

# mitsubishi

PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLER

# MELSEC-A

User's Manual

Computer link/multidrop link module  
type A1SJ71C24-R4

*Team*

## REVISIONS

\*The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

Print Date	*Manual Number	Revision
Apr., 1992	IB (NA) 66364-A	First edition

## INTRODUCTION

Thank you for choosing the Mitsubishi MELSEC-A Series of General Purpose Programmable Controllers. Please read this manual carefully so that the equipment is used to its optimum. A copy of this manual should be forwarded to the end User.

# CONTENTS

## Manual Overview

(1) Manual Overview .....	1
---------------------------	---

## [COMMON]

<b>1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>1-1 ~ 1-12</b>
1.1 Product Outline .....	1-1
1.1.1 Computer link module function .....	1-1
1.1.2 Multidrop link module function .....	1-2
1.2 Features .....	1-3
1.2.1 Control operations using the computer link function .....	1-5
1.2.2 Control operations using the multidrop link function .....	1-10
1.3 A1SJ71C24 Package .....	1-12
<b>2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS .....</b>	<b>2-1 ~ 2-15</b>
2.1 Overall Configurations .....	2-1
2.2 Applicable Systems .....	2-2
2.3 System Configurations .....	2-3
2.3.1 System configuration precautions .....	2-3
2.3.2 When using computer link functions .....	2-4
2.3.3 When selecting a multidrop link function .....	2-13
2.3.4 When using a multidrop link function and a computer link function simultaneously .....	2-15
<b>3. SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
3.1 General Specifications .....	3-1
<b>4. HANDLING .....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
4.1 Handling Instructions .....	4-1
4.2 Installation Environment .....	4-1



## [COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS]

<b>5.</b>	<b>COMPUTER LINK FUNCTION SPECIFICATIONS</b>	<b>5-1 ~ 5-19</b>
5.1	Performance Specifications	5-1
5.1.1	Transmission specifications	5-1
5.1.2	RS-422/485 interface specifications	5-2
5.1.3	RS-422 cable specifications	5-2
5.2	Functions List	5-3
5.2.1	Functions available using dedicated protocols and commands	5-3
5.2.2	Functions available in the no-protocol mode	5-10
5.2.3	Functions available in the bidirectional mode	5-11
5.2.4	Transmission error data read function	5-12
5.3	I/O Signals List for CPU	5-13
5.4	Buffer Memory Applications and Allocation	5-16
<b>6.</b>	<b>SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION</b>	<b>6-1 ~ 6-14</b>
6.1	Settings and Procedures before Operation	6-1
6.2	Nomenclature	6-2
6.2.1	Nomenclature	6-2
6.2.2	LED signals and displays	6-3
6.3	Settings	6-5
6.3.1	Setting the dedicated protocol, no-protocol mode, or bidirectional mode	6-5
6.3.2	Setting of transmission specifications	6-6
6.3.3	Station number setting	6-7
6.3.4	Connection of terminal resistance	6-8
6.4	External Wiring	6-9
6.4.1	Precautions during wiring	6-9
6.4.2	Connecting the RS-422/485	6-9
6.4.3	Making a 1:n (multidrop) connection	6-10
6.4.4	Making an m:n (multidrop) connection	6-10
6.5	Self-loopback Test	6-11
6.5.1	Procedure to carry out the self-loopback test	6-11
6.5.2	Self-loopback test operations	6-12
6.6	Loopback Test	6-13
<b>7.</b>	<b>SWITCHING THE MODE WHILE COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS IS OPERATING</b>	<b>7-1 ~ 7-10</b>
7.1	Precautions When Switching Modes	7-2
7.2	Mode Switching Methods	7-5
7.2.1	Mode switching from an external device	7-5
7.2.2	Switching the mode using a PC CPU	7-7
<b>8.</b>	<b>CONTROLLING SEND CONTROL DURING DATA COMMUNICATIONS</b>	<b>8-1 ~ 8-5</b>
8.1	Precautions During Send Control	8-1
8.2	DC1/DC3 Send Control	8-3

8.3	DC1/DC3 Receive Control .....	8-4
8.4	DC2/DC4 Send Control .....	8-5
8.5	DC2/DC4 Receive Control .....	8-5
<b>9.</b>	<b>INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY .....</b>	<b>9-1 ~ 9-15</b>
9.1	Reading Transmission Error Data .....	9-2
9.1.1	Reading the error LED display status .....	9-2
9.1.2	Turning OFF error LEDs .....	9-3
9.2	Settings in the No-Protocol Mode .....	9-4
9.2.1	Setting the no-protocol mode receive-completed code (for receive with variable-length data) .....	9-4
9.2.2	Specifying no-protocol receive completion data length (fixed length) .....	9-5
9.2.3	Setting a word or byte unit in the no-protocol mode .....	9-6
9.2.4	Setting a buffer memory area for no-protocol send .....	9-7
9.2.5	Setting a buffer memory area for no-protocol receive .....	9-8
9.3	Setting in the Bidirectional Mode .....	9-9
9.4	Mode Switching Setting .....	9-12
9.4.1	Reading the mode setting status .....	9-12
9.4.2	Mode switching specification setting .....	9-13
9.5	Send Control Setting .....	9-14
9.5.1	Send control setting .....	9-14
9.5.2	Changing codes DC1 to DC4 .....	9-15
<b>10.</b>	<b>COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS .....</b>	<b>10-1 ~ 10-112</b>
10.1	Data Flow in Communications with Dedicated Protocols .....	10-1
10.2	Programming Hints .....	10-2
10.2.1	To write data to the special use area in buffer memory .....	10-2
10.2.2	A1SCPU operation during data communications .....	10-3
10.2.3	Precautions during data communications .....	10-4
10.3	Basics of Dedicated Protocol Control Procedures .....	10-5
10.4	Basic Formats of Dedicated Protocol .....	10-6
10.4.1	Control format 1 .....	10-7
10.4.2	Control format 2 .....	10-8
10.4.3	Control format 3 .....	10-9
10.4.4	Control format 4 .....	10-10
10.4.5	Setting protocol data .....	10-11
10.5	Transmission Sequence Timing Charts and Communications Time .....	10-16
10.6	Character Area Data Transmission .....	10-19
10.7	Device Memory Read/Write .....	10-22
10.7.1	Commands and device ranges .....	10-22
10.7.2	Batch read in units of bits .....	10-28
10.7.3	Batch read in units of words .....	10-30
10.7.4	Batch write in units of bits .....	10-34
10.7.5	Batch write in units of words .....	10-36
10.7.6	Testing device memory in units of bit (random write) .....	10-40

10.7.7	Testing device memory in units of words (random write)	10 – 42
10.7.8	Monitoring device memory	10 – 44
10.8	Extension File Register Read and Write	10 – 53
10.8.1	ACPU common commands and addresses	10 – 53
10.8.2	AnACPU dedicated commands and device numbers	10 – 55
10.8.3	Precautions during extension file register read/write	10 – 58
10.8.4	Batch read of the extension file register (ACPU common command)	10 – 59
10.8.5	Batch write of the extension file register (ACPU common command)	10 – 60
10.8.6	Direct read of the extension file register (AnACPU dedicated command)	10 – 61
10.8.7	Direct write to the extension file register (AnACPU dedicated command)	10 – 62
10.8.8	Testing (random write) the extension file register (ACPU common command)	10 – 63
10.8.9	Monitoring the extension file register	10 – 64
10.9	Buffer Memory Read and Write	10 – 67
10.9.1	Commands and buffer memory	10 – 67
10.9.2	Reading data from buffer memory (ACPU common command)	10 – 68
10.9.3	Writing data to buffer memory (ACPU common command)	10 – 69
10.10	Special Function Module Buffer Memory Read and Write	10 – 70
10.10.1	Commands and designation	10 – 70
10.10.2	Special function module numbers using control protocols	10 – 72
10.10.3	Reading data from the special-function module buffer memory (ACPU common command)	10 – 74
10.10.4	Writing data to the special function module buffer memory (ACPU common command)	10 – 75
10.11	Remote Run/Stop of PC CPU and Reading PC CPU Model Name	10 – 76
10.11.1	Commands	10 – 76
10.11.2	Remote RUN/STOP	10 – 77
10.11.3	Reading PC CPU model name	10 – 79
10.12	Program Read/Write	10 – 80
10.12.1	Precautions during program read/write	10 – 80
10.12.2	Program read/write control procedures	10 – 81
10.12.3	Parameter memory read/write	10 – 83
10.12.4	Sequence program read/write	10 – 87
10.12.5	Microcomputer program read/write	10 – 93
10.12.6	Comment memory read/write	10 – 97
10.12.7	Extension comment memory read/write	10 – 100
10.13	Global Function	10 – 103
10.13.1	Commands and control	10 – 103
10.13.2	Setting the global function (ACPU common command)	10 – 104
10.14	On-demand Function	10 – 105
10.14.1	On-demand handshake signal and buffer memory	10 – 105
10.14.2	On-Demand function control procedure	10 – 106
10.14.3	On-demand function designation	10 – 109
10.15	Loopback Test	10 – 112
11.	COMMUNICATIONS WITH A COMPUTER IN THE NO-PROTOCOL MODE ...	11 – 1 ~ 11 – 17

11.1	Basics of the No-Protocol Mode .....	11 - 1
11.2	Handshake I/O Signals .....	11 - 2
11.3	Programming Hints .....	11 - 3
11.3.1	To write data to the special use area in buffer memory .....	11 - 3
11.3.2	Precautions during data communications .....	11 - 4
11.4	Basic Program to Read/Write Buffer Memory .....	11 - 5
11.5	Receiving Data in the No-Protocol Mode (External Device → A1SJ71C24) .....	11 - 8
11.6	Sending Data in the No-Protocol Mode (A1SJ71C24 → External Device) .....	11 - 14
<b>12.</b>	<b>COMMUNICATIONS IN THE BIDIRECTIONAL MODE .....</b>	<b>12 - 1 ~ 12 - 26</b>
12.1	Bidirectional Mode Basics .....	12 - 2
12.2	Handshake Signals and Buffer Memory .....	12 - 4
12.3	Programming Hints .....	12 - 8
12.3.1	System configuration and communications mode for bidirectional mode communications .....	12 - 8
12.3.2	To write data to a special applications area in buffer memory .....	12 - 9
12.3.3	Precautions during data communications .....	12 - 10
12.4	Bidirectional Control Procedure Basics .....	12 - 12
12.5	Bidirectional Communications Basics .....	12 - 13
12.5.1	Control protocols .....	12 - 13
12.5.2	Message format .....	12 - 14
12.6	Processing an A1SJ71C24 for Simultaneous Send in Full-Duplex Mode .....	12 - 17
12.7	Basic Program to Read/Write Buffer Memory .....	12 - 18
12.8	Receiving Data in the Bidirectional Mode (Computer → A1SJ71C24) .....	12 - 20
12.9	Transmitting Data in the Bidirectional Mode (A1SJ71C24 → Computer) .....	12 - 23

## [MULTIDROP LINK FUNCTIONS]

<b>13. SPECIFICATIONS FOR MULTIDROP LINK FUNCTION</b>	<b>13-1 ~ 13-2</b>
13.1 Transmission Specifications	13-1
13.2 RS-422/485 Interface Specifications	13-2
13.3 RS-422 Cable Specifications	13-2
<b>14. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION</b>	<b>14-1 ~ 14-9</b>
14.1 Settings and Procedures before Operation	14-1
14.2 Nomenclature	14-2
14.2.1 Nomenclature	14-2
14.2.2 LED signals and displays	14-3
14.3 Settings	14-4
14.3.1 Master/local station setting	14-4
14.3.2 Setting of transmission specifications	14-4
14.3.3 Station number setting	14-5
14.3.4 Connection of terminal resistance	14-6
14.4 External Wiring	14-7
14.4.1 Multidrop link connection	14-7
14.5 Self-loopback Test	14-8
14.5.1 Procedure to carry out self-loopback test	14-8
14.5.2 Self-loopback test operations	14-9
<b>15. A1SJ71C24 MASTER STATION</b>	<b>15-1 ~ 15-37</b>
15.1 Functions	15-1
15.2 I/O Signals List for PC CPU	15-2
15.3 Buffer Memory	15-3
15.3.1 Accessed slave station/transmission priority	15-4
15.3.2 Number of communication data bits	15-5
15.3.3 Maximum number of transmission points setting area	15-7
15.3.4 Off-communication station setting area	15-7
15.3.5 Communication data	15-7
15.3.6 Faulty slave station indication	15-10
15.3.7 Communication time	15-10
15.3.8 Return request	15-10
15.4 Data Communications Methods with Slave Stations with the Maximum Communications Point Setting of 256 Points	15-12
15.4.1 Communication with A0J2C25	15-12
15.4.2 Communication with local station (A1SJ71C24)	15-14
15.5 Data Communication with Slave Stations when the Maximum Number of Transmission Points is Set at 512	15-16
15.5.1 Communication with A0J2C25	15-16
15.5.2 Communication with local station (A1SJ71C24)	15-20
15.6 A1SJ71C24 Control	15-22
15.7 Error Control	15-23

15.7.1	Pre-transmission error processing	15 – 23
15.7.2	Data transmission error processing	15 – 24
15.8	Off-communication Control	15 – 26
15.9	Transmission Delay Time	15 – 28
15.10	Transmission Stop Detection Time	15 – 28
15.11	Programming	15 – 29
15.11.1	Notes on programming	15 – 29
15.11.2	Initial data write	15 – 30
15.11.3	Start-up and error reset	15 – 31
15.11.4	Transmission data write	15 – 32
15.11.5	Received data read	15 – 34
15.11.6	Off-communication station set/cancel program	15 – 37
<b>16.</b>	<b>MULTIDROP LOCAL STATION</b>	<b>16 – 1 ~ 16 – 10</b>
16.1	Functions	16 – 1
16.2	Input Signals List for PC CPU	16 – 1
16.3	Buffer Memory	16 – 2
16.3.1	Station number	16 – 3
16.3.2	Number of bits received/transmitted	16 – 3
16.3.3	Communication data	16 – 4
16.4	A1SJ71C24 Control	16 – 5
16.5	Error Control	16 – 6
16.5.1	Pre-transmission error processing	16 – 6
16.5.2	Data transmission error processing	16 – 6
16.6	Programming	16 – 8
16.6.1	Notes on programming	16 – 8
16.6.2	Transmission data write	16 – 9
16.6.3	Received data read	16 – 10

## [TROUBLESHOOTING]

<b>17. TROUBLESHOOTING (COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS)</b>	<b>17-1 ~ 17-9</b>
17.1 NAK Error Codes with Dedicated Protocols	17-1
17.2 Bidirectional Mode Error Codes	17-3
17.3 Troubleshooting OFF	17-4
17.3.1 Troubleshooting flow chart	17-4
17.3.2 When the "RUN" LED is turned OFF	17-5
17.3.3 When the neutral state does not change or data is not received	17-6
17.3.4 When the C/N (LED No. 11) is turned ON	17-7
17.3.5 When communications sometimes fails	17-8
17.3.6 When undecoded data is transmitted	17-9
<b>18. TROUBLESHOOTING (MULTIDROP LINK FUNCTIONS)</b>	<b>18-1 ~ 18-7</b>
18.1 Error Codes (Master Station)	18-1
18.2 Error Codes (Local Station)	18-2
18.3 Troubleshooting OFF	18-3
18.3.1 Troubleshooting flow chart	18-3
18.3.2 RUN LED turns OFF	18-4
18.3.3 SET E. LED turns ON	18-5
18.3.4 SCAN E. LED turns ON	18-7

## [APPENDICES]

<b>APPENDICES</b> .....	<b>APP – 1 ~ APP – 14</b>
APPENDIX 1 OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS .....	APP – 1
APPENDIX 2 COMPATIBILITY BETWEEN AJ71C24-S6 AND A0J2-C214(S1) .....	APP – 2
APPENDIX 3 ASCII CODE TABLE .....	APP – 3
APPENDIX 4 COMMUNICATIONS TIME BETWEEN A A1SCPU AND AN A1SJ71C24 .....	APP – 4
APPENDIX 5 SPECIAL FUNCTION MODULE BUFFER MEMORY ADDRESSES .....	APP – 6
5.1 Positioning Module Buffer Memory Addresses .....	APP – 7
APPENDIX 6 PRECAUTIONS DURING COMMUNICATIONS WHEN USING RS-422/485 INTERFACE .....	APP – 10
APPENDIX 7 A1SJ71C24 SETTING RECORD FORM .....	APP – 12



## **Manual Overview**

### **(1) Manual Overview**

This manual is divided into the following five general areas:

#### **(a) Common (Sections 1 to 4):**

Describes items common to computer link and multidrop link functions such as the general outline of operations, features, system configurations, general specifications, performance specifications, and handling.

#### **(b) Computer Link Functions (Sections 5 to 12):**

Describes the specifications, functions, command, and procedures before operation and procedures used for computer link functions.

#### **(c) Multidrop Link Functions (Sections 13 to 16):**

Describes the specifications, functions, programming, and operation settings and procedures used for multidrop link functions.

#### **(d) Troubleshooting (Sections 17 to 18):**

Describes troubleshooting procedures if a hardware fault or software error occurs when a computer link function or multidrop link function is used.

#### **(e) Appendices**

## [COMMON]

This section explains the system configurations, general specifications, performance specifications, and operation settings and procedures of an A1SJ71C24 which are common to computer link and multidrop link functions.

1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This User's Manual describes the specifications, handling and transmission control protocols of the A1SJ71C24-R4 computer link/multidrop link module used together with a MELSEC-A Series A1SCPU.

1.1 Product Outline

1.1.1 Computer link module function

The A1SJ71C24-R4 has one RS-422/485 port. It is the interface between a A1SCPU and an external device (such as a computer or printer) or to the CPU of another PC station.

Dedicated transmission protocols 1 to 4 are used as transmission control procedures on the A1SJ71C24-R2 and a no-protocol mode and a bidirectional mode are also available. The user can select and set these.

When using a dedicated transmission protocol or the no-protocol mode/bidirectional mode, data is transmitted using the codes as shown below.

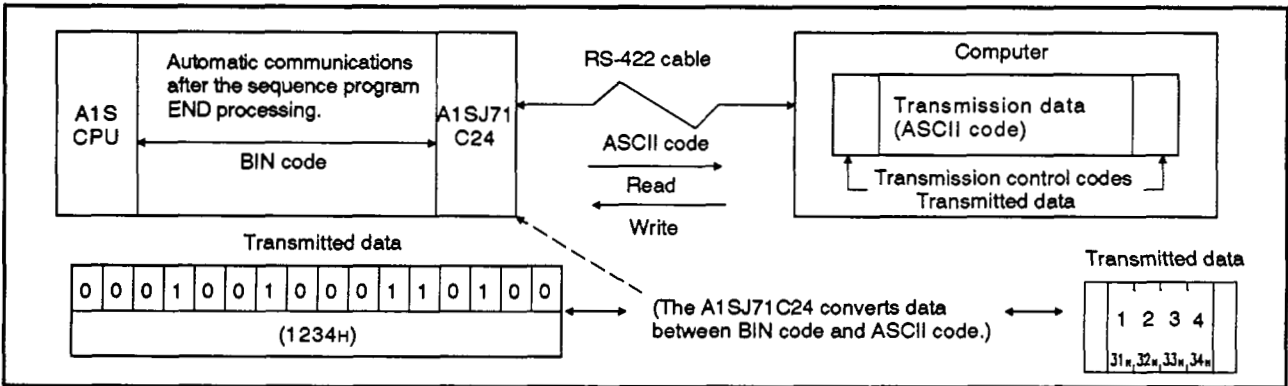


Fig. 1.1 Data Transmission with the Dedicated Protocol

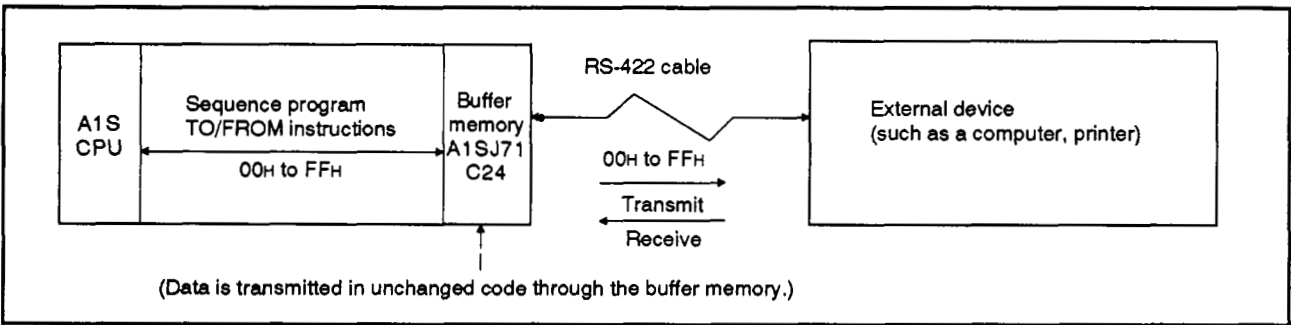


Fig. 1.2. Data Transmission in the No-Protocol Mode/Bidirectional Mode

1.1.2 Multidrop link module function

The multidrop link is a data transmission/receive system using an RS-422/485 interface.

Data communications can be performed between a master station and local or remote stations.

Up to eight local or remote stations can be connected to a master station.

Fig.1.3 shows data transmission/receive using the multidrop link function.

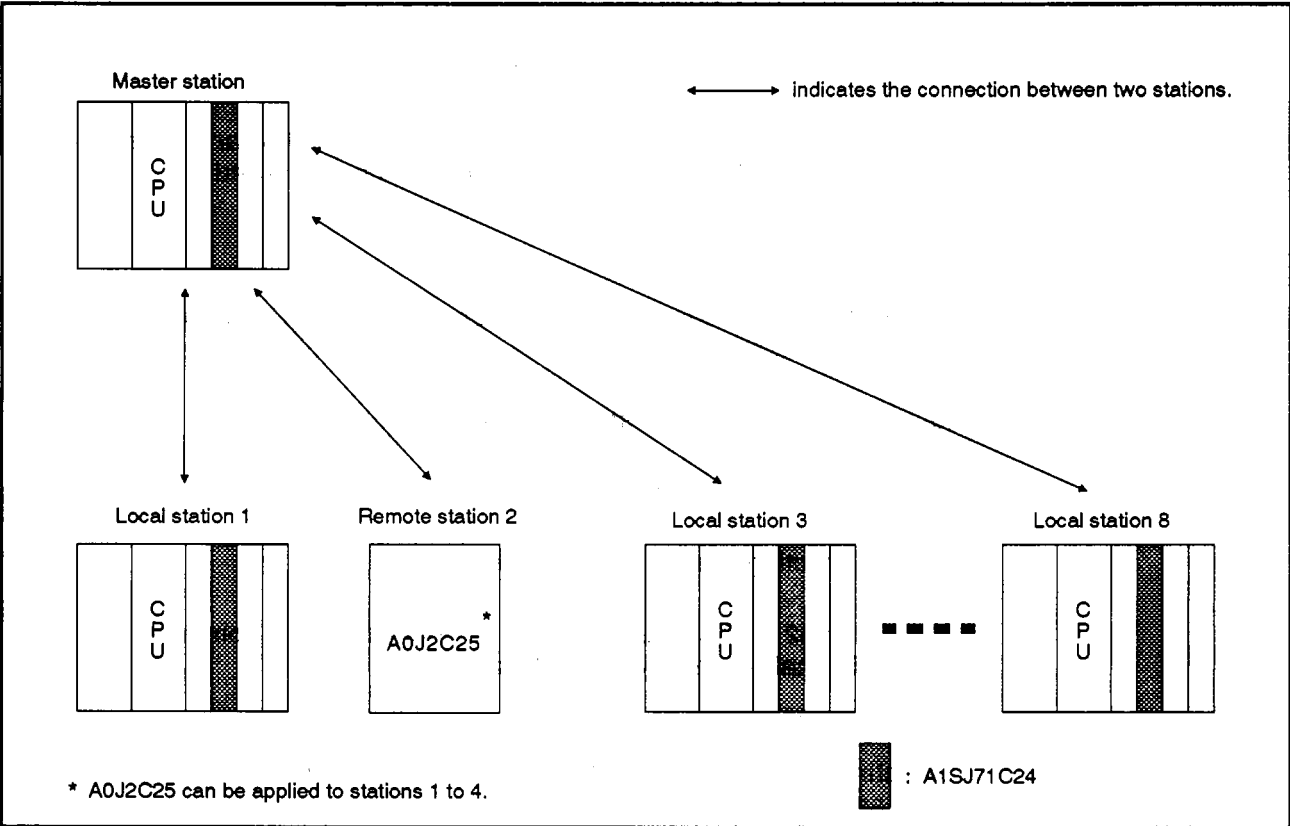


Fig.1.3 Data Transmission/Receive Using a Multidrop Link Function

## 1.2 Features

The features of the A1SJ71C24-R4 computer link/multidrop link module (hereafter called the A1SJ71C24 in this manual) are given below.

The A1SJ71C24 has computer/multidrop link functions. Either function can be selected by using the dip-switch.

### [Computer link function]

The A1SJ71C24 has an RS-422/485 interface. Selecting the computer link function enables this interface to connect between a PC CPU and an external device (such as a computer) or another PC CPU.

#### (1) Monitoring the PC CPU operating status

Reading data in the PC CPU via the A1SJ71C24 on an external computer allows the PC CPU operating status to be monitored.

#### (2) Collecting data

Data can be collected and analyzed by reading the data (in the PC CPU) in an external device.

#### (3) Up-/down loading a sequence program

Executable sequence programs can be up-/down loaded.

#### (4) Connecting 1: n (n: Max. 32) stations

Up to 32 A1SJ71C24-R4s can be connected to a computer link module. This enables the multidrop link.

### [Multidrop link function]

Selecting the multidrop link function enables the corresponding station to be used as a master or local station.

Therefore, a flexible and inexpensive link system using a RS-422/485 port can be built.

#### (1) When used as a master station

(a) Up to eight slave stations (local stations: A1SJ71C24 or A0J2-C214(S1) remote stations: A0J2C25 can be connected to a master station.

(b) Up to eight master station A1SJ71C24s can be connected to one PC CPU.

(c) In a link, the baud rate is 38400 BPS (max.), the overall extension distance is 500m, and the number of total link points is 512 (input: 128 (max.), output: 128 (max.), per slave station).

(d) When a slave station in a link becomes faulty, it is possible to either a) release the slave station from the link and continue link processing, or b) stop transmission in the link.

- (e) A slave station can be designated to enter the non-communicating state (output: turning OFF all data transmitted to the slave station, input: turning OFF all data received from the slave station).
- (2) When used as a local station
  - a) An AJ71C22(S1), A1SJ71C24, or A0J2-C214(S1) can be used as a master station.
  - b) Up to eight A1SJ71C24s used as local stations can be connected to a master station.
  - c) In a link, the baud rate is 38400 BPS (max.) and the number of total link points varies according to the allocation in the master station.

## 1.2.1 Control operations using the computer link function

Data transmission operations between an A1SJ71C24 and external devices (e. g., computers) can be controlled using either the dedicated protocols (\*1) or in the no-protocol/bidirectional mode. These control operations can be selected using individual A1SJ71C24.

### (1) Communications using the dedicated protocols

#### (a) Communications at the request of the computer

Data communications is always initiated by the computer.

Designated data is transmitted according to the request command transmitted from a computer to an A1SJ71C24.

It is not necessary to create and change special sequence programs in order to use an A1SJ71C24.

##### 1) Read and write possible to and from all PC CPU devices

Data can be read from all PC CPU devices. This permits observation and monitoring of all operations, as well as the collection and analysis of data. Data can be written to all PC CPU devices. This permits production control and production directives to be carried out.

##### 2) An A1SJ71C24 can upload and download programs from a PC CPU.

PC CPU programs (main sequence and subsequence control programs and microcomputer programs), parameter data and comment data are read by the computer and stored. When required they can be written to the PC CPU to change the program.

##### 3) Remote RUN and STOP control of the PC CPU

The PC CPU can be remote-controlled by means of RUN and STOP instructions from the computer.

##### 4) When multiple computers and PC CPU modules are connected to a link with an A1SJ71C24 module, the input (X) signals of the CPUs in the link can be turned ON/OFF using any computer in the link. This function can immediately stop or simultaneously start all CPUs in the link.

(This function is called the global function of the A1SJ71C24.)

#### (b) Communications at the request of the PC CPU

The PC CPU transmits the data send request.

When the emergency data needs to be transmitted from a PC CPU to a computer, the PC CPU transmits a send request to the A1SJ71C24 to make the computer execute an interrupt processing.

(This is the on-demand function of the A1SJ71C24.)

- \* 1: The dedicated protocols consist of four different protocols.  
The term "dedicated protocols" used in this manual is the collective term for these protocols.

## (2) Communications in the no-protocol/bidirectional modes

Either the no-protocol mode or the bidirectional mode can be set.

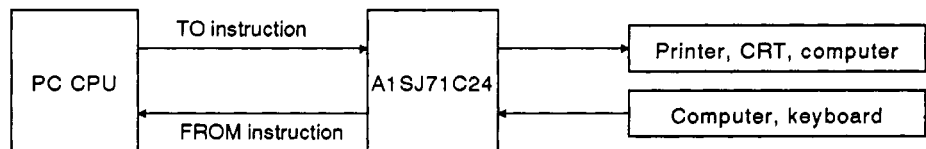
### (a) Communications in the no-protocol mode

#### 1) Data communications can be initiated by a PC CPU

Data communications can be initiated by a computer or any PC CPU. Data can be transmitted from a PC CPU to an external device by using the TO instruction in the sequence program to write data to the buffer memory.

Data transmitted from an external device can be read by a PC CPU using the FROM instruction in the sequence program.

The following example shows a system with a printer, CRT and keyboard terminal connected. Data can be output from the buffer memory to the printer or a CRT display using the TO instruction. Data input from the keyboard to the buffer memory can be read using a FROM instruction from the PC CPU.



#### 2) Receiving data length can be set to variable or fixed:

The length of the data transmitted from an external device and received by the PC CPU can be set to variable or fixed.

##### i) Receiving variable-length data:

Data receive stops when the receive completed code set by the user is received.

##### ii) Receiving fixed-length data:

Data receive stops when the fixed length of data set by the user is received.

Both the receive completed code and the receive-completion data length can be freely set by the user.

#### 3) Variable communications memory area

The user memory area can be allocated to suit the purpose and application of the data transmission.



## (b) Bidirectional communications

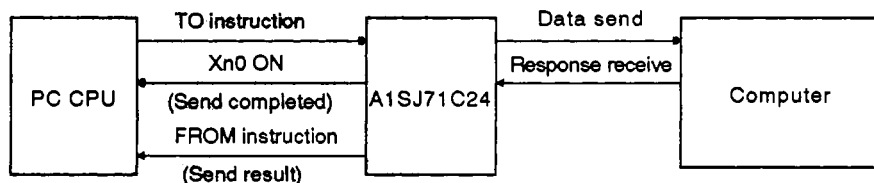
## 1) Data communications can be initiated by a PC CPU

Data communications can be initiated by a computer or any PC CPU. Data can be transmitted from a PC CPU to an external device by using the TO instruction in the sequence program to write data to the buffer memory.

The data send operation is completed when the response message to the sent (received) data is received from the computer. The result of the send (normal end/error) is stored in the buffer memory and can be read out.

The data received from the computer can be read with the FROM instruction of the sequence program.

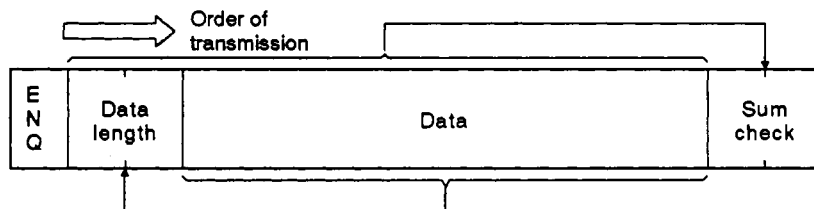
(When data is transmitted by an A1SJ71C24)



## 2) Data length is set within the send message

Data length is set within the send message when the data is transmitted to a device.

The receiving side recognizes the data length by the send message.



The send data of the A1SJ71C24 is processed as follows.

ENQ: ..... Added to the head.

Data length: ..... The send data length set in the buffer memory is transmitted.

Data: ..... The send data stored in the buffer memory is transmitted.

Sum check: ..... Computed with the sum checking range in a message.

The data transmitted by a computer and received by an A1SJ71C24 is processed as follows.

ENQ: ..... Checked and removed from the received data.

Data length: ..... Stored in the buffer memory as the received data length.

Data: ..... Stored in the buffer memory as the received data.

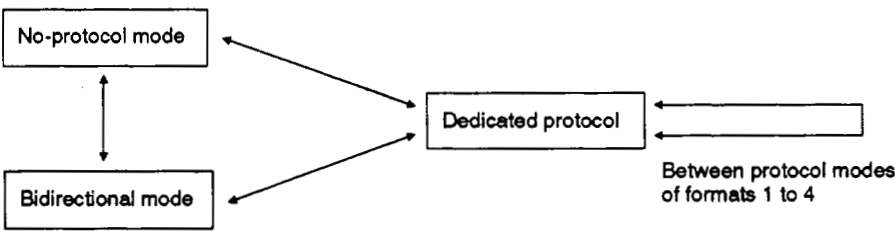
Sum check: ..... Checked and removed from the received data.

## 3) Variable communications memory area

The user memory area can be allocated to suit the purposes and applications of the data transmission.

(3) Mode switching function

The communications mode can be changed on line as shown below:



Use either of the following methods to change the mode:

- From an external device
- From a PC CPU

**POINT**

When the mode is changed from the dedicated protocol to the no-protocol or bidirectional mode, communications is done in the state of default value.

When communications is done using other than a default value, write necessary data to the special-purpose area before communicating with an external device.

(4) Transmission control function

Communications can be controlled using the DC code.

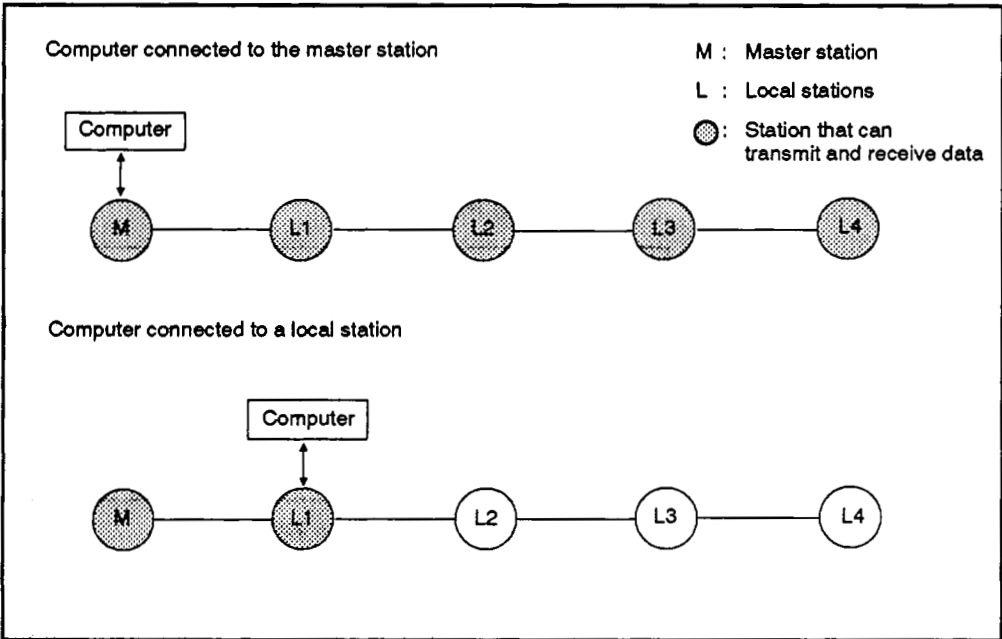
- The DC1/DC3 control is a function for notifying the communicating station of data transmission/receive enabled or disabled states using the DC1 and DC3.
- The DC2/DC4 code control is a function for indicating the valid range of transmission/receive data using the DC2 and DC4.
- When data is transmitted or received, add the DC2 to the header and the DC4 to the end to transmit or receive data.

DC2	Data	DC4
-----	------	-----

(5) Link with a computer through MELSECNET/B

In a system connected through MELSECNET/B, if the system contains a PC CPU connected to a computer via an A1SJ71C24, data communications is possible between the computer and a PC CPU not equipped with the A1SJ71C24.

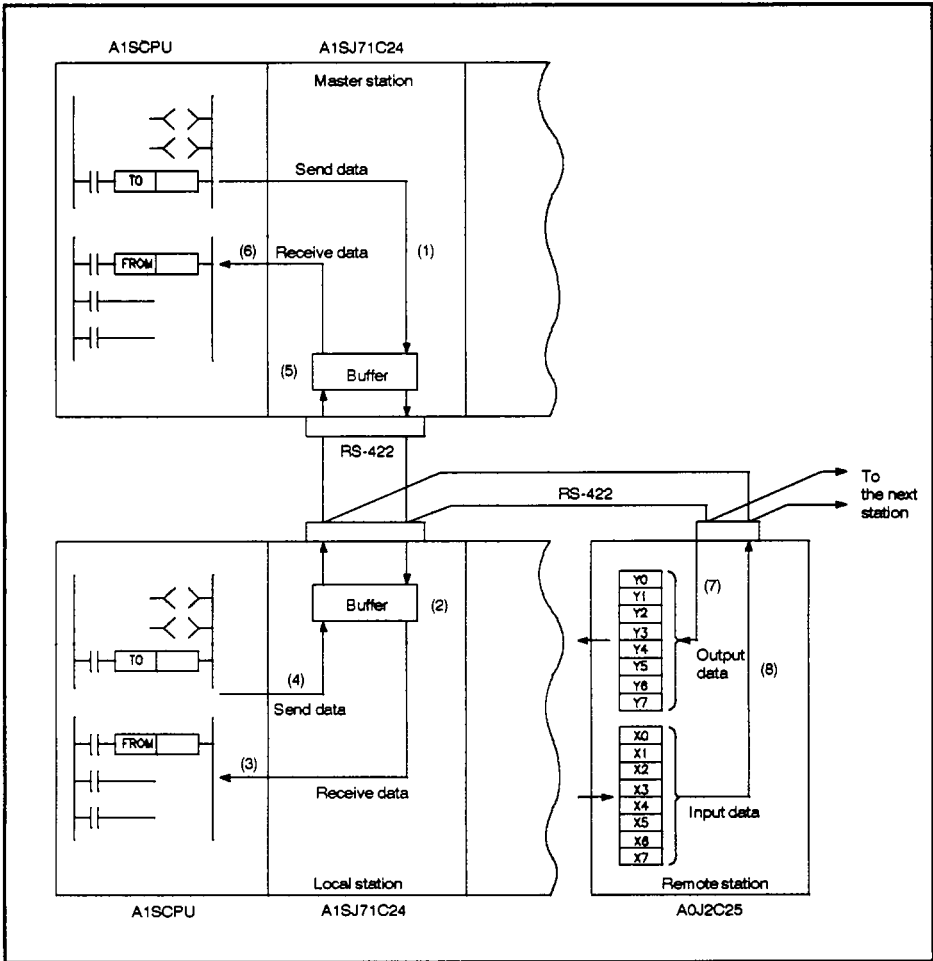
All data can be transmitted and received between a MELSECNET/B master station and local stations.



1.2.2 Control operations using the multidrop link function

The multidrop link function controls the following operations:

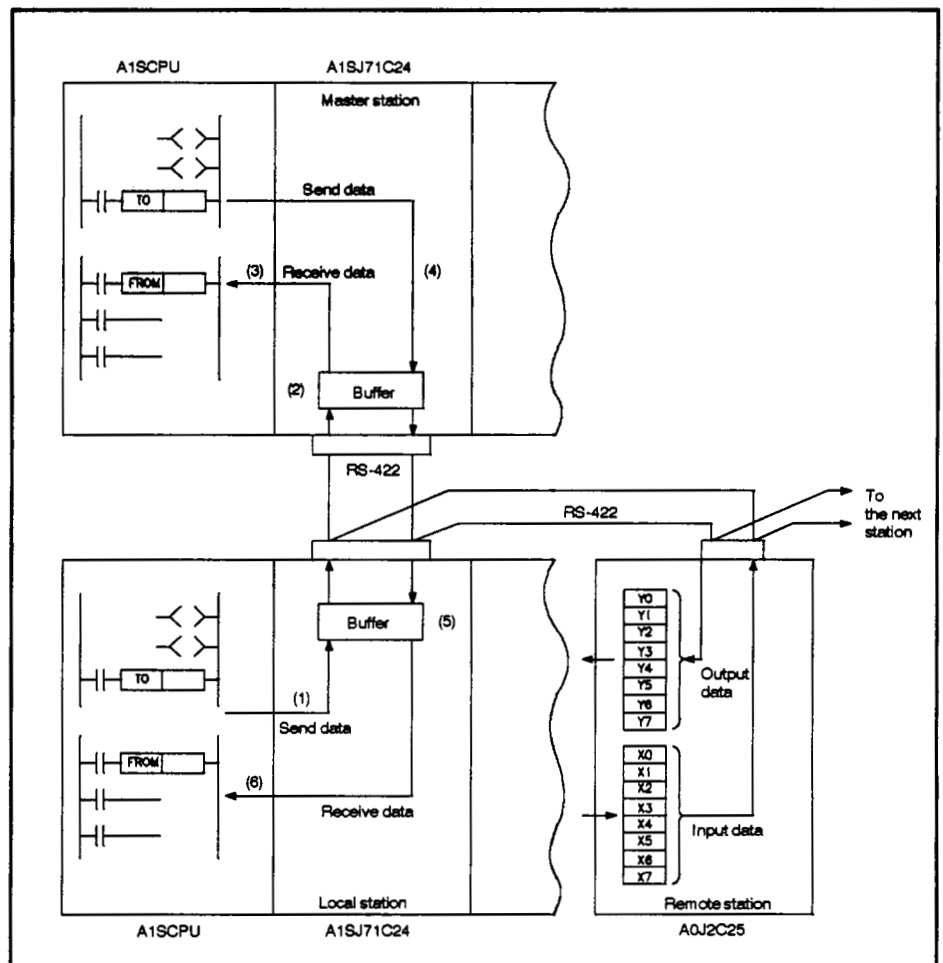
- (1) When an A1SJ71C24 is used as a master station
  - (a) Writing the bit device status in the PC CPU (master station) to the buffer using a TO instruction.
  - (b) Writing data via the RS-422 cable to the buffer in a local station.
  - (c) Reading receive data (in the buffer) in the PC CPU using a FROM instruction.
  - (d) Writing the bit device status in the PC CPU (local station) to the buffer using a TO instruction.
  - (e) Writing data (in the local or remote station) via the RS-422 cable to the buffer in a master station.
  - (f) Reading receive data (in the buffer) in the PC CPU using a FROM instruction.
  - (g) Outputting send data in the buffer (in a master station) to the buffer in a remote station.
  - (h) Writing data (input from an external device) as the received data to the buffer in a master station.



# 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

MELSEC-A

- (2) When an A1SJ71C24 is used as a local station
- (a) Writing the bit device status in the PC CPU (local station) to the buffer using a TO instruction.
  - (b) Writing data via the RS-422 cable to the buffer in a master station.
  - (c) Reading receive data (in the buffer) in the PC CPU using a FROM instruction.
  - (d) Writing the bit device status in the PC CPU (master station) to the buffer using a TO instruction.
  - (e) Writing data via the RS-422 cable to the buffer in a local station.
  - (f) Reading receive data (in the buffer) in the PC CPU using a FROM instruction.



1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

MELSEC-A

1.3 A1SJ71C24 Package

Open the package and make sure that it contains the following items:

Item	Model (Type)	Number of Units
Link module	A1SJ71C24-R4	1
Terminal resistors	330 $\Omega$ (Used for RS-422 communications) 110 $\Omega$ (Used for RS-485 communications)	2 each

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

This section explains the system configurations that can be combined with an A1SJ71C24.

2.1 Overall Configurations

The overall configuration used with an A1SJ71C24 is shown in Fig. 2.1 below.

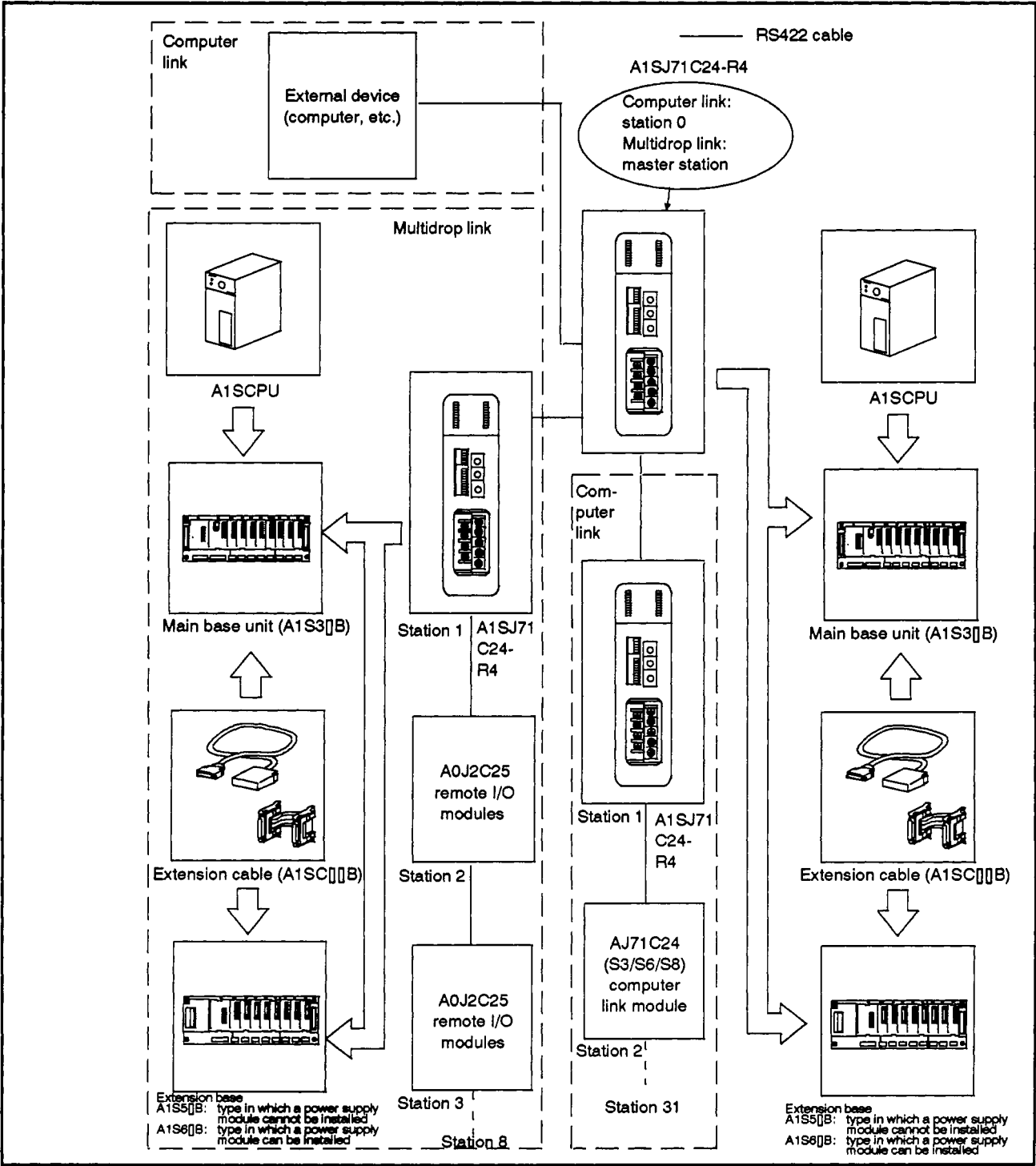


Fig. 2.1 Overall Configuration

2.2 Applicable Systems

The A1SJ71C24 can only be used in the systems described below.

(1) Applicable PC CPU modules and the number of A1SJ71C24 modules

(a) When using an A1SJ71C24 as a computer link

PC CPU Modules	Number of Connectable A1SJ71C24s	Notes
A1S	2	<p>If the following modules are used with an A1SJ71C24 when A-series extension base units (A5[ ]B or A6[ ]B) are used, the maximum number of connectable A1SJ71C24 modules cannot exceed 2. (See previous column).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• AD51(S3)/AD51H Intelligent Communication Module</li><li>• AD57G Graphic Controller Module</li><li>• AJ71C21(S1) Terminal Interface Module</li><li>• AJ71C22(S1) Multidrop Link System Module</li><li>• AJ71C23 Higher Controller High Speed Link Module</li><li>• A1SJ71C24(S6/S8) Computer Link Module</li><li>• AJ71E71 Ethernet Interface Module</li></ul>

(b) If an A1SJ71C24 is used in a multidrop function, eight (max.) can be installed.

(The special-function modules in the above table are not included) .  
If a special-function module in the above table is included, see the manual for that special-function module.

(2) Applicable base unit

The A1SJ71C24 can be inserted into any slot of a main base unit or extension base unit with these two exceptions:

The power supply capacity may be insufficient to load the A1SJ71C24 into an extension base unit with no built-in power supply (A1S5[ ]B or A5[ ]B). Wherever possible, avoid loading an A1SJ71C24 module into this type of extension base unit. If it is necessary to use an A1SJ71C24 module in an extension base unit with no built-in power supply, it is important to consider (a) the power supply capacity of the main base unit, and (b) the voltage drop along the extension cables when selecting the extension cables.

(The User's Manual of A1SCPU module employed gives details.)



## 2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

MELSEC-A

### 2.3 System Configurations

#### 2.3.1 System configuration precautions

This section explains precautions which must be taken with A1SJ71C24 system configurations.

- (1) The local station applicable modules when using an A1SJ71C24 as a master station are as follows:
  - A1SJ71C24-R4 computer link module/multidrop link module
  - A0J2-C214S1 computer link module/multidrop link module
  - A0J2-C214 computer link module/multidrop link module
- (2) The remote station applicable modules when using an A1SJ71C24 as a master station are as follows:
  - A0J2C25 remote I/O modules
- (3) The master station applicable modules when using an A1SJ71C24 as a local station are as follows:
  - A1SJ71C24-R4 computer link module/multidrop link module
  - A0J2-C214S1 computer link module/multidrop link module
  - A0J2-C214 computer link modules/multidrop link modules
  - AJ71C22-S1 multidrop link module
  - AJ71C22 multidrop link module
- (4) The decision tables for using an RS-422/RS-485 in a computer link and a multidrop link are given below.

When using an A1SJ71C24 for a computer link

System	RS-422/RS-485 Communications
Computer (RS-422) + A1SJ71C24-R4	RS-422
Computer (RS-485) + A1SJ71C24-R4	RS-485

When using an A1SJ71C24 for a multidrop link

System	RS-422/RS-485 Communications
A1SJ71C24-R4 only	RS-422 or RS-485
A1SJ71C24-R4 + A0J2C25	RS-422
A1SJ71C24-R4 + A0J2-C214(S1)	RS-422
A1SJ71C24-R4 + AJ71C22(S1)	RS-422

2.3.2 When using computer link functions

The A1SJ71C24 is a link module to connect an external device (such as a computer) and a PC CPU. The system can consist of a 1:1 to 32 ratio system or a m:n to 32 ratio system. The connection may be made in two ways: using the RS-422/485 port.

- (1) 1:1 ratio of an external device (computer) to a PC CPU
    - (a) The system configuration for a 1:1 ratio of an external device (such as a computer) to a PC CPU is shown in Fig. 2.2 below.
- (Mode: [ ] – [ ]) in the figure indicates the range of setting set with the mode setting switch of an A1SJ71C24 (see Section 6.3.1).

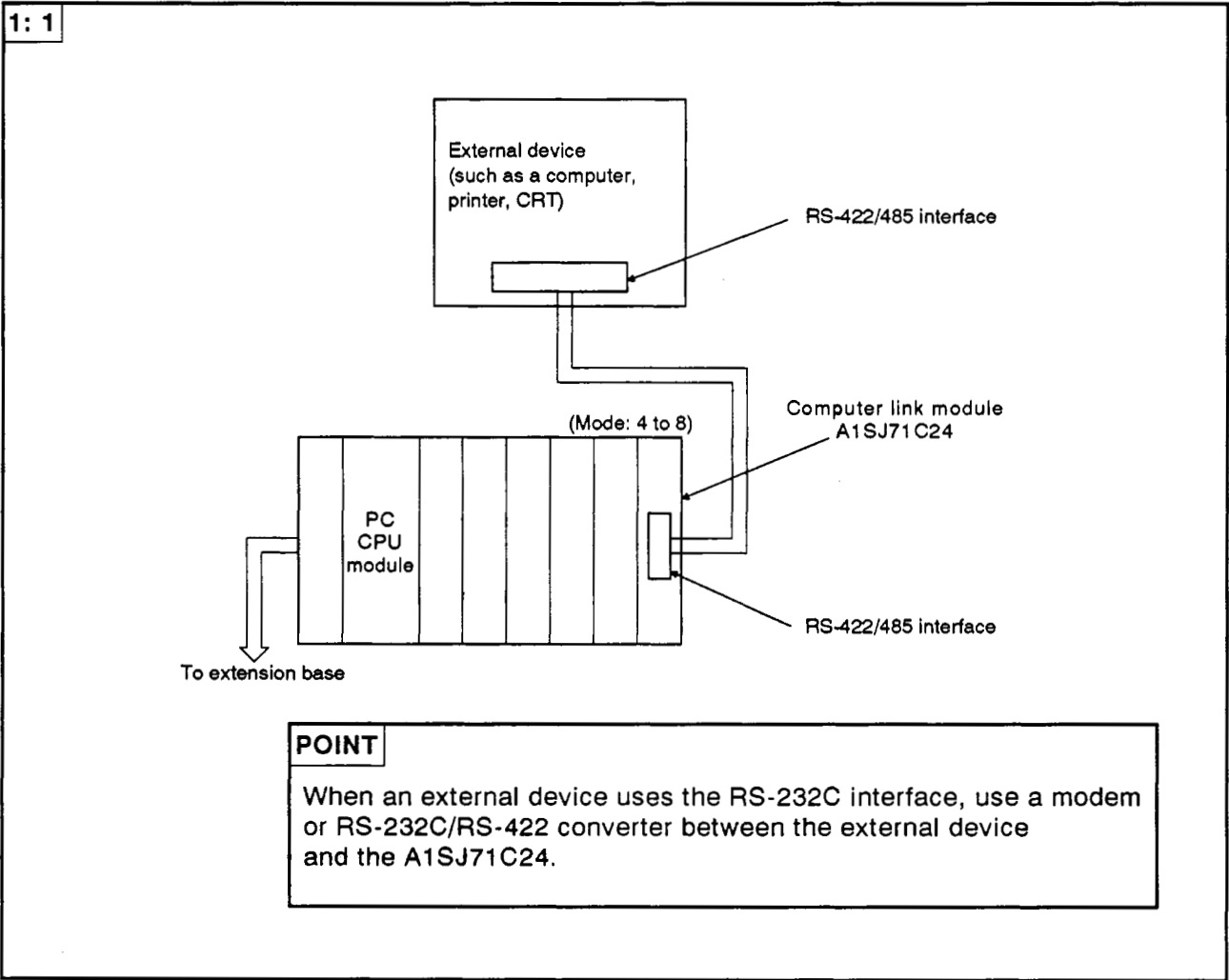


Fig. 2.2 System Configurations (I)

## 2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

MELSEC-A

(b) The following tables list the functions available when an external device is linked with a PC CPU module to make a 1 : 1 configuration.

1) The interface used to set dedicated protocols 1 to 4:

i) Functions available when using an external device

Available Functions		Available/ Unavailable	Note
Device memory	Read/write	○	Including extension devices
	Test		
	Monitor		
Extension file register	Read/write	○	-
	Test		
	Monitor		
Buffer memory A1SJ71C24 of the self	Read/write	○	
Special function module's buffer memory	Read/write	○	
Sequence/Microcom- puter program	Read/write	○	
Comment	Read/write	○	
Parameter	Read/write	○	
PC CPU	Remote RUN/STOP	○	
	PC CPU type read	○	
Global	Input signal (X) ON/OFF	○	
Self-loopback test	Transmission of received data	○	

ii) Functions available when using a PC CPU

Available Functions		Available/ Unavailable	Note
On-demand	Data transmission to external devices	o	—

2) Interfaces used to set the no-protocol mode

Functions available when using an external device and a PC CPU

Available Functions		Available/ Unavailable	Note
Send	PC CPU to external device	o	To computers, printers, and CRTs.
Receive	External device to PC CPU	o	From computers and keyboards

3) Interfaces used to set the bidirectional mode

Functions available when using an external device and a PC CPU

Available Functions		Available/ Unavailable	Note
Send	PC CPU to computer	o	To computers
Receive	Computer to PC CPU	o	From computers



(b) The following tables list the functions available when an external device is linked with the PC CPU modules to make a 1 : n configuration.

1) The interface used to set dedicated protocols 1 to 4:

i) Functions available when using an external device

Available Functions		Available/ Unavailable	Note
Device memory	Read/write	o	Including extension devices
	Test		
	Monitor		
Extension file register	Read/write	o	-
	Test		
	Monitor		
Buffer memory A1SJ71C24 of the self	Read/write	o	
Special function module's buffer memory	Read/write	o	
Sequence/ microcomputer program	Read/write	o	
Comment	Read/write	o	Including extension comments
Parameter	Read/write	o	-
PC CPU	Remote RUN/STOP	o	
	PC CPU type read	o	
Global	Input signal (X) ON/OFF	o	
Self-loopback test	Transmission of received data	o	

## 2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

MELSEC-A

### ii) Functions available when using a PC CPU

Available Functions		Available/ Unavailable	Note
On-demand	Data transmission to external devices	x	—

### 2) Interfaces used to set the no-protocol mode

Functions available when using an external device and a PC CPU

Available Functions		Available/ Unavailable	Note
Send	PC CPU to external device	o	To computers, printers, and CRTs.
Receive	External device to PC CPU	o	From computers and keyboards

### 3) Interfaces used to set the bidirectional mode

Functions available when using an external device and a PC CPU.

Available Functions		Available/ Unavailable	Note
Send	PC CPU to computer	x	To computers
Receive	Computer to PC CPU	x	From computers

- (3)  $m : n$  ratio of external devices to PC CPUs
- (a) The system configuration for a  $m : n$  (up to 32 stations) ratio of external devices (such as a computer) to PC CPUs is shown in Fig. 2.4 below.
- (Mode: [ ], [ ], [ ]) in the figure indicates setting set with the mode setting switch of an A1SJ71C24 (see Section 6.3.1).

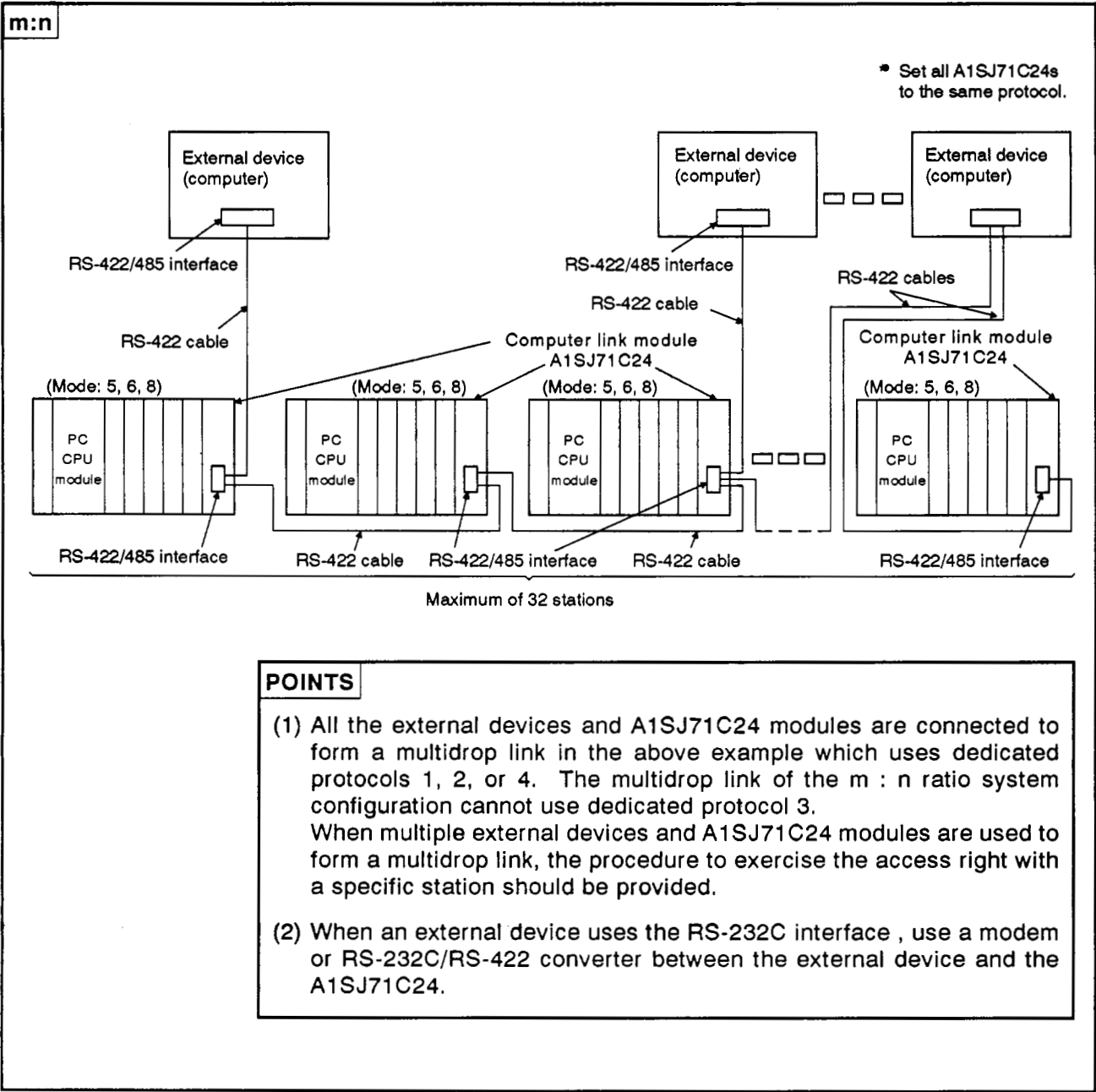


Fig. 2.4 System Configurations (III)



## 2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

**MELSEC-A**

(b) The following tables list the functions available when the external devices are linked with the PC CPU modules making an m : n configuration.

1) The interface used to set dedicated protocols 1, 2, 4:

i) Functions available when using external devices

Available Functions		Available/ Unavailable	Note
Device memory	Read/write	o	Including extension devices
	Test	o	
	Monitor	o	
Extension file register	Read/write	o	-
	Test	o	
	Monitor	o	
Buffer memory A1SJ71C24 of the self	Read/write	o	
Special function module's buffer memory	Read/write	o	
Sequence/ microcomputer program	Read/write	o	
Comment	Read/write	o	Including extension comments
Parameter	Read/write	o	-
PC CPU	Remote RUN/STOP	o	
	PC CPU type read	o	
Global	Input signal (X) ON/OFF	o	
Self-loopback test	Transmission of received data	o	

ii) Functions available when using a PC CPU

Available Functions		Available/ Unavailable	Note
On-demand	Data transmission to external devices	x	–

2) Interfaces used to set the no-protocol mode

Functions available when using external devices and the PC CPU

Available Functions		Available/ Unavailable	Note
Send	PC CPU to external devices	–	–
Receive	External devices to PC CPU	–	–

3) Interfaces used to set the bidirectional mode

Functions available when using external devices and the PC CPU

Available Functions		Available/ Unavailable	Note
Send	PC CPU to computer	–	–
Receive	Computer to PC CPU	–	–

## 2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

MELSEC-A

### 2.3.3 When selecting a multidrop link function

#### (1) When using an A1SJ71C24-R4 as a master station

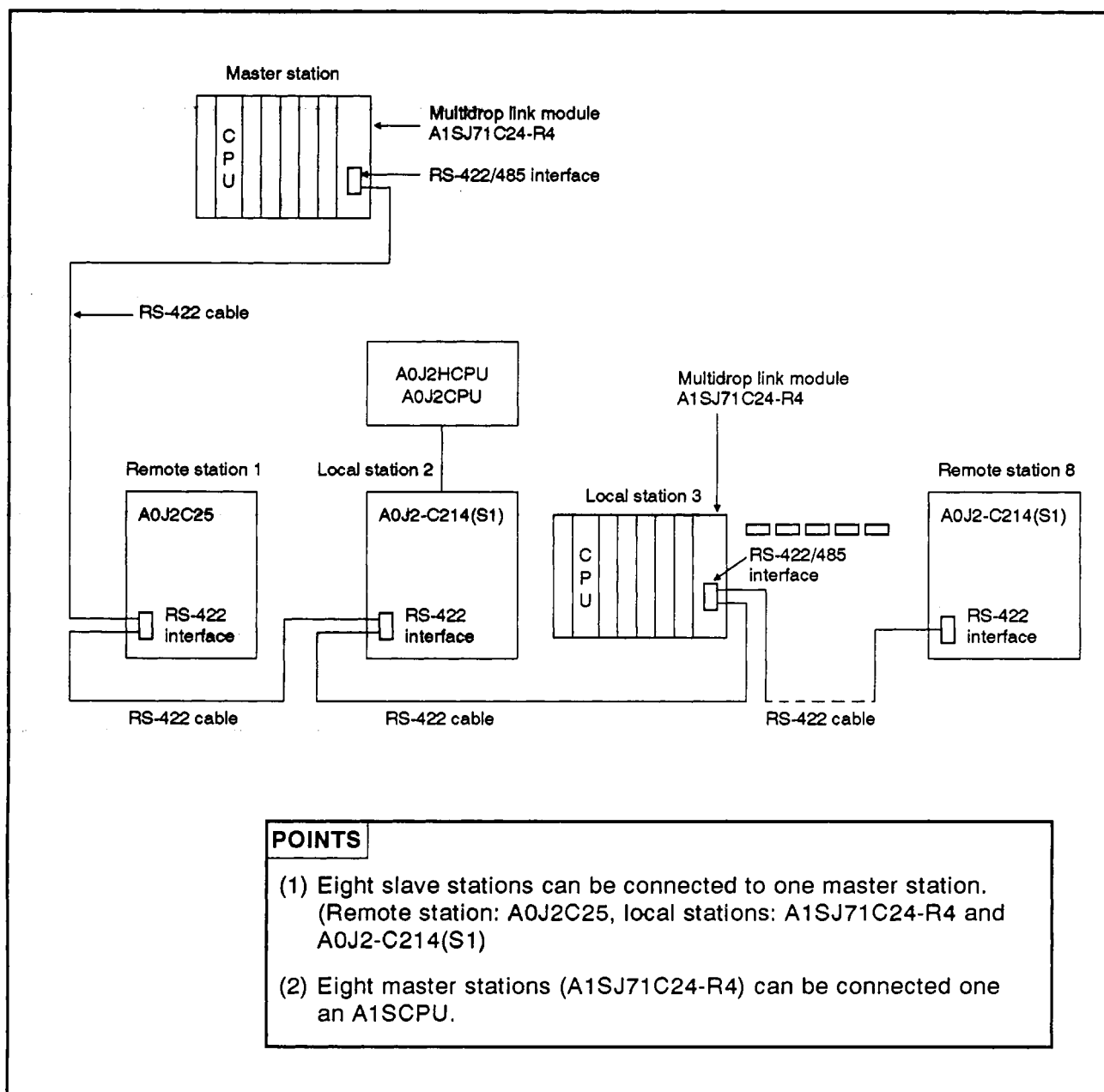


Fig. 2.5 System Configurations (IV)

(2) When using an A1SJ71C24-R4 as a local station

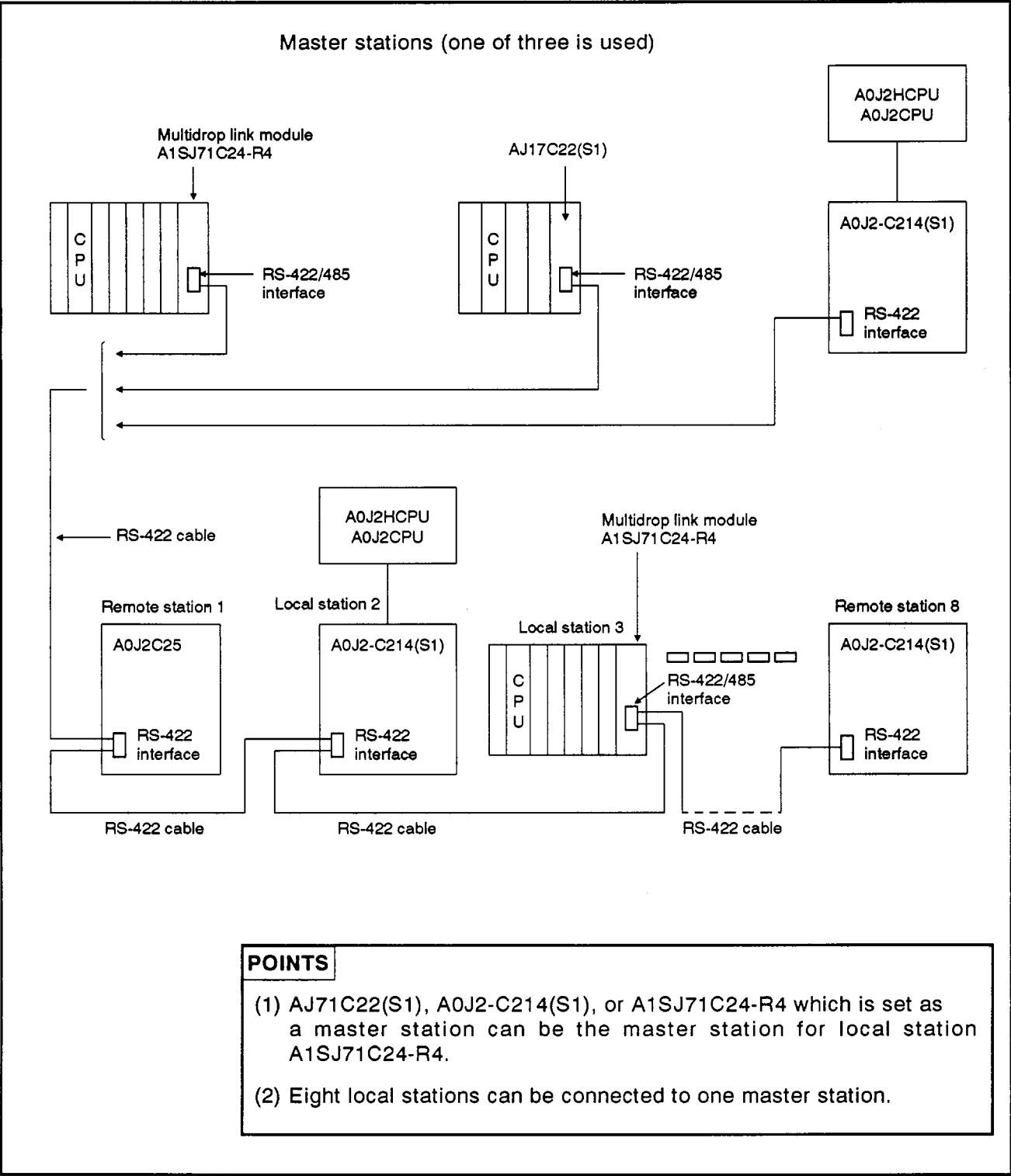


Fig. 2.6 System Configurations (V)

2.3.4 When using a multidrop link function and a computer link function simultaneously

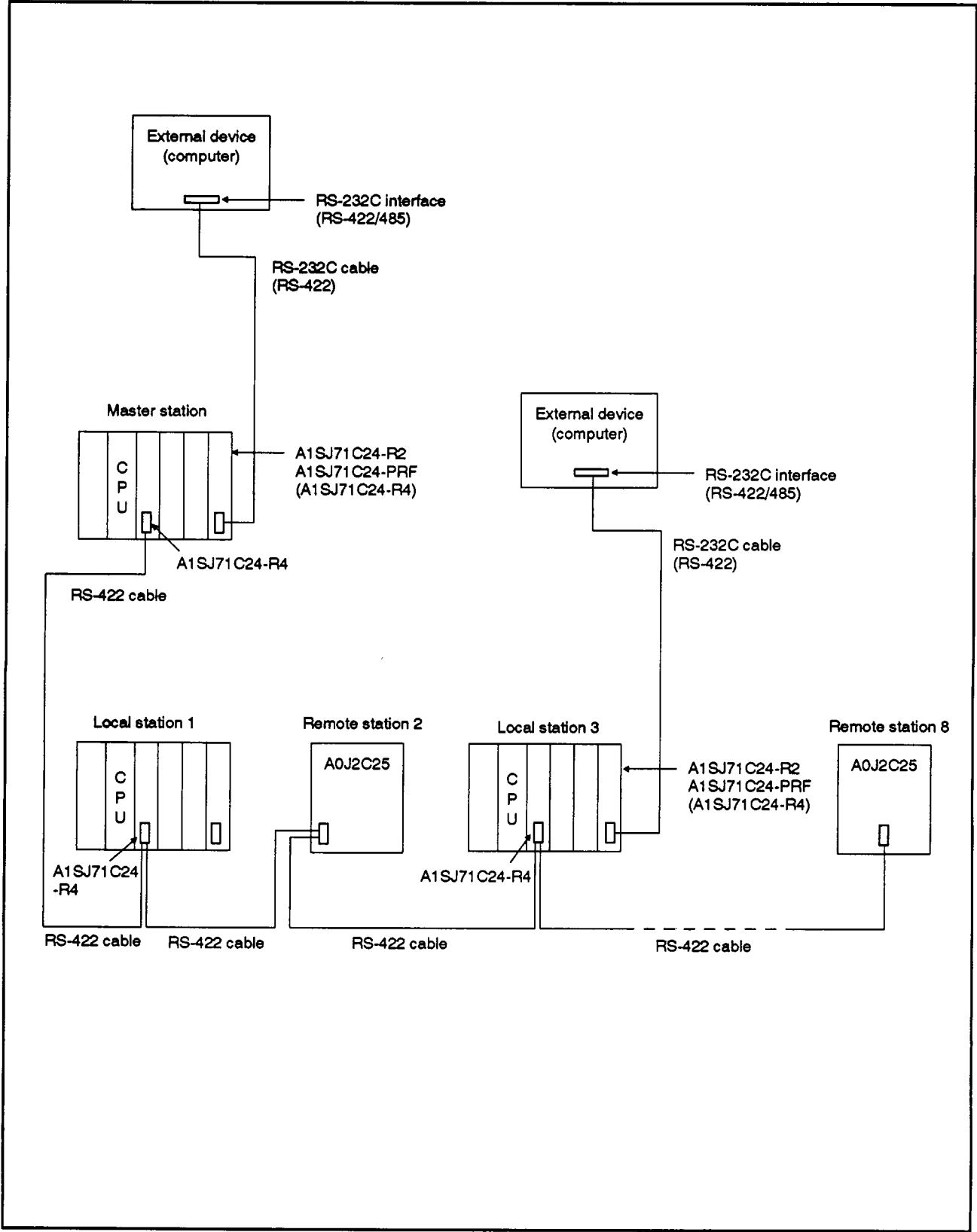


Fig. 2.7 System Configurations (IV)

3. SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 General Specifications

Table 3.1 General Specifications

Item	Specifications				
Operating ambient temperature	0 to 55°C (32 to 131°F)				
Storage ambient temperature	-20 to 75° (4 to 167°F)				
Operating ambient humidity	10 to 90% RH, no condensation				
Storage ambient humidity	10 to 90% RH, no condensation				
Vibration resistance	Conforms to **JIS C 0911	Frequency	Accelera-tion	Amplitude	Sweep Count
		10 to 55 Hz	—	0.075 mm (0.003 inch)	10 times *(1 octave/minute)
		55 to 150 Hz	9.8 m/s <sup>2</sup> (1 g)	—	
Shock resistance	Conforms to JIS C 0912 (98 m/s <sup>2</sup> (10 g) x 3 times in 3 directions)				
Noise resistance	By noise simulator 1500 V.P.P. noise voltage, 1 μsec noise width and 25 to 60 Hz noise frequency				
Dielectric withstand voltage	1500 VAC for 1 minute across AC external terminals and ground 500 VAC for 1 minute across DC external terminals and ground				
Insulation resistance	5 MΩ or greater by 500 VDC insulation resistance tester across AC external terminals and ground				
Grounding	Class 3 grounding; If grounding is impossible, make grounding to the panel.				
Operating ambience	No corrosive gases or dust.				
Cooling method	Self-cooling				

REMARK

One octave marked \* Indicates a change from the initial frequency to double or half frequency. For example, any of the changes from 10 Hz to 20 Hz, 20 Hz to 40 Hz, 40 Hz to 20 Hz, and 20 Hz to 10 Hz are referred to as one octave.

\*\* JIS: Japanese Industrial Standard

## 4. HANDLING

MELSEC-A

### 4. HANDLING

#### 4.1 Handling Instructions

- (1) Protect the A1SJ71C24 and its terminal block against impact.
- (2) Do not touch or remove the printed circuit board from the case.
- (3) Do not allow metal particles or wire offcuts to enter the A1SJ71C24.
- (4) Tighten the module mounting and terminal screws as specified below.

Screw	Tightening Torque N·cm (kg·cm)[lb·inch]
Module mounting screws (M4)	78 (8)[6.93] to 117 (12)[10.39]
RS-422/485 terminal block mounting screw (M3.5)	58 (6)[5.20] to 88 (9)[7.80]
RS-422/485 terminal block terminal screw (M3.5)	58 (6)[5.20] to 88 (9)[7.80]

#### 4.2 Installation Environment

Never install the system in the following environments:

- (1) Locations where ambient temperature is outside the range 0 to 55°C (32 to 131°F).
- (2) Locations where ambient humidity is outside the range of 10 to 90%RH.
- (3) Locations where dew condensation takes place due to sudden temperature changes.
- (4) Locations where there are corrosive gasses and combustible gasses.
- (5) Locations where there is a high level of conductive powder, such as dust and iron filings, oil mist, salt, and organic solvent.
- (6) Locations exposed to the direct rays of the sun.
- (7) Locations where strong power and magnetic fields are generated.
- (8) Locations where vibration and shock are directly transmitted to the main unit.

## **[COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS]**

This section describes the specifications, functions, parts, and commands used to perform data communications with such external devices as the computer and printer of the A1SJ71C24 used as the computer link module.



5. COMPUTER LINK FUNCTION SPECIFICATIONS

5.1 Performance Specifications

5.1.1 Transmission specifications

Table 5.1 Transmission Specifications

Item		Specifications	
Interface		Conform to RS-422/485.	
Transmission method		Dedicated protocol	Half-duplex *1
		No-protocol/bidirectional	Full-duplex
Synchronous system		Asynchronous system	
Transmission system		300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200 BPS (switch selected)	
Data format	Start bit	1	
	Data bit	7 or 8	Selectable
	Parity bit	1 or none	
	Stop bit	1 or 2	
Access cycle		Each request is processed in the END processing of the sequence program. Therefore, access cycle is 1 scan time.	
Error detection		Parity check present (odd/even)/absent	
		Sum check present/absent	
DTR/DSR (ER/DR) control		Absent	
X ON/OFF (DC1/DC3) control		Present/Absent (Select either by using the buffer)	
System configuration (External device: PC CPU)		Dedicated protocol	1 : 1
		No-protocol	1 : 1
		Bidirectional	1 : 1
Transmission distance		Up to 500 m (1640 ft)	
Current consumption		5 VDC, 0.1 A	
Number of occupying I/Os		32 *2	
Weight		250g (0.56 lb)	
Recommended RS-232C to RS-422 converter		EL-LINE-M	

\*1: If the on-demand function is used, only full-duplex communications is available when full-duplex communications is enabled.

\*2: Set the special function modules to have 32 inputs/outputs when the I/O allocation is set.

5.1.2 RS-422/485 interface specifications

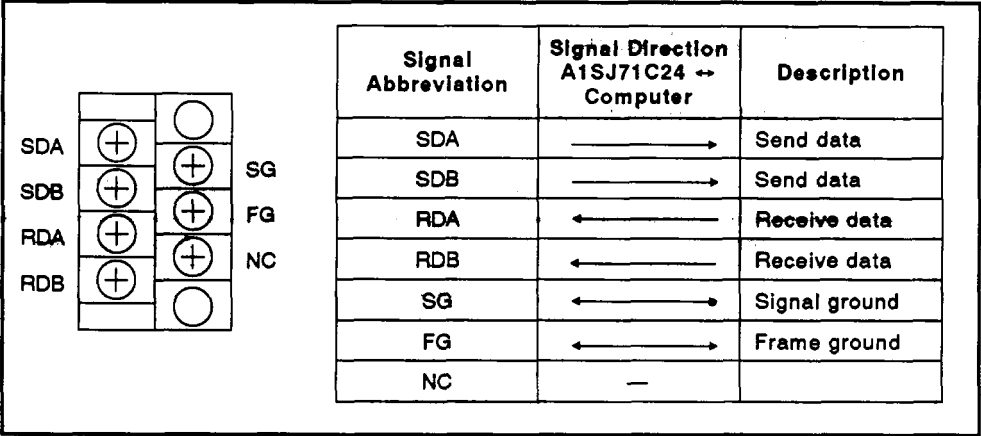


Fig. 5.1 RS-422/485 Interface Specifications

(1) Fig. 5.2 shows the RS-422/485 interface function block diagram.

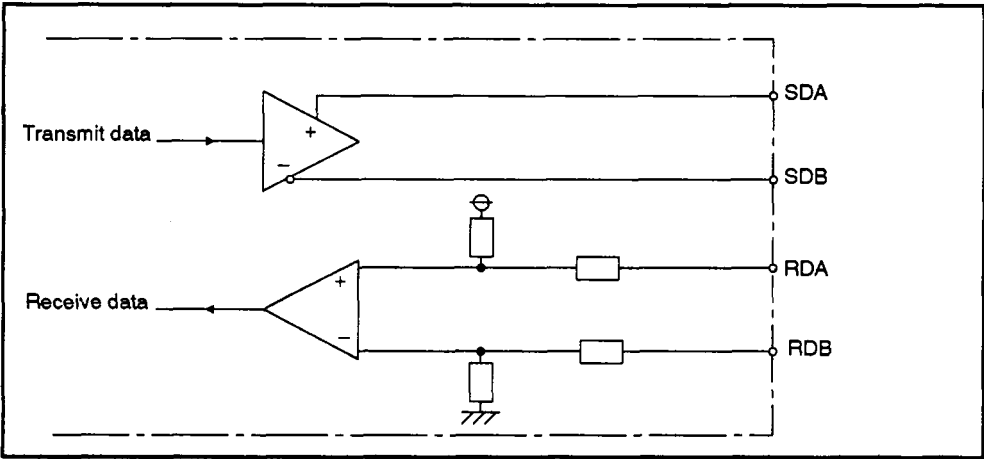


Fig. 5.2 RS-422/485 Interface Function Block Diagram

5.1.3 RS-422 cable specifications

An RS-422 cable is recommended in Section 5.1.1. Other types of cables may be used instead, if they conform to the specifications listed in the following table.

Item	Description
Cable type	Shielded cable
Number of pairs	3 Pairs
Conductor resistance (20°C)	88.0 Ω/km or less
Insulation resistance	10.000 MΩ km or less
Dielectric strength	500 VDC, 1 minute
Electrostatic capacity (1 KHz)	60 nF/km or less on average
Characteristic impedance (100 KHz)	110 ± 10 Ω

Fig. 5.3 RS-422 Cable Specifications

(km = 0.621 mile)

### **5.2 Functions List**

The tables below list the functions available when an external device (such as a computer) and a PC CPU are connected by an A1SJ71C24 module.

#### **5.2.1 Functions available using dedicated protocols and commands**

The functions available using dedicated protocols 1 to 4 are listed in Tables 5.2 and 5.3.

The commands in Table 5.2 can be used for an A1SCPU connected to the A1SJ71C24 or for the ACPU of another station.

The commands in Table 5.3 can be used for an A2ACPU(P21/R21)(S1) or A3ACPU(P21/R21) over the data link.

## 5. COMPUTER LINK FUNCTION SPECIFICATIONS

MELSEC-A

(1) Functions available with the ACPU common commands

Table 5.2 Functions List When Using a Dedicated Protocol

Function			Command		Description	Number of Point Processed per Communications
			Sym-bol	ASCII Code		
Device memory	Batch read	Bit units	BR	42H, 52H	Reads bit devices (such as X, Y, M) in units of 1 device.	256 points
		Word units	WR	57H, 52H	Reads bit devices (such as X, Y, M) in units of 16 devices.	32 words (512 points)
					Reads word devices (such as D, R, T, C) in units of 1 device.	64 points
	Batch write	Bit units	BW	42H, 57H	Writes bit devices (such as X, Y, M) in units of 1 device.	160 points
		Word units	WW	57H, 57H	Writes bit devices (such as X, Y, M) in units of 16 devices.	10 words (160 points)
					Writes word devices (such as D, R, T, C) in units of 1 device.	64 points
	Test (random write)	Bit units	BT	42H, 54H	Specifies bit devices (such as X, Y, M) and device number in units of 1 device at random and sets/resets the device.	20 points
		Word units	WT	57H, 54H	Specifies bit devices (such as X, Y, M) and device number in units of 16 devices at random and sets/resets the device.	10 words (160 points)
					Specifies word devices (such as D, R, T, C) and device number in units of 1 device at random and sets/resets the device.	10 points
	Monitor data entry	Bit units	BM	42H, 4DH	Sets bit devices to be monitored (such as X, Y, M) in units of 1 device.	40 points *1
		Word units	WM	57H, 4DH	Sets bit devices to be monitored (such as X, Y, M) in units of 16 devices.	20 words *1 (320 points)
					Sets word devices to be monitored (such as D, R, T, C) in units of 1 device.	20 points
	Monitor	Bit units	MB	4DH, 42H	Reads data from devices for which device data registration has been made.	—
		Word units	MN	4DH, 4EH		
Extension file register	Batch read		ER	45H, 52H	Reads extension file registers (R) in units of 1 register.	64 points
	Batch write		EW	45H, 57H	Writes extension file registers (R) in units of 1 register.	64 points
	Test (random write)		ET	45H, 54H	Specifies the extension file registers (R) in units of 1 register using block or device number and makes a random write.	10 points
	Monitor data registration		EM	45H, 4DH	Sets the extension file registers (R) device numbers to be monitored in units of 1 register.	20 points
	Monitor		ME	4DH, 45H	Monitors the extension file register after monitor data registration.	—

5. COMPUTER LINK FUNCTION SPECIFICATIONS

MELSEC-A

PC CPUs with which the Command can be Executed											PC CPU State			Reference Sections
A1S	PC CPUs of the Communicating Stations over the Data Dink													
	A1S	A0J 2H	A1N A1	A2N A2 (S1)	A2A (S1)	A3N A3	A3A	A3H	A3M	A73	During STOP	During RUN		
												SW04 ON	SW04 OFF	
○	○										○	○	○	10.7.2
														10.7.3
○	○										○	○	x	10.7.4
														10.7.5
○	○										○	○	x	10.7.6
														10.7.7
○	○										○	○	○	10.7.8
○														
○	○		x	○							○	○	○	10.8.4
○	○		x	○							○	○	x	10.8.5
○	○		x	○							○	○	x	10.8.8
○	○		x	○							○	○	○	10.8.9
○	○		x	○							○	○	○	

# 5. COMPUTER LINK FUNCTION SPECIFICATIONS

MELSEC-A

Table 5.2 Functions List When Using a Dedicated Protocol (Continued)

Function				Command		Description	Number of Point Processed per Communications
				Sym- bol	ASCII Code		
Buffer memory	Batch read			CR	43H, 52H	Reads data from the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory.	64 words (128 bytes)
	Batch write			CW	43H, 57H	Writes data to the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory.	
Special function module	Batch read			TR	54H, 52H	Reads the contents of the special function module buffer memory.	64 words (128 bytes)
	Batch write			TW	54H, 57H	Writes data to the special function module buffer memory.	
Sequence Program	Batch read	Main	Other than T/C set value	MR	4DH, 52H	Reads main sequence programs.	64 steps
			T/C set value			Reads T/C set values used in main sequence programs.	64 points
		Sub	Other than T/C set value	SR	53H, 52H	Reads subsequence programs.	64 steps
			T/C set value			Reads T/C set values used in subsequence programs.	64 points
	Batch write	Main	Other than T/C set value	MW	4DH, 57H	Writes main sequence programs.	64 steps
			T/C set value			Writes T/C set values used in main sequence programs.	64 points
		Sub	Other than T/C set value	SW	53H, 57H	Writes subsequence programs.	64 steps
			T/C set value			Writes T/C set values used in subsequence programs.	64 points
Micro computer program	Batch read	Main	UR	55H, 52H	Reads main microcomputer programs.	128 bytes	
		Sub	VR	56H, 52H	Reads submicrocomputer programs.		
	Batch write	Main	UW	55H, 57H	Writes main microcomputer programs.		
		Sub	VW	56H, 57H	Writes submicrocomputer programs.		
Comment	Batch read			KR	4BH, 52H	Reads comment data.	128 bytes
	Batch write			KW	4BH, 57H	Writes comment data.	
Parameter	Batch read			PR	50H, 52H	Reads parameters from PC CPU.	128 bytes
	Batch write			PW	50H, 57H	Writes parameters to PC CPU.	
	Analysis request			PS	50H, 53H	Causes PC CPU to acknowledge and check rewritten parameters.	—
PC CPU	Remote RUN			RR	52H, 52H	Request remote run/stop of PC CPU.	—
	Remote STOP			RS	52H, 53H		
	PC CPU read			PC	50H, 43H	Reads the type of PC CPU: A1N, A2N, A3N, A3H	
Global				GW	47H, 57H	Turns ON and OFF the global signal of the A1SJ71C24 loaded in each PC CPU system.	1 point
On-demand				—		Send request is initiated by a PC CPU. (Available in a 1:1 ratio system.)	Data length specified in the sequence program. (Max. 1760 words)
Loopback test				TT	54H, 54H	Echoes unchanged characters back to the computer.	254 characters

5. COMPUTER LINK FUNCTION SPECIFICATIONS

MELSEC-A

PC CPUs with Which the Command can be Executed											PC CPU State			Reference Sections
A1S	PC CPUs of the Communicating Stations over the Data Link													
	A1S	A0J 2H	A1N A1	A2N A2 (S1)	A2A (S1)	A3N A3	A3A	A3H	A3M	A73	During STOP	During RUN		
												SW04 ON	SW04 OFF	
o	o										o	o	o	10.9.2
														10.9.3
o	o										o	o	o	10.10.3
o	o										o	o	x	10.10.3
o	o										o	o	o	10.12.4
x	x					o					o	o	o	
o	o										o	o*2	x	
o	o										o	o	x	
x	x					o					o	o	x	
x	x					o					o	o*2	x	
o	o				x	o	x	o			o	o	o	10.12.5
x	x													
o	o				x	o	x	o			o	o*2	x	
x	x													
o	o										o	o	o	10.12.6
x	o										o	o	x	
o	o										o	o	o	10.12.3
o	o										o	x	x	
o	o										o	x	x	
o	o										o	o	o	10.11.2
o	o										o	o	o	10.11.3
o	o										o	o	o	10.13
o	o										-	o	o	10.14
o	o										o	o	o	10.15

- \*1: When the CPU modules other than A3H, A2A(S1), and A3A are used, devices X (input) are allocated with 2 inputs per device.

To include devices X in designated devices, set as follows:

$((\text{number of designated X devices} \times 2) + \text{number of other designated devices}) \leq 40$

If only devices X are designated, the number of inputs usable for one communications time is half the value mentioned in the table.

- \*2: Writing during a program run may be carried out if all the following conditions are met:

(This is different from the write during PC RUN with a MELSEC-A series peripheral device (e.g., A6GPP).)

(a) The PC CPU is type A3, A3N, A3H, A3M, A73 or A3A.

(b) The program is not the currently running program.

(includes subprograms called by the currently running main program)

(c) The PC CPU special relay is in the following states:

1) M9050 signal flow exchange contact .....OFF (A3CPU only)

2) M9051 (CHG instruction disable) .....ON

## POINT

When the A1SJ71C24 is used together with the A2ACPU (S1) or A3ACPU, use the commands in Table 5.3 to perform the following functions:

- Batch read/write, test, monitor data registration, and monitor of device memory
- Batch read/write of extension file registers by designating device numbers (continuous numbers)
- Batch read/write of extension comments

When the commands in Table 5.2 are used, the available functions and the range of devices which can be designated are limited to those available with the A3HCPU.

Accordingly, A2ACPU(S1) and A3ACPU external devices are not accessible.



(2) Functions available with the AnACPU dedicated commands

Table 5.3 Functions List When Using a Dedicated Protocol

Function			Commands		Description	Number of Point Processed per Communications	PC CPU State			Reference Sections
			Symbol	ASCII Code			During STOP	During RUN		
								SW04 ON	SW04 OFF	
Device memory	Batch read	Bit units	JR	4AH, 52H	Reads bit devices (such as X, Y, M) in units of 1 device.	256 points	o	o	o	10.7.2
		Word units	QR	51H, 52H	Reads bit devices (such as X, Y, M) in units of 16 devices.	32 words (512 points)				10.7.3
					Reads word devices (such as D, R, T, C) in units of 1 device.	64 points				
	Batch write	Bit units	JW	4AH, 57H	Writes bit devices (such as X, Y, M) in units of 1 device.	160 points	o	o	x	10.7.4
		Word units	QW	51H, 57H	Writes bit devices (such as X, Y, M) in units of 16 devices.	10 words (160 points)				10.7.5
					Writes word devices (such as D, R, T, C) in units of 1 device.	64 points				
	Test (random write)	Bit units	JT	4AH, 54H	Specifies bit devices (such as X, Y, M) and device number in units of 1 device at random and sets/resets the device.	20 points	o	o	x	10.7.6
		Word units	QT	51H, 54H	Specifies bit devices (such as X, Y, M) and device number in units of 16 devices at random and sets/resets the device.	10 words (160 points)				10.7.7
					Specifies word devices (such as D, R, T, C) and device number in units of 1 device at random and sets/resets the device.	10 points				
	Monitor data registration	Bit units	JM	4AH, 4DH	Sets bit devices to be monitored (such as X, Y, M) in units of 1 device.	40 points	o	o	o	10.7.8
		Word units	QM	51H, 4DH	Sets bit devices to be monitored (such as X, Y, M) in units of 16 devices.	20 words (320 points)				
					Sets word devices to be monitored (such as D, R, T, C) in units of 1 device.	20 points				
	Monitor	Bit units	MJ	4DH, 4AH	Reads data from devices for which device data has been registered.	—	o	o	o	
		Word units	MQ	4DH, 51H						
Extension file register	Direct read	Word units	NR	4EH, 52H	Reads data in units of 1 device by designating the device numbers continuously regardless of the extension file register block numbers.	64 points	o	o	o	10.8.6
	Direct write	Word units	NW	4EH, 57H	Writes data in units of 1 device by designating the device numbers continuously regardless of the extension file register block numbers.	64 points	o	o	x	10.8.7
Extension comment	Batch read		DR	44H, 52H	Reads the extension comment data.	128 points	o	o	o	10.12.7
	Batch write		DW	44H, 57H	Writes the extension comment data.		o	o	x	

**POINT**

The commands given in Table 5.3 can be used when the A1SJ71C24 is used together with the A2ACPU(S1) or A3ACPU. The whole range of device memory is accessible using these commands.

For functions other than those listed in Table 5.2, use the commands given in Table 5.3.

5.2.2 Functions available in the no-protocol mode

(1) Functions in the no-protocol mode

Function	Com- mand	Description	Number of Points Processed per Communications	PC CPU State			Reference Section
				During STOP	During RUN		
					SW04 ON	SW04 OFF	
Send (PC CPU → external device)	—	A PC CPU uses the TO instruction to output data written to an A1SJ71C24 buffer memory area in unchanged code to an external device.	127 words (default value). Can be changed with buffer size setting (see Sections 11.5 and 11.6.).	o	o	o	Section 11
Receive (External device → PC CPU)	—	A PC CPU uses the FROM instruction to read from an A1SJ71C24 buffer memory which was transmitted from an external device.					

(2) Receive completion by the completed code and by the completion data length

There are two ways to complete the data receive when an A1SJ71C24 is receiving data from an external device:

(a) Reading the received data using the receive completed code (receive of variable-length data)

When an A1SJ71C24 receives the receive completed code which is set in the buffer memory by the user from an external device, the A1SJ71C24 transmits a received data read request to the sequence program.

The sequence program, in response to the read request, reads the received data up to the receive completed code transmitted by the external device.

The user can freely set the receive completed code.

(b) Reading the received data using the receive-completion data length (receive of fixed-length data)

When an A1SJ71C24 receives data of a designated length which is set in the buffer memory by the user from an external device, the A1SJ71C24 transmits a received data read request to the sequence program.

The sequence program, in response to the read request, reads the received data of the designated length transmitted by the external device.

The receive-completion data length can be set within the buffer memory area allocated for the no-protocol receive.

POINTS

(1) The functions available with the no-protocol mode cannot be used together with the functions available with the bidirectional mode mentioned in Section 5.2.3. Select either mode using the mode setting switch (see Section 6.3.1) and by setting the bidirectional mode setting area in the special applications buffer memory area (see Sections 5.3 and 12.2).

(2) The receive-completed code and the receive-completion data length can be set and enabled at the same time. When both of them are enabled, the received data read request to the sequence program is made in response to whichever is received first by the A1SJ71C24.

5.2.3 Functions available in the bidirectional mode

(1) Functions in the bidirectional mode

Function	Com- mand	Description	Number of Points Processed per Communications	PC CPU State			Reference Section
				During STOP	During RUN		
					SW04 ON	SW04 OFF	
Send (PC CPU → computer)	—	A PC CPU uses the TO instruction to output data written to the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory area in unchanged code to a computer. When the A1SJ71C24 receives the response message from a computer after data send the A1SJ71C24 transmits a send completed signal to the sequence program.	127 words (default value). Can be changed with the buffer size setting (see Sections 12.8 and 12.9.)	o	o	o	Section 12
Receive (Computer → PC CPU)	—	A PC CPU uses the FROM instruction to read data from the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory which was transmitted by a computer. When the A1SJ71C24 receives the data read completed signal from the sequence program, the A1SJ71C24 transmits a response message for the data receive to a computer.					

(2) Setting data length setting for data send

The length of the data to be transmitted between an A1SJ71C24 and a computer is set within the send message. (see Section 1.2.1 (2) (b)).

(a) When data is transmitted to a computer:

When the data to be transmitted to a computer is output from the sequence program to an A1SJ71C24, the data length is written to the buffer memory of the A1SJ71C24.

The A1SJ71C24 sets the data length to a send message and transmits it along with the data to a computer.

This allows the length of a send message to vary according to the content and kind of data to be transmitted.

- (b) When data is received from a computer:

When an A1SJ71C24 receives data from a computer, the A1SJ71C24 writes the data length contained in the message to its buffer memory.

The sequence program reads the data length from the buffer memory to read all the received data.

**POINT**

The functions available with the bidirectional mode cannot be used together with the functions available with the no-protocol mode mentioned in Section 5.3.2. Select either mode using the mode setting switch (see Section 6.3.1) and by setting the bidirectional mode setting area in the special applications buffer memory area (see Sections 5.3 and 12.2).

### 5.2.4 Transmission error data read function

This function permits the sequence program to read error data when the error LEDs on the front panel of the module are lit and permits the sequence program to turn OFF an error LED which is lit. Section 9.1 gives details about sequence programs.

- (1) Reading transmission error data

The display status of the error LEDs is stored in buffer memory. The sequence program can read this data to permit the PC CPU to execute error checking and interlocking with data communication sequence programs.

- (2) Function to turn off error LEDs

This function permits the sequence program to turn off error LEDs which are lit without resetting the PC CPU.

5.3 I/O Signals List for CPU

The I/O signals of the A1SJ71C24 for the PC CPU are listed below. The numbers (n number) appended to X and Y are determined by the installing position of the A1SJ71C24 and the number of I/O signals used by the I/O signal signals used by the I/O modules installed in front of the A1SJ71C24. (Example: Xn0 → X0 when the A1SJ71C24 is loaded in slot 0 of the main base unit)

(1) Input signals (A1SJ71C24 → PC CPU)

There are 16 input signals: Xn0 to XnF are turned ON/OFF by the A1SJ71C24.

Table 5.4 Input Signals List

Input Signal	Signal Name	Mode		Description	Reference Sections																																													
		Dedicated protocol	No-protocol/ Bidirectional																																															
Xn0	Send completed	—	o	Turns ON when the send from the A1SJ71C24 to the external device is completed when Y(n+1)0 is turned ON. Turns OFF when Y(n+1)0 is turned OFF.	11.2, 12.2																																													
Xn1	Received data read request	—	o	Turns ON when the completed code, fixed length data, or designated data length is received from the external device. Turns OFF when Y(n+1)1 is turned ON.	11.2, 12.2																																													
Xn2	Global signal	o	—	Turns ON/OFF according to the message (factor number) when a global command is received from a computer.	10.13																																													
Xn3	On-demand function operating	o	—	Turns ON when the on-demand transmission is executed according to the request from the sequence program. Turns OFF when the on-demand transmission is completed.	10.14																																													
Xn4 to Xn6	A1SJ71C24 message sequence state	o	—	<div>(1) Indicates that a computer and an A1SJ71C24 are communicating with each other.</div> <div>(2) Used by a sequence program to check communications status, etc.</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Xn6</th><th>Xn5</th><th>Xn4</th><th>Message Sequence State</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>A1SJ71C24 Initializing after power ON or OFF using protocol 1 to 4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>Waiting for ENQ</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>Received ENQ</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>Received station number (self)</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>Waiting for response from PC after receiving all data</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>Waiting for message</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>Unused</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>Unused</td></tr></table>	Value	Xn6	Xn5	Xn4	Message Sequence State	0	OFF	OFF	OFF	A1SJ71C24 Initializing after power ON or OFF using protocol 1 to 4	1	OFF	OFF	ON	Waiting for ENQ	2	OFF	ON	OFF	Received ENQ	3	OFF	ON	ON	Received station number (self)	4	ON	OFF	OFF	Waiting for response from PC after receiving all data	5	ON	OFF	ON	Waiting for message	6	ON	ON	OFF	Unused	7	ON	ON	ON	Unused	—
Value	Xn6	Xn5	Xn4	Message Sequence State																																														
0	OFF	OFF	OFF	A1SJ71C24 Initializing after power ON or OFF using protocol 1 to 4																																														
1	OFF	OFF	ON	Waiting for ENQ																																														
2	OFF	ON	OFF	Received ENQ																																														
3	OFF	ON	ON	Received station number (self)																																														
4	ON	OFF	OFF	Waiting for response from PC after receiving all data																																														
5	ON	OFF	ON	Waiting for message																																														
6	ON	ON	OFF	Unused																																														
7	ON	ON	ON	Unused																																														

Input Signal	Signal Name	Mode		Description	Reference Sections
		Dedicated protocol	No-protocol/Bidirectional		
Xn7	A1SJ71C24 READY signal	o	o	(1) Goes ON when the A1SJ71C24 is ready (after the power is turned ON, the PC CPU is reset, or the mode is changed). Turns ON when the A1SJ71C24 becomes READY after the PC CPU is reset after (a) power to the PC CPU was turned ON, or (b) the mode was switched. (Turns ON a few seconds after the power is turned ON.) Turns OFF when an error (which discontinues the A1SJ71C24's operation) occurs.  (2) Used for the READY communications signal when the no-protocol mode, bidirectional mode, or the on-demand function of the dedicated protocol is used.	—
Xn8	—	—	—	Unusable	
Xn9	Mode change completed	o	o	Goes ON when completing the A1SJ71C24 mode change turns ON the X(n+1)9.	7
XnA to XnC	—	—	—	Unavailable	—
XnD	Watch dog timer error	o	o	Turns ON when the A1SJ71C24 watch dog timer error occurs. Remains OFF during normal operation.	17.2
XnE XnF	—	—	—	Unavailable	—

POINT

Y(Yn0 to YnF) corresponding to Xn0 to XnF may be used as internal relays.

(2) Output signals (PC CPU → A1SJ71C24)

There are 16 output signals: Y<sub>(n+1)</sub>0 to Y<sub>(n+1)</sub>F are turned ON/OFF by the A1SJ71C24.

Table 5.5 Output Signals List

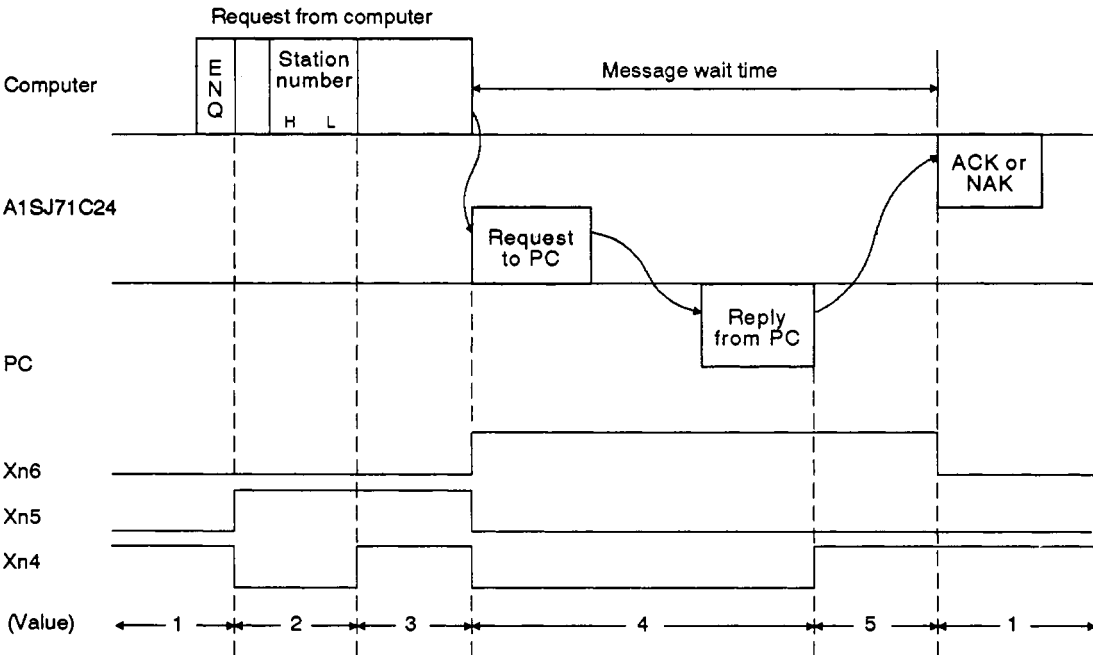
Output Signal	Signal Name	Mode		Description	Reference Sections
		Dedicated protocol	No-protocol/Bidirectional		
Y <sub>(n+1)</sub> 0	Send request	—	○	When this signal is turned ON by the sequence program in the no-protocol mode/bidirectional mode, data written to the buffer memory is transmitted from the A1SJ71C24 to an external device. (After Xn0 is turned ON, Y <sub>(n+1)</sub> 0 is turned OFF.	11.2, 12.2
Y <sub>(n+1)</sub> 1	Received data read completed	—	○	This signal turns ON in the no-protocol mode/bidirectional mode, when the PC CPU has completed reading the data received from an external device. This data is stored in the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory. (After Xn1 is turned OFF, Y <sub>(n+1)</sub> 1 is turned OFF.	11.2, 12.2
Y <sub>(n+1)</sub> 2 to Y <sub>(n+1)</sub> 8	—	—	—	Unusable	—
Y <sub>(n+1)</sub> 9	Mode change request	○	○	Turning this ON (using the sequence program) changes the A1SJ71C24 mode, which executes the initial processing. Goes OFF after turning ON Xn9.	7
Y <sub>(n+1)</sub> A to Y <sub>(n+1)</sub> F	—	—	—	Unusable	—

IMPORTANT

Y<sub>(n+1)</sub>2 to Y<sub>(n+1)</sub>8 and Y<sub>(n+1)</sub>A to Y<sub>(n+1)</sub>F are reserved for system use only. A1SJ71C24 functions cannot be guaranteed if these signals are turned ON or OFF by a sequence program.

REMARK

Example: Use of input signals Xn4 to Xn6.



### 5.4 Buffer Memory Applications and Allocation

The term "buffer memory" used in this manual refers to a memory area of an A1SJ71C24 used to store the control and communications data which is transmitted between an external device (e.g., a computer) and a PC CPU.

The buffer memory can be accessed from the sequence program by using the FROM/TO instruction.

The buffer memory can be accessed from an external device by using the buffer memory read/write command (CR, CW) with dedicated protocols 1 to 4.

#### (1) Buffer memory applications

There are two types of buffer memory area. One area may be used freely by the user, but the other area has a special application.

##### (a) User area

There are four applications of the user area, which can be categorized as follows.

##### 1) Data receive area in no-protocol mode/bidirectional mode

This area stores data transmitted from an external device in the no-protocol mode or bidirectional mode.

##### 2) No-protocol mode/bidirectional mode data send area

This area stores data from the PC CPU to be transmitted to an external device.

##### 3) On-demand data storage area

This area stores send data to be transmitted from the sequence program to an external device using the on-demand function.

##### 4) Area when using buffer memory read/write commands

This area stores data when communication is made using protocols 1 to 4 for buffer memory read/write commands (CR,CW).

##### (b) Special applications area

The applications of this memory area are fixed. They are used to determine the data communications format and to change the allocation of the memory area for section (a) above.

When the power is turned ON or the PC CPU is reset, default values are written to this special applications area.

Default values can be changed to suit the purposes and applications of data transmission and the specifications of the external device. Section 9 gives details.



(2) Buffer memory allocation

The buffer memory consists of 16-bit addresses. The buffer memory has no back-up battery.

The buffer memory address names and values for each address are listed in the following table.

IMPORTANT

Buffer memory addresses 10EH, 11DH to 11FH are reserved for system use only. Data written to this area will prevent correct operation of the A1SJ71C24.

The following table shows the contents of the buffer memory allocation.

The memory areas which are used with the no-protocol mode or the bidirectional mode are listed as those to be used with the no-protocol mode.

The memory areas function the same way in either mode. When the bidirectional mode is required, see the following table, changing "no-protocol" to "bidirectional".

Table 5.6 Buffer Memory

Addresses	Buffer Memory Address Names			Default Values	Mode set by user			(Reference Sections)
					Dedicated Protocol	No-Protocol	Bidirectional	
0H 1H to 7FH 80H 81H to FFH	User area (256 words)	Area for default	No-protocol send data length storage area	0	o *3	o	o	
			No-protocol send buffer memory area (Send data storage area)			o	o	
			No-protocol received data length storage area.			o	o	
			No-protocol receive buffer memory area (Received data storage area)			o	o	
100H•	Area to specify receive completed code in no-protocol mode			0D0AH (CR, LF)	—	o	—	..... 9.2.1
101H	Error LED display OFF state storage area			0	—	—	—	..... 9.1.1
102H	Error LED turn OFF request area			0	o	o	o	..... 9.1.2
103H•	Area to specify word or byte units in no-protocol mode			0 (words)	o *1	o	o	..... 9.2.3
104H•	Area to specify head address of send buffer memory for no-protocol mode			0	—	o	o	..... 9.2.4
105H•	Area to specify send buffer size for no-protocol mode			80H	—	o	o	
106H•	Area to specify head address of receive buffer memory for no-protocol mode			80H	—	o	o	..... 9.2.5
107H•	Area to specify receive buffer size for no-protocol mode			80H	—	o	o	
108H•	Area to specify receive completion 1 on data length in no-protocol mode			127 (words)	—	o	—	..... 9.2.2
109H	Area to specify head address of on-demand buffer memory			0	o	—	—	..... 10.14
10AH	Area to specify on-demand buffer size			0	o	—	—	
10BH	System area (unavailable)			—	—	—	—	..... 10.14
10CH	Storage area for on-demand errors			0	—	—	—	
10DH	Receive data clear request area for no-protocol mode			0	—	o	—	..... 11.5
10EH  to  111H	System area (unavailable)			—	—	—	—	
112H•	Bidirectional mode setting area			0 (No-protocol mode)	—	—	o	..... 9.3
113H•	Time-out check time setting area			0 (Infinite)	—	—	o	
114H•	Simultaneous transmission data valid/invalid setting area			0 (Data valid)	—	—	o	
115H•	Check sum enable/disable setting area			0 (Check sum enabled)	—	—	o	..... 12.2
116H	Data send error storage area			0	—	—	—	
117H	Data receive error storage area			0	—	—	—	

Addresses	Buffer Memory Address Names	Default Values	Mode set by user			(Reference Sections)
			Dedicated Protocol	No-Protocol	Bidirectional	
118H	Mode setting state storage area	0 (Mode 0)	—	—	—	
119H	Mode change specification area	0 (No change)	o	o	o	
11AH*	Transmission control specification area (DC code control)	0 (No DC code control)	—	o	o	
11BH*	DC1/DC3 control code specification area	1311H	—	o	o	
11CH*	DC2/DC4 control code specification area	1412H	—	o	o	
11DH to 11FH	System area (Unusable)	—	—	—	—	
120H to DFFH	User area (3296 words)	0	o*2	o*2	o*2	

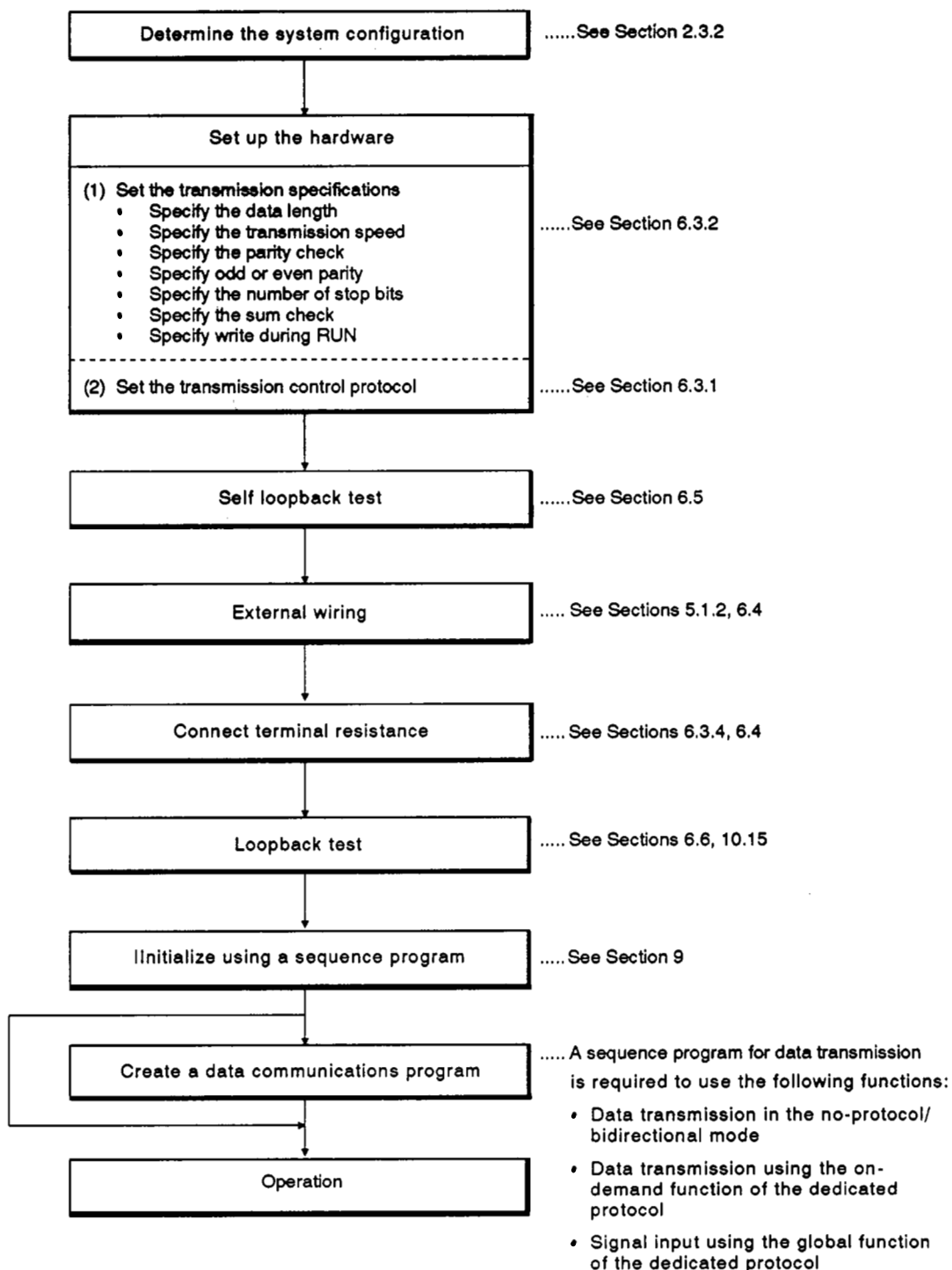
\*3

- \*1: The unit of the transmission (send/receive) data in the no-protocol mode or bidirectional mode or of the send data when the on-demand function of the dedicated protocol is used.
- \*2: Areas should be allocated so that they do not overlap with each other when (a) data is transmitted in the no-protocol mode or bidirectional mode, or (b) when more than one function of data transmission using the on-demand function of the dedicated protocol is used.
- \*3: Change the default values marked by the dot symbol (•) attached to the right of the address only when the READY signal of the A1SJ71C24 is turned ON after the power is turned ON or the PC CPU is reset.

## 6. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

### 6.1 Settings and Procedures before Operation

The settings and procedures which have to be done before a system using the A1SJ71C24 can be started are described below.



#### REMARK

Appendix 7 contains the form sheet for recording the setting values of the A1SJ71C24.



6. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-A

6.2.2 LED signals and displays

LED Layout	LED No.	LED Name	Meaning of LED Display	LED ON	LED OFF	LED Initial State
<div><div>*1 (Example)</div><div><div>LED No.</div><div>0</div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div></div><div><div>RUN</div><div>SD</div><div>RD</div><div>CPU</div><div>MD</div></div><div><div>NEU</div><div>ACK</div><div>NAK</div><div>C/N</div><div>P/S</div><div>PRO</div><div>SIO</div><div>COM</div></div><div><div>SCAN</div><div>SET E.</div><div>SCAN E.</div><div>SIO E.</div><div>ST.DWN</div><div>MD/L</div></div></div> <div><div>*1 (Example)</div><div><div>LED No.</div><div>8</div><div>9</div><div>10</div><div>11</div><div>12</div><div>13</div><div>14</div><div>15</div></div></div> <div>Used for the multidrop link function</div>	0	RUN	Normal run	Normal	Abnormal	ON
	1	SD	Transmitting	Flashes during data transmission		OFF
	2	RD	Receiving	Flashes during data receive		OFF
	3	CPU	Communications with PC CPU	Flashes during communications with a PC CPU		ON
	4	MD	Multidrop link	Multidrop link	Computer link	*2
	8	NEU	Neutral	Transmission sequence initial state (waiting for ENQ)	ENQ received	*3
	9	ACK	ACK	After sending ACK	After sending NAK	OFF
	10	NAK	NAK	After sending NAK	After sending ACK	OFF
	11	C/N	Result of PC CPU communications		Normal	OFF
	12	P/S	Parity/sum check error	Parity/sum check error	Normal	OFF
	13	PRO	Protocol error	Communications protocol error	Normal	OFF
	14	SIO	SIO error	Overrun, framing error (Data is not received when the OS received area is full.)	Normal	OFF
	15	COM	Computer link	Computer link or multidrop link (local station)	Multidrop link (master station)	*2

\*1 Because these LED numbers are examples, they are not actually printed out.  
\*2 and \*3 vary according to the switch setting as shown in the following tables.

For \*2

Transmission Specification Setting Switch		LED	MD (LED No.4)	COM (LED No.15)
SW2 OFF (Multidrop link)	SW1 OFF (Local station)	ON	ON	ON
	SW1 ON (Master station)	ON	ON	OFF
SW2 ON (Computer link)	SW1 OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
	SW1 ON			

For \*3

Transmission Specification Setting Switch	LED	NEU (LED No.8)
4		OFF
5 to 8		ON
F		OFF

- (1) LEDs C/N to SIO (LED Nos.11 to 14) above light when an error occurs.

The ON/OFF status of the LED Nos. 11 to 14 are stored in the buffer memory at address 101H. The status can be read using the PC CPU instruction which permits checking by a sequence program.

- (2) After any LED C/N to SIO (LED Nos. 11 to 14) is ON, they remain ON even when the cause of the error is eliminated.

It is necessary to send a turn-off request to address 102H of the buffer memory using the sequence program TO instruction to turn OFF the LED.

- (3) LEDs RUN to NAK (LED Nos. 0 to 10) above light corresponding to the relevant status.

- (4) LEDs C/N (LED Nos. 11) above light in the following circumstances:

(a) When the A1SJ71C24 attempts to make an illegal access while the PC CPU is running (a write during program execution, for example).

(b) During abnormal PC CPU access.

- (5) The "initial state" column indicates the status when the power is turned ON the PC CPU is reset or when the READY signal of the A1SJ71C24 is turned ON after the mode was switched.

6.3 Settings

This section describes the setting methods and explains the settings of the transmission control protocol and communications specifications (data length, sum check, etc.).

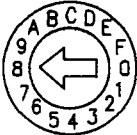
After changing the settings, turn the PC CPU power supply OFF and back ON, or reset the PC CPU.

6.3.1 Setting the dedicated protocol, no-protocol mode, or bidirectional mode

- (1) The method of setting the transmission control protocol and the meaning of the switch settings are described in the table below.

When the mode switch is set to "4" and the bidirectional mode setting area in the buffer memory is set to "1", the no-protocol mode in the following table changes to the bidirectional mode.

All mode settings in the following table are in the no-protocol mode.

Mode Setting Switch	Mode Setting Switch Number	Mode Settings	Notes
 MODE	0 to 3	Unusable	—
	4	No-protocol	This mode is used to enable a no-protocol computer link with all devices connected to the RS-232C interfaces.
	5	Protocol 1	For connection of computers to RS-232C.
	6	Protocol 2	
	7	Protocol 3	
	8	Protocol 4	
	9 to E	Unusable	—
	F	For module test	This mode is used for testing the module.

POINT

Section 2.3.2 give the examples of settings with different system configurations.



6. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-A

6.3.2 Setting of transmission specifications

Setting of Switches	Switches	Setting Items	Position of Setting Switch																																																																																																																																																	
			ON				OFF																																																																																																																																													
<div>SW</div> <div>ON ←</div> <div>01</div> <div>02</div> <div>03</div> <div>04</div> <div>05</div> <div>ON ←</div> <div>06</div> <div>07</div> <div>08</div> <div>09</div> <div>10</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <tr><td>SW01</td><td>Unused</td><td colspan="4">—</td><td colspan="6">— —</td></tr> <tr><td>SW02</td><td>Computer link/multidrop link selection</td><td colspan="4">Computer link</td><td colspan="6">Multidrop link</td></tr> <tr><td>SW03</td><td>Unused</td><td colspan="4">—</td><td colspan="6">—</td></tr> <tr><td>SW04</td><td>Write during RUN enabled/disabled setting</td><td colspan="4">Enabled</td><td colspan="6">Disabled</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td>Baud rate (BPS)</td><td>300</td><td>600</td><td>1200</td><td>2400</td><td>4800</td><td>9600</td><td>19200</td><td colspan="2">Un-usable</td></tr> <tr><td>SW05</td><td rowspan="3">Transmission speed setting</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>SW06</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td></tr> <tr><td>SW07</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>ON</td></tr> <tr><td>SW08</td><td>Data bit setting</td><td colspan="4">8 bits</td><td colspan="6">7 bits</td></tr> <tr><td>SW09</td><td>Parity bit setting</td><td colspan="4">Set</td><td colspan="6">Not set</td></tr> <tr><td>SW10</td><td>Even/odd parity setting</td><td colspan="4">Even</td><td colspan="6">Odd</td></tr> <tr><td>SW11</td><td>Stop bit setting</td><td colspan="4">2 bits</td><td colspan="6">1 bit</td></tr> <tr><td>SW12</td><td>Sum check setting</td><td colspan="4">Set</td><td colspan="6">Not set</td></tr>	SW01	Unused	—				— —						SW02	Computer link/multidrop link selection	Computer link				Multidrop link						SW03	Unused	—				—						SW04	Write during RUN enabled/disabled setting	Enabled				Disabled							Baud rate (BPS)	300	600	1200	2400	4800	9600	19200	Un-usable		SW05	Transmission speed setting	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON		SW06	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	SW07	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	SW08	Data bit setting	8 bits				7 bits						SW09	Parity bit setting	Set				Not set						SW10	Even/odd parity setting	Even				Odd						SW11	Stop bit setting	2 bits				1 bit						SW12	Sum check setting	Set				Not set					
	SW01	Unused	—				— —																																																																																																																																													
	SW02	Computer link/multidrop link selection	Computer link				Multidrop link																																																																																																																																													
	SW03	Unused	—				—																																																																																																																																													
	SW04	Write during RUN enabled/disabled setting	Enabled				Disabled																																																																																																																																													
		Baud rate (BPS)	300	600	1200	2400	4800	9600	19200	Un-usable																																																																																																																																										
	SW05	Transmission speed setting	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON																																																																																																																																										
	SW06		OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON																																																																																																																																										
	SW07		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON																																																																																																																																										
	SW08	Data bit setting	8 bits				7 bits																																																																																																																																													
	SW09	Parity bit setting	Set				Not set																																																																																																																																													
	SW10	Even/odd parity setting	Even				Odd																																																																																																																																													
	SW11	Stop bit setting	2 bits				1 bit																																																																																																																																													
SW12	Sum check setting	Set				Not set																																																																																																																																														

(1) Computer link/multidrop link selection

Select whether an A1SJ71C24 is used as a computer link function module or a multidrop function module.

(2) Write during RUN

Set whether a processing requested by the external device is executed or not executed by the PC CPU in the RUN state when the computer link operates with the dedicated protocol.

Section 5.2.1 gives the functions available with this setting.

(3) Transmission specifications

Do not set the "unusable" baud rate setting (SW05, 06, and 07 ON).

If these switches are set, the RUN indicator LED (LED No. 0) is turned OFF and operation is not possible.

(4) Sum check

Set whether the sum check code is added or not added to the end of the message, when the computer link operates with the dedicated protocol.

Sections 10.4.1 to 10.4.4 and 10.4.5 (7) give the message structure and sum check code when the sum check setting is "Enabled".

6. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-A

6.3.3 Station number setting

Station numbers are used to determine which A1SJ71C24 is accessed by the computer when a 1:n computer link is formed.

Station Number Setting Switches	Contents
<div><div><div><div>789</div><div>654</div><div>3210</div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div>X 10</div></div> <div><div><div><div>789</div><div>654</div><div>3210</div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div>X 1</div></div>	<div><div>(1) Set the station number in the range of 0 to 31. (Do not set a station number above 31.)</div><div>(2) Use X10 to set the station number ten's place.</div><div>(3) Use X1 to set the station number unit's place.</div><div>(4) Do not duplicate a station number already set in the range of 0 to 31. Therefore, it is not necessary to set station numbers in the order connected to a computer. Also, station numbers can be skipped when set.</div><div>(5) Station number setting example:</div><div><div><div>Computer</div><div></div><div>A1SJ71C24-R4</div><div></div><div>Station 0</div><div>Station 1</div><div>Station 2</div><div>Station 31</div></div></div></div>

POINT

Do not set the same station number at multiple locations. If this is done, link data will be destroyed when linking is executed.

6. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

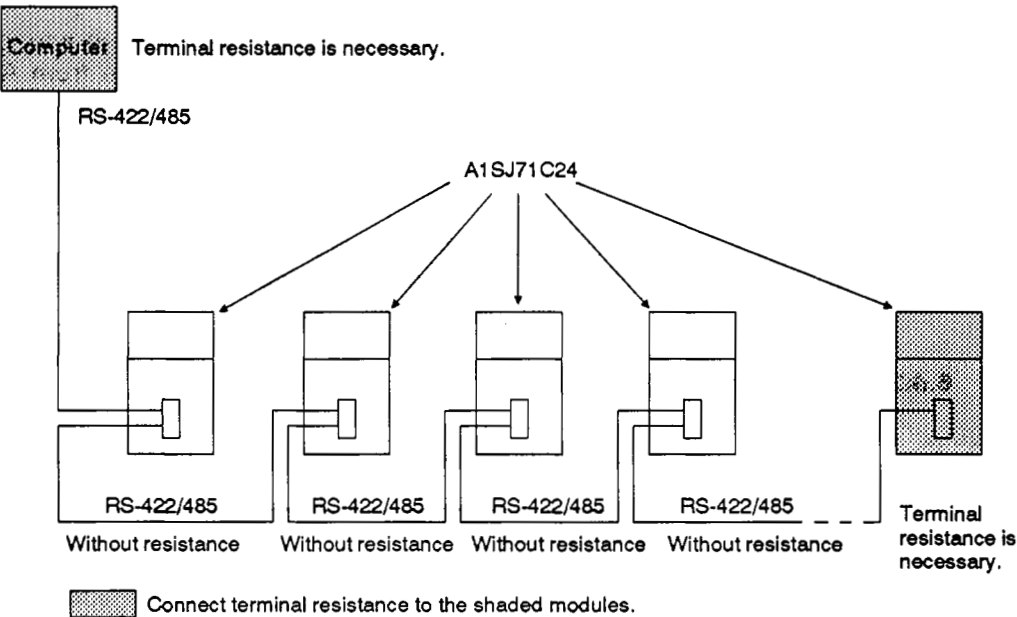
MELSEC-A

6.3.4 Connection of terminal resistance

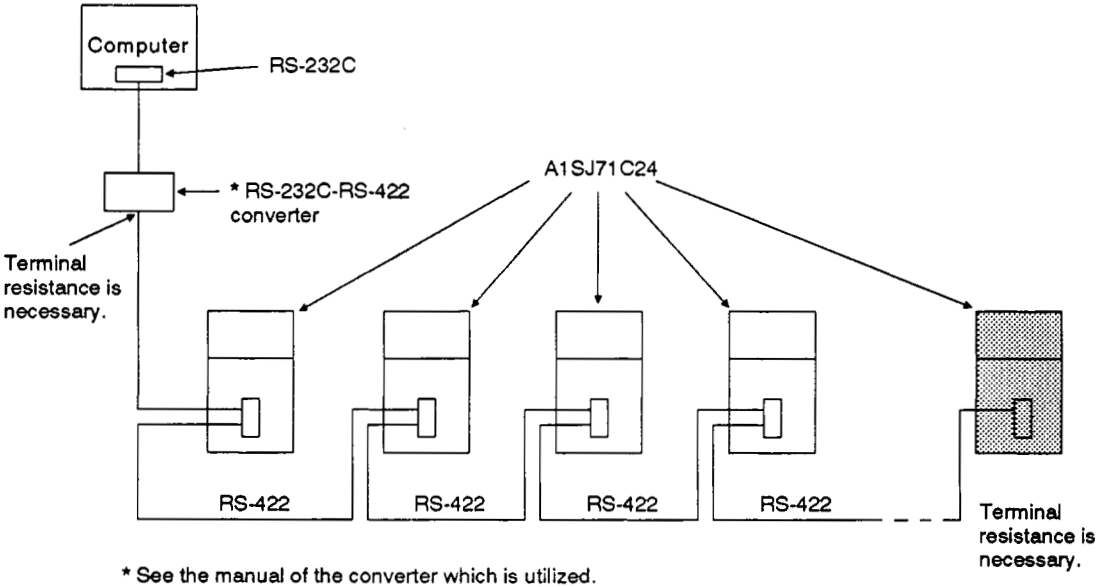
Connect terminal resistance to the stations at both ends of a system connected by cable.

An example of a connecting terminal resistance is given below.

- (1) Modules and positions to which a terminal resistance needs to be connected



- (2) Connect 330 Ω resistance for communications using an RS-422, and connect 110 Ω resistance for communications using an RS-485.
- (3) When a computer has an RS-232C interface.  
(The RS-232C/RS-422 converter is used.)



## 6. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-A

### 6.4 External Wiring

#### 6.4.1 Precautions during wiring

External wiring which is resistant to external noise effects is a prerequisite for reliable A1SJ71C24 operations (full use of all available functions).

When doing external wiring of the A1SJ71C24, the following precautions must be taken:

- (1) Keep main circuit wiring, high-voltage wiring, and other load-carrying wiring outside the PC CPU separate from A1SJ71C24 wiring. Never bundle them together. This prevents noise and surge-induction effects.
- (2) Ground the shield of shielded wires and cables at only one point.
- (3) Because the RS-422/485 terminal block terminal screw is an M3.5, a solderless terminal suitable for this screw must be attached to the cable. Then, the cable is wired.

#### 6.4.2 Connecting the RS-422/485

Connection examples are given in the diagram below:

A1SJ71C24	Cable Connections and Signal Directions	Computer		Description
		Pin No.	Signal Names	
SDA		2	RDA	Receive data
SDB		15	RDB	Receive data
RDA		3	SDA	Send data
RDB		16	SDB	Send data
		5	RSA	Request to send
		18	RSB	Request to send
		4	CSA	Clear to send
		17	CSB	Clear to send
		21	*1	
SG		7,8,20	SG	Signal ground
FG		1	FG	Frame ground

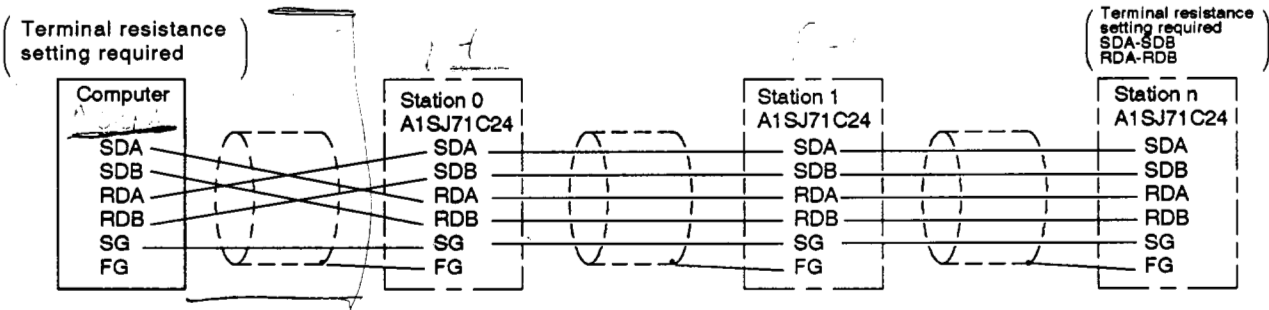
- \*1: Do the wiring to pin number 21 in accordance with the specifications for the external device.
- \*2: Set or connect terminal resistance to the computer and the A1SJ71C24. This must be done both between SDA and SDB and between RDA and RDB.

6. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-A

6.4.3 Making a 1:n (multidrop) connection

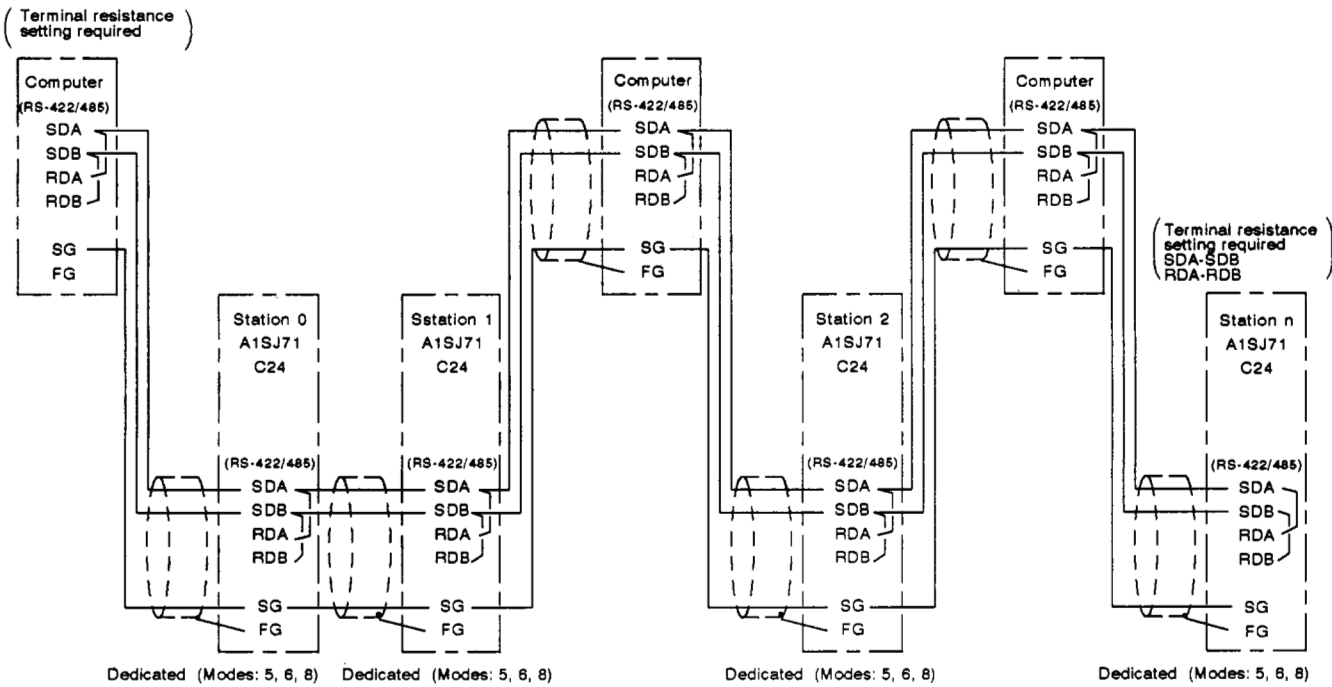
A computer and station 0 A1SJ71C24 are connected through the RS-422/485 port:



6.4.4 Making an m:n (multidrop) connection

The computer and the A1SJ71C24 are connected through the RS-422/485.

In the case of an m:n connection, either an RS-422 or RS-485 can be used. But they cannot be used in combination.



## 6. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-A

### 6.5 Self-loopback Test

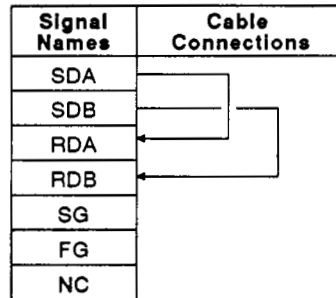
The self-loopback test function is used (when the A1SJ71C24 is not connected to the computer) to check that the A1SJ71C24 module is operating normally. This function is selected by setting the mode setting switch to "F".

#### 6.5.1 Procedure to carry out the self-loopback test

The procedure to carry out the self-loopback test is as follows:

**Step 1 Connect the cables**

Connect cables to the RS-422/485 terminal blocks as shown below:



**Step 2 Set the mode setting switch**

Set the mode setting switch to "F" to select the self-loopback test. (Section 6.3.1 tells details of how to set this switch.)

**Step 3 Execute the self-loopback test**

- (1) Turn the PC CPU power supply ON or reset the PC CPU.

The test starts automatically when the power supply is turned ON or the PC CPU is reset.

- (2) Check sequence

Checks are executed out in the following order:

- 1) PC CPU communications check
- 2) RS-422/485 communications check

The checks are then repeated. The checks are completed within one second. The checks are executed automatically by the A1SJ71C24.

- (3) Check the LED display status, as described in Section 6.5.2.

Normal : Follow procedure (4) to end the test.

Error : Correct the error and repeat the self-loopback test

6. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-A

- (4) When checks are completed:
- 1) Turn the power supply OFF.

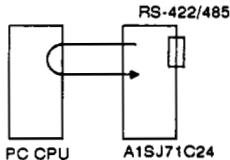
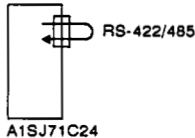
2) Disconnect the cables. Connect the cables to link with the computers.

3) Change the setting of the mode setting switch. ("4" to "8")

POINT

Two A1SJ71C24 modules can be loaded to A1SCPU. However, do not execute the self-loopback test with both modules simultaneously (this will result in a PC CPU communications check error).

6.5.2 Self-loopback test operations

Check Items	Check Descriptions	Normal Indicator LED		Error Indicator LED		Information Flow		
PC CPU communication check	After writing data to special data register D9072, the A1SJ71C24 reads and verifies it. If the data matches, it is changed and the procedure is repeated. If data does not match, an error is indicated.	C/N (LED No. 11)	OFF	C/N (LED No. 11)	ON			
		PC CPU (LED No. 3)	Flashing					
RS-422/485 communications check	Checks data sent from RS-422/485 connector. If normal, A1SJ71C24 changes data and the procedure is repeated. If not normal, an error is indicated. An error is indicated if no cable is connected.	SIO (LED No. 14)	OFF	SIO (LED No. 14)	ON			
		SD (LED No. 1)	Flashing					
		RD (LED No. 2)						

\*The test continues even if an error occurred with a checking item.

### 6.6 Loopback Test

The loopback test checks the correctness of data communications between the computer and the A1SJ71C24 using the dedicated command (TT) with the dedicated protocols 1 to 4.

The procedure to execute the loopback test is as follows:

**Step 1** Connect the computer and A1SJ71C24

Connect the cable between the computer and A1SJ71C24 as described in Section 4.6.2.

**Step 2** Mode switch settings

Set the mode switch to "5" to "8" to set the testing interface for the dedicated protocol. (Section 6.3.1 gives detail of the setting method.)

**Step 3** PC CPU start-up

Turn the power to the PC CPU ON or reset the PC CPU. The A1SJ71C24 ready signal turns ON (ready for operation), after which the loopback test can be executed.

(The ready signal turns ON at a few seconds after the A1SJ71C24 is turned ON or reset.)

**Step 4** Execute the loopback test command

- (1) Create a program to be tested and transmit the command and data to the A1SJ71C24.

Section 10.4 gives the message structure of formats 1 to 4, and Section 10.15 gives the loopback command (TT).

- (2) The A1SJ71C24 transmits the unchanged data back to the computer.

**Step 5** Computer consistency check

- (1) Check at the computer if data transmitted from the computer to the A1SJ71C24 is identical with the data transmitted back from the A1SJ71C24 to the computer.

Identical data indicates that the communication between the computer and A1SJ71C24 is normal.

If the data transmitted from the computer to the A1SJ71C24 and the data transmitted back from the A1SJ71C24 to the computer are not identical, the transmission specification settings probably do not match or the CD terminal is repeatedly turning ON/OFF. Use the troubleshooting charts in Sections 17.3.5 and 17.3.6 to determine and correct the problem. Then repeat the loopback test.



- (2) If data communications is not possible

The hardware settings or cable connections have probably not been done correctly.

Use the troubleshooting charts in Sections 17.3.2, 17.3.3, and 17.3.4 to determine and correct the problem and then repeat the loopback test.

- (3) After the loopback test is finished, a computer link which uses the dedicated protocol is enabled.

When a computer link uses the no-protocol/bidirectional mode, do the following:

- Set the mode switches.
- Turn the power to the PC CPU OFF/ON or reset the PC CPU.

After doing the above, the computer link operation is enabled.

# 7. SWITCHING THE MODE WHILE COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS IS OPERATING

MELSEC-A

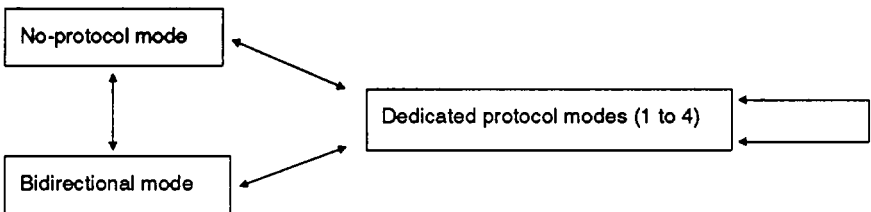
## 7. SWITCHING THE MODE WHILE COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS IS OPERATING

Switching the mode while computer link function is operating (send control protocol switching)

This section should be read to continue data communications with a communicating device if the mode is switched while an A1SJ71C24 is operating.

If the mode is not switched, it is not necessary to read this section.

While an A1SJ71C24 is operating, switching can be done between the following modes.



Mode settings can be switched by the following methods.

### (1) Switching the mode using an external device

- Dedicated protocol modes (1 to 4) → No-protocol mode \*1
- Dedicated protocol modes (1 to 4) → Dedicated protocol modes (1 to 4)

### (2) Switching the mode using a PC CPU

- Dedicated protocol modes (1 to 4) → No-protocol mode
- Dedicated protocol modes (1 to 4) → Dedicated protocol modes (1 to 4)
- Dedicated protocol modes (1 to 4) → Bidirectional mode
- No-protocol mode (1 to 4) → Dedicated protocol modes (1 to 4)
- No-protocol mode (1 to 4) → Bidirectional mode
- Bidirectional mode → Dedicated protocol modes (1 to 4)
- Bidirectional mode → No-protocol mode

\*1 If the mode is switched while computer link function is operating, the READY signal (Xn7) of the A1SJ71C24 goes OFF and is turned ON again.

When it is necessary to switch each set value of the special-applications area (addresses 100H to 11FH) of the A1SJ71C24 buffer, switch a set value at the leading edge of the A1SJ71C24 READY signal (Xn7) just after the signal is turned ON.

It can be switched to the bidirectional mode from a dedicated protocol modes (1 to 4) and data communications can be restarted.

The mode switching timing between the external device and the PC CPU must be adjusted beforehand.

7. SWITCHING THE MODE WHILE COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS IS OPERATING

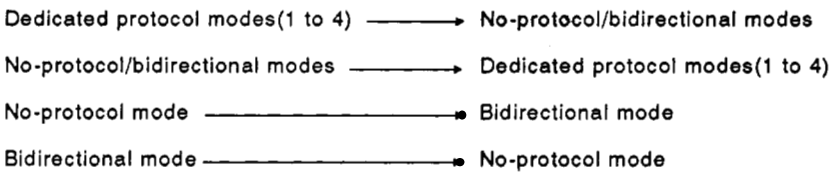
7.1 Precautions When Switching Modes

Precautions to take when (a) switching the mode of an operating computer link function and (b) continuing data communications are given below.

(1) Mode setting between an external device and a PC CPU

The following rules must be determined when doing mode switching between an external device and a PC CPU.

- (a) In which direction (to/from an external device and a PC CPU) will the mode switching take place?
- (b) The timing of the following mode switches must always be determined.



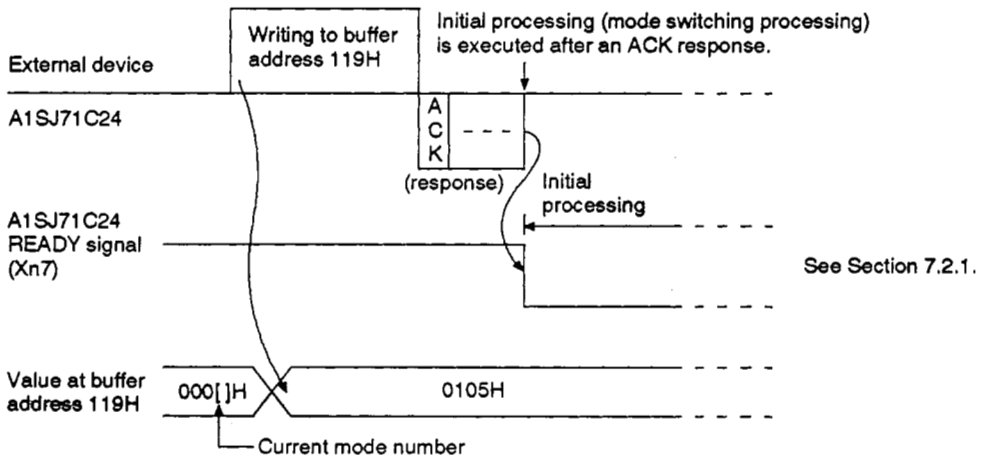
(c) Mode switching message structure when doing mode switching in the no-protocol/bidirectional modes

POINT

Mitsubishi recommends switching the mode from the PC CPU side (see Section 7.2).

(2) A1SJ71C24 operations when switching modes

- (a) If mode switching is requested while communications using a dedicated protocol have not been completed, mode switching processing can only be executed after the A1SJ71C24 has completed data communications (data B - see Section 10.3).

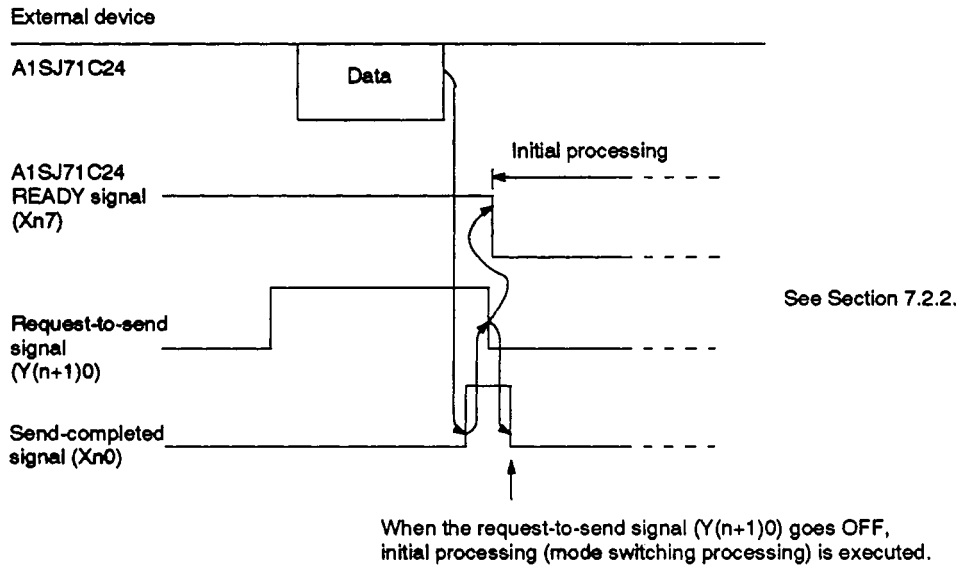


7. SWITCHING THE MODE WHILE COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS IS OPERATING

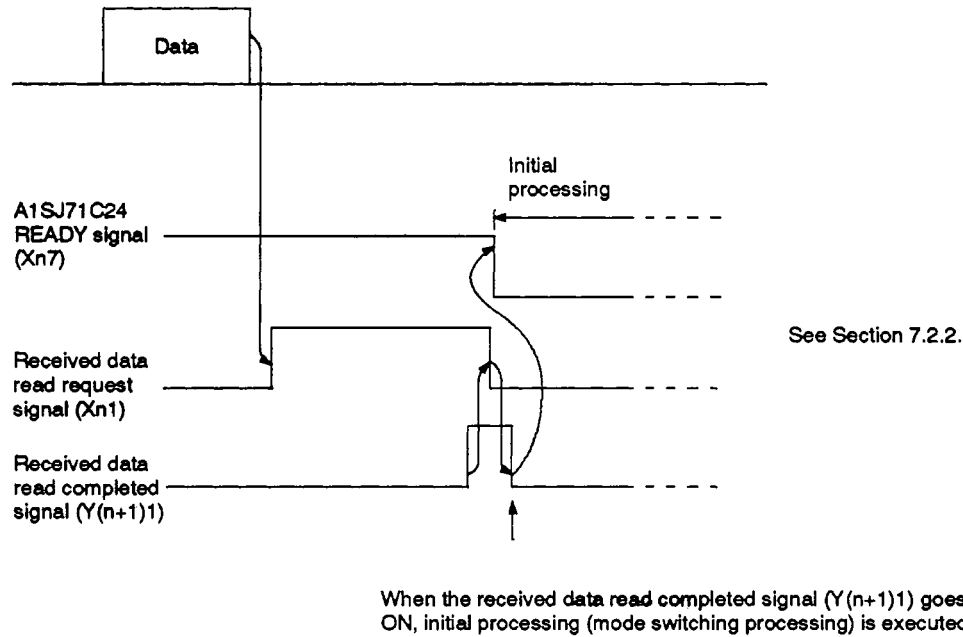
MELSEC-A

(b) When data communications is done in the no-protocol/bidirectional mode, the A1SJ71C24 switches the mode under the following conditions:

- 1) If the A1SJ71C24's request-to-send signal (Y(n+1)0) is ON when mode switch processing is executed, that signal is turned OFF.



- 2) If the A1SJ71C24's received data read request signal (Xn1) is ON when mode switch processing is executed, the received data read completed signal (Y(n+1)1) is turned ON



7. SWITCHING THE MODE WHILE COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS IS OPERATING

MELSEC-A

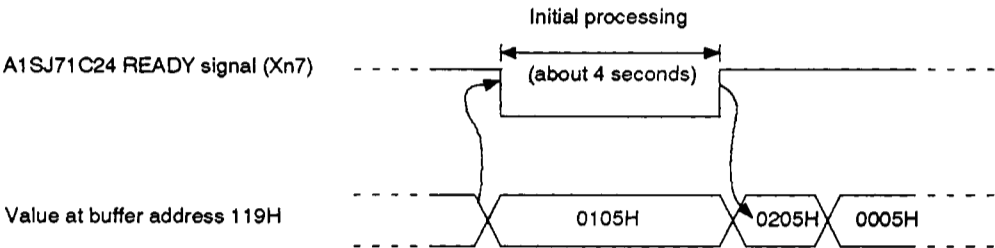
- (c) When the mode is switched, the following processing takes place.
- 1) The value of the special-applications area (buffer addresses 100H to 11FH) of the A1SJ71C24 returns to a default value.

2) During data communications in the no-protocol/bidirectional mode, received data stored in the A1SJ71C24 buffer and OS user area is cleared.

3) The READY signal (Xn7) is turned OFF or ON by the following timing.

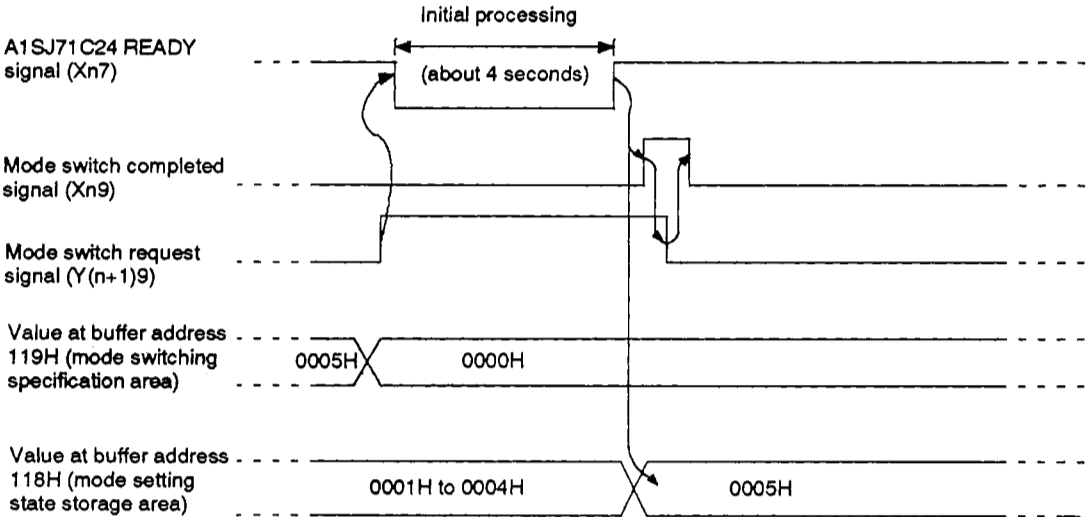
Switching the mode using an external device

(dedicated protocol modes 1 to 4 → no-protocol mode)



- Switching the mode using a PC CPU

(dedicated protocol modes 1 to 4 → no-protocol mode)



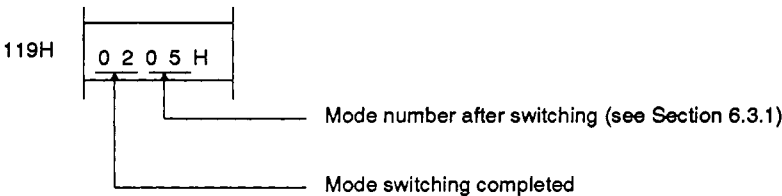


7. SWITCHING THE MODE WHILE COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS IS OPERATING

MELSEC-A

- (2) After the A1SJ71C24 completes processing of the CW command normally and transmits a response message, the READY signal (Xn7) of the self is turned OFF, and the following mode switching processing is executed.
- The mode of the A1SJ71C24 is switched.

The value of the special-applications area of the A1SJ71C24 buffer is returned to a default value (excluding the mode switching specification area [buffer address 119H]).
- (3) The A1SJ71C24 turns the READY signal (Xn7) of the self ON after completing 2) and switches the value of the higher byte of the mode switching specification area of the buffer to 02H.

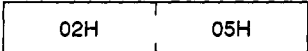


- (4) After rewriting the value of the higher byte of the mode switching specification area of the A1SJ71C24 buffer to 02H, if the user switches the value of the special-applications area, use a PC CPU to write any desired value to the special-applications area.

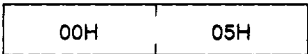
If the value of a special-applications area is not switched, the processing of 4 is unnecessary. Execute processing of 5.

- (5) Use a PC CPU to read the mode switching specification area of the A1SJ71C24 buffer, set the higher byte to 00H, and write it to the mode switching specification area.

Value in the read mode switching specification area.



Set the higher byte to 00H.



Write it to the mode switching specification area.



POINTS

(1) Do the following when switching a value in other than the mode switching specification area (buffer address 119H) of the A1SJ71C24 special-applications area during mode switching. After the higher byte value of the mode switching special-applications area becomes 02H, then use the PC CPU to write any desired value at the leading edge of the A1SJ71C24 READY signal (Xn7) just after the signal has turned ON.

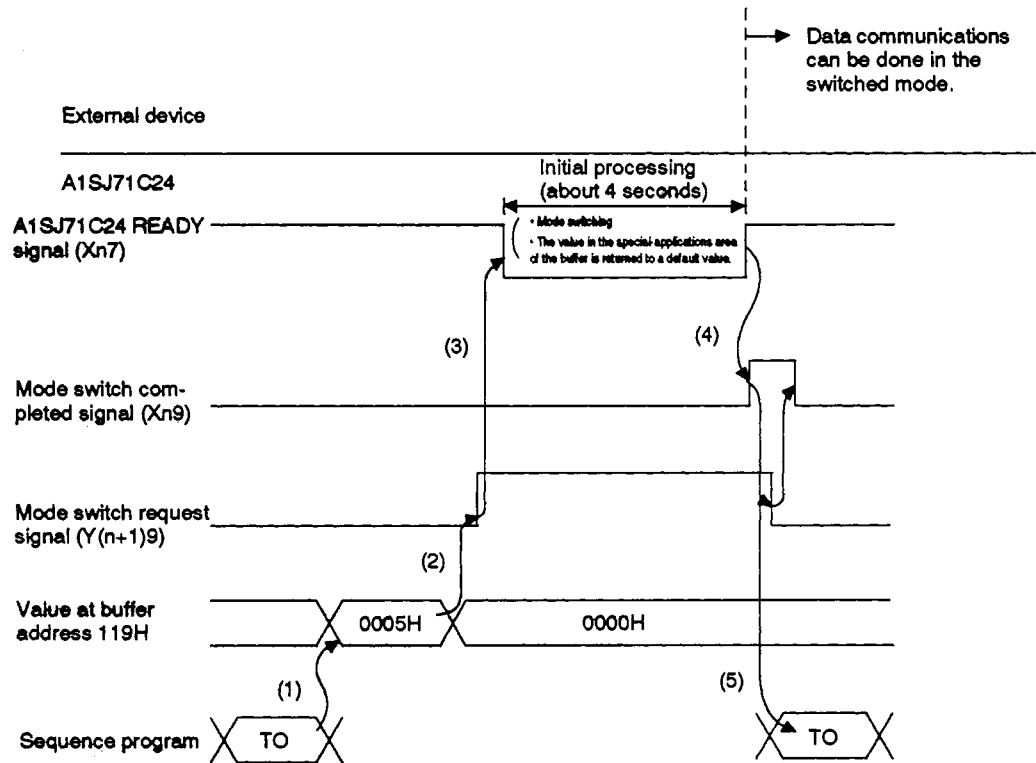
(2) The mode of the A1SJ71C24 can be switched even if the PC CPU is in the STOP state.

## 7. SWITCHING THE MODE WHILE COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS IS OPERATING

MELSEC-A

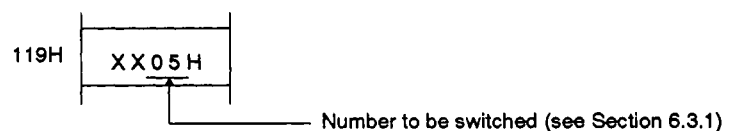
### 7.2.2 Switching the mode using a PC CPU

- (1) This section shows how to switch to a no-protocol/bidirectional mode from a dedicated protocol mode (1 to 4).



The operations and processing of the signal timings given in the figure are explained below.

- (a) Use a PC CPU to write the mode number to be switched to the mode switching specification area (buffer address 119H) of the A1SJ71C24.



- (b) Use the PC CPU to turn ON the mode switch request signal (Y(n+1)9).
- (c) The A1SJ71C24 turns the READY signal (Xn7) of the self OFF and executes the following mode switching processing.
- The mode of the A1SJ71C24 is switched.
  - The value of the special-applications area of the A1SJ71C24 buffer is returned to a default value (excluding the mode switching specification area [buffer address 119H]).



## 7. SWITCHING THE MODE WHILE COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS IS OPERATING

MELSEC-A

- (d) After completing 2) above, the A1SJ71C24 turns the READY signal (Xn7) and mode switch completed signal (Xn9) ON.
- (e) After the mode switch completed signal (Xn9) and the READY signal (Xn7) are turned ON, the PC CPU must turn OFF the mode switch request signal (Y(n+1)9).

If the value is set to other than a default value when the A1SJ71C24 special-applications area does data communications, use a PC CPU to write necessary data to the buffer special-applications area at the leading edge of A1SJ71C24 READY signal (Xn7) immediately after the signal has turned ON.

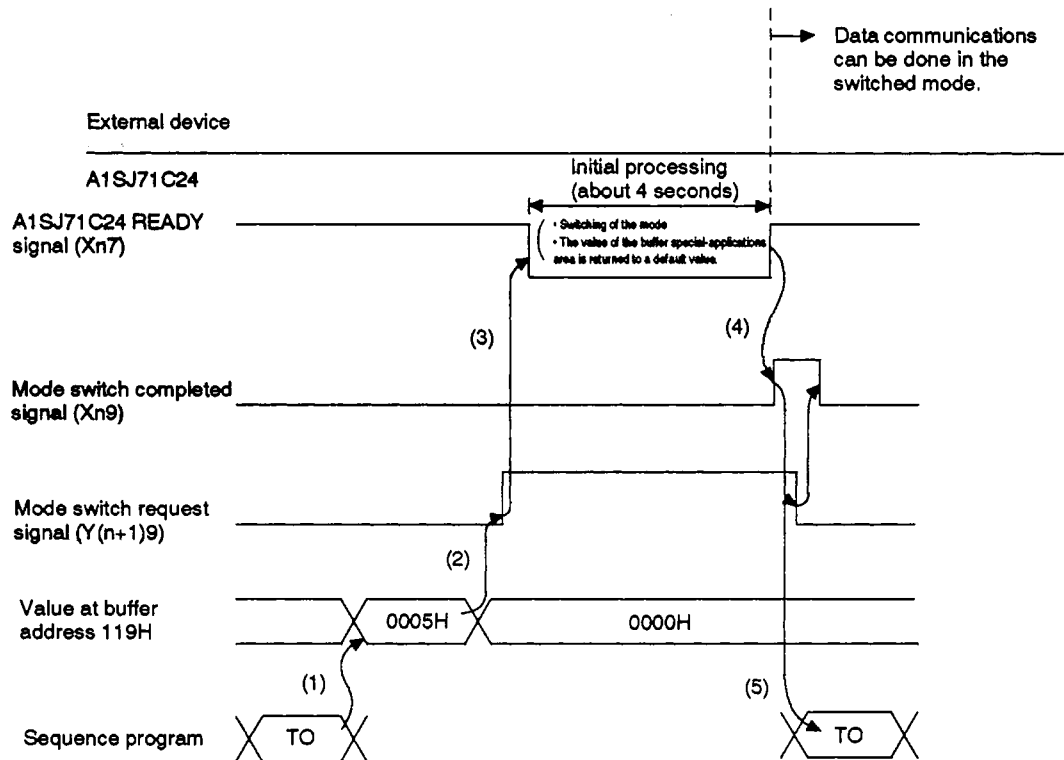
### POINT

During mode switching, when switching a value in other than the mode switching specification area (buffer address 119H) of the A1SJ71C24 buffer special-applications area, write any desired value at the leading edge of the A1SJ71C24 READY signal (Xn7) just after the signal has turned ON.

## 7. SWITCHING THE MODE WHILE COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS IS OPERATING

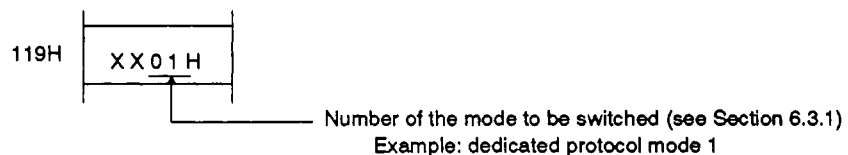
MELSEC-A

- (2) This section shows how to switch from a no-protocol/bidirectional mode to a dedicated protocol mode.



The operations and processing of the signals timings given in the figure are explained below.

- (a) Use a PC CPU to write the mode number to be switched to the mode switching specification area (buffer address 119H) of the A1SJ71C24.



- (b) Use the PC CPU to turn ON the mode switch request signal (Y(n+1)9).
- (c) The A1SJ71C24 turns the READY signal (Xn7) of the self OFF and executes the following mode switching processing.
- The mode of the A1SJ71C24 is switched.
  - The value of the special-applications area of the A1SJ71C24 buffer is returned to a default value (excluding the mode switching specification area [buffer address 119H]).
- (d) After completing 2) above, the A1SJ71C24 turns the READY signal (Xn7) and mode switch completed signal (Xn9) ON.

## 7. SWITCHING THE MODE WHILE COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS IS OPERATING

**MELSEC-A**

- (e) After the mode switch completed signal (Xn9) and the READY signal (Xn7) are turned ON, the PC CPU must turn OFF the mode switch request signal (Y(n+1)9).

If the value is set to other than a default value when the A1SJ71C24 special-applications area does data communications, use a PC CPU to write necessary data to the buffer special-applications area at the leading edge of A1SJ71C24 READY signal (Xn7) immediately after the signal has turned ON.

### **POINT**

When switching a value other than in the mode switching specification area (buffer address 119H) of the A1SJ71C24 special-applications area when switching the mode, write any desired value at the leading edge of the A1SJ71C24 READY signal (Xn7) just after the signal has turned ON.

8. CONTROLLING SEND CONTROL DURING DATA COMMUNICATIONS

MELSEC-A

8. CONTROLLING SEND CONTROL DURING DATA COMMUNICATIONS

The A1SJ71C24 controls data communications between the A1SJ71C24 and an external device by using DC codes (DC1/DC3 or DC2/DC4).

The send control function, interfaces, and send control are valid in the modes indicated below:

Transmission Control Function	Control Method	Interface	Modes In Which Send can be Controlled			Remarks
			No-Protocol	Bidirectional	Dedicated Protocol	
DC code control	DC1/DC3 send control	RS-422/485	O	—	—	Controlled via both the RS-422 and RS-485 interfaces.
	DC1/DC3 send control		O	O	O	
	DC2/DC4 send control		O	O	O	
	DC2/DC4 send control		O	O	O	

O : Valid (send can be controlled)  
— : Invalid

8.1 Precautions During Send Control

This section gives the precautions to take when the send control function is used.

- (1) Items set for both an external device and the CPU.
- Set the following items for both an external device and the CPU:
- (a) Set whether the send control function is used or not. If it is used, set how to control data communications.

(b) Set when the send is controlled.

(c) Set which codes (DC1 to DC4) are used to control the send.
- (Each code for the computer link can be changed if necessary.)
- (2) Setting whether the send control function is used or not

The values set in the send control designation area (address 11AH) of the buffer when the send control function is or is not used or not are given below:

The values in this area must be set/changed when power to the CPU is turned ON, when the CPU is reset, or when the mode of the A1SJ71C24 is changed.

Mode Number		4	5 to 8	See Section 6.3.1.
Modes		No-protocol/ bidirectional	Dedicated protocol	
Value set for send control	DC code control	0101H, 0201H, or 0301H		See Section 9.5.
	When the send control function is not used	0001H		

## 8. CONTROLLING SEND CONTROL DURING DATA COMMUNICATIONS

---

### MELSEC-A

#### (3) DC code control

- (a) DC1/DC3 send/receive can be controlled when full-duplex data communications between the computer link and its communicating device is performed.

When half-duplex communications is performed, do not execute DC1/DC3 control.

- (b) The same data used as any of the DC1 to DC4 codes cannot be included in the user data.

If the same data must be used as part of user data, do either of the following:

- Change the DC codes (see Section 9.5.2)
- Do not use the send control function.

#### POINT

The computer link will execute the corresponding DC code control if the user data (received from an external device) contains a DC code during DC1/DC3 or DC2/DC4 receive control. When the CPU requests this data to be transmitted, if this data includes DC code, the data will be transmitted unchanged.

## 8. CONTROLLING SEND CONTROL DURING DATA COMMUNICATIONS

### MELSEC-A

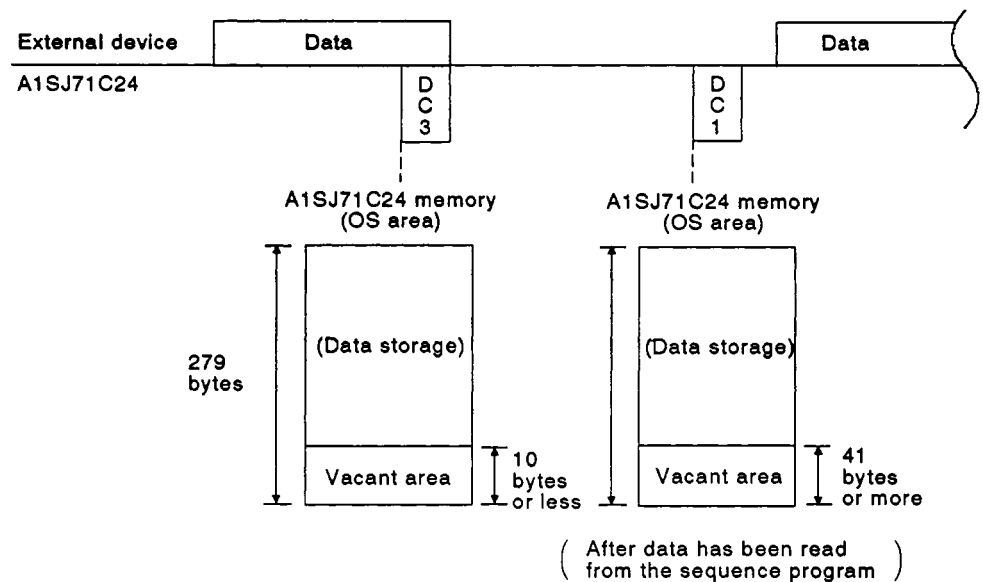
#### 8.2 DC1/DC3 Send Control

This section describes DC1/DC3 send control.

(1) What is DC1/DC3 send control?

When, during communications in the no-protocol mode, an external device is informed whether or not the A1SJ71C24 can receive data using DC1 and DC3 codes, this is called DC1/DC3 send control.

(2) Control operations



- (a) Clearing received data (see Section 11.5 (5)) not only deletes data in the no-protocol receive buffer, but also in the OS area.
- (b) If the vacant OS area has no free bytes, attempting to receive more data will cause an SIO error.

In this case, the SIO LED goes ON and the received data will be ignored until there are enough free bytes in the vacant OS area (see Section 6.2.2).

#### POINTS

- (1) When power to the CPU is turned ON, when the CPU is reset, or when the mode of the A1SJ71C24 is changed, DC1 code is not transmitted to an external device.

The CPU remains in the same state as after transmitting DC1 code.

- (2) It is possible to change the DC1/DC3 codes to be transmitted. Section 9.5.2 gives details about how to change these codes.

## 8. CONTROLLING SEND CONTROL DURING DATA COMMUNICATIONS MELSEC-A

### 8.3 DC1/DC3 Receive Control

This section describes DC1/DC3 receive control.

(1) What is DC1/DC3 receive control?

When the A1SJ71C24 is informed whether or not an external device can receive data using DC1 and DC3 codes, this is called DC1/DC3 receive control.

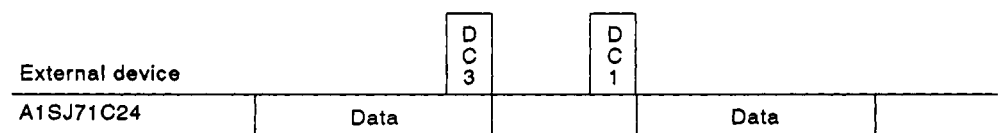
(2) Control operations

- (a) Receiving DC3 code from an external device interrupts A1SJ71C24 data transmission.

The user cannot access the received DC3 code.

- (b) Receiving DC1 code from an external device resumes data transmission. (Data from the point of interruption can now be transmitted.)

The user cannot access the received DC1 code.



- (c) After DC1 code is received, any additional DC1 code which is received is ignored and will be removed from the received data.

**POINT**

When power to the CPU is turned ON, when the CPU is reset, or when the mode of the A1SJ71C24 is changed, DC1 code is not transmitted to an external device.

The CPU remains in the same state as after transmitting DC1 code.

8. CONTROLLING SEND CONTROL DURING DATA COMMUNICATIONS

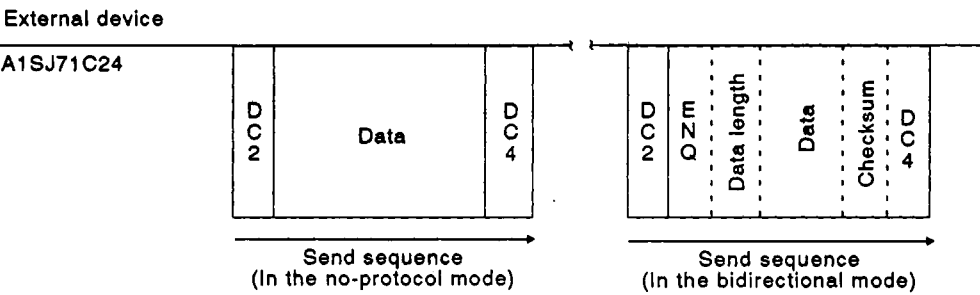
MELSEC-A

8.4 DC2/DC4 Send Control

This section describes DC2/DC4 send control.

(1) What is DC2/DC4 send control?

When, during data transmission to an external device, the A1SJ71C24 places DC2 code before the data head and DC4 code after the data end, this is called DC2/DC4 send control.



8.5 DC2/DC4 Receive Control

This section describes DC2/DC4 receive control.

(1) What is the DC2/DC4 receive control?

When the data between DC2 and DC4 is treated as valid during data receive by the A1SJ71C24 from an external device, this is called DC2/DC4 receive control.

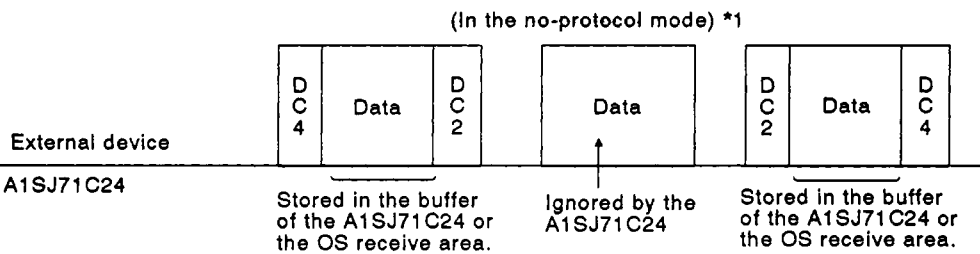
(2) Control operations

- (a) When receiving DC2 code from an external device, the A1SJ71C24 treats the data as valid until DC4 code is received.

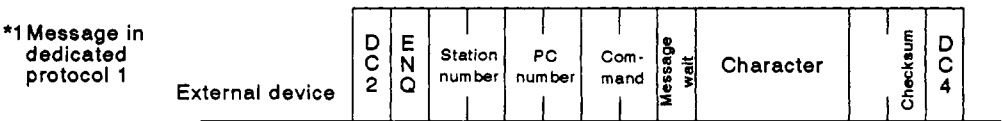
The user cannot access the received DC2 code.

- (b) When receiving DC4 code from an external device, the A1SJ71C24 treats the data as invalid until DC2 code is received.

The user cannot access the received DC4 code.



- (c) After DC2 code is received, any additional DC2 code which is received is ignored and will be removed from the received data.





## 9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

**MELSEC-A**

### 9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

The buffer memory has a special applications area for setting transmission control data for communications with external devices (see Section 5.4).

Each transmission data item has a default value. However (depending on the purpose and application of data transmission), using default values not only makes data communications more complicated, but may even preclude them. This section describes the settings of all items in the buffer memory special applications area, shows how to make changes, and gives specific examples. Section 10.14 discusses the special applications area used with the on-demand function of the dedicated protocol.

#### POINTS

- (1) This section only applies to changing preset default values. It does not cover data communications using these default values.
- (2) When changing a setting (except for the error LED display area and the error LED turn-OFF request area) first turn the power supply OFF and back ON or else reset the PC CPU. Change the setting after the A1SJ71C24 READY signal (Xn7) is turned ON.
- (3) Buffer memory addresses 10EH and 11DH to 11FH are reserved for the system only. Writing data to these addresses precludes normal operation of the A1SJ71C24.

9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

MELSEC-A

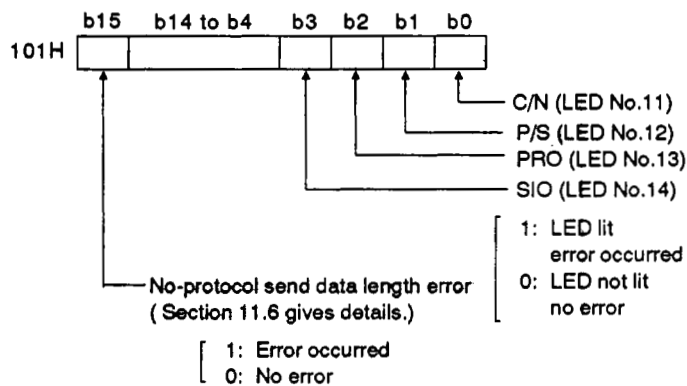
9.1 Reading Transmission Error Data

This section explains the contents of the buffer memory area where the ON/OFF status of the error LEDs are stored. It also shows how to turn LEDs which are lit OFF.

9.1.1 Reading the error LED display status

(1) Error LED display status storage area

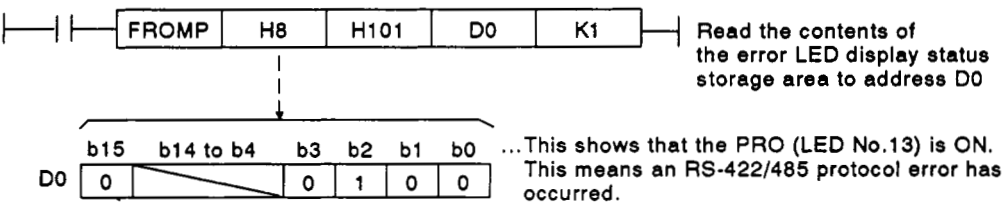
The ON/OFF status of the error LEDs are stored in address 101H of the buffer memory (see below).



(2) Program example to read the error LED display status storage area

This gives an example of a program using the sequence program [FROM] to read the error LED display ON/OFF status stored in buffer memory address 101H.

Program example to read the error LED display status storage area (A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses 80 to 9F)



9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

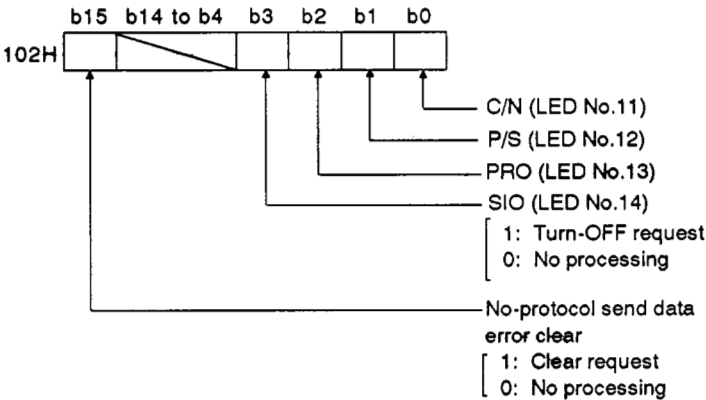
MELSEC-A

9.1.2 Turning OFF error LEDs

When an error LED turns ON, it stays ON (lit) even when the cause of the error has been eliminated.

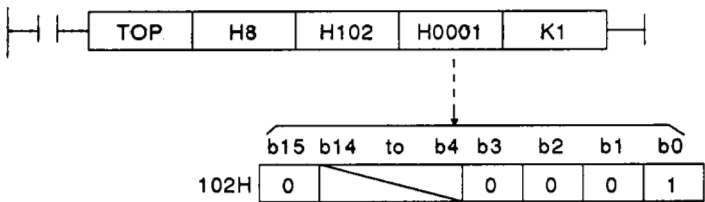
To turn OFF the lit LED, "1" must be written to the appropriate bit of address 102H of the buffer memory, using the sequence program TO instruction.

(1) Error LED turn-OFF request area



(2) Program example to turn OFF error LEDs

A sequence program example to turn OFF LED C/N (LED No.11) is given below.



POINTS

(1) The LED turn-OFF request is only valid when it is written.

(2) Relevant data in the error LED display status storage area at address 101H is cleared when the LED turn-OFF request is made. Data at address 102H remains as written.

(3) If the error data has not been cleared after the LED turn-OFF request is made, the error LED will go ON again.

## 9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

MELSEC-A

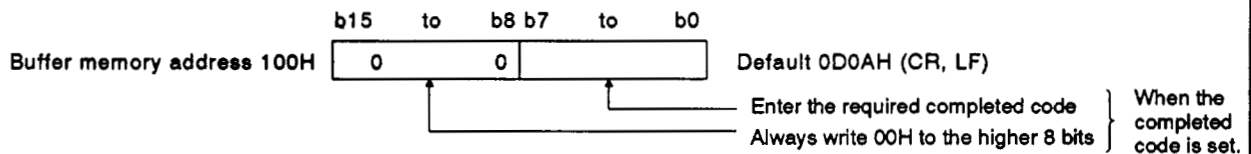
### 9.2 Settings in the No-Protocol Mode

This section describes setting methods and gives no-protocol mode examples.

#### 9.2.1 Setting the no-protocol mode receive-completed code (for receive with variable-length data)

How to set and modify the receive-completed code and the sequence program for the receive processing with variable-length data are shown below.

##### Setting method



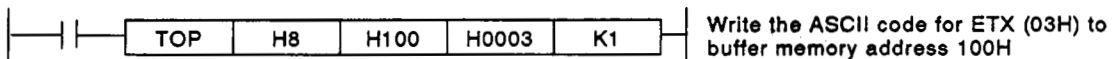
##### POINTS

- (1) The completed code can be set to any value which makes 1 byte in the range of 00H to FFH. Since the default value setting is 0D0AH, when the CR and LF codes are received during the data receive, the read request is transmitted to the sequence program (Xn1 is ON). If the default setting has been changed, when a modified completed code is received during the data receive, the read request is transmitted to the sequence program.
- (2) If the length of data to complete data receive is also set, the read request for the received data is transmitted when the completed code or the set length of data (whichever comes first) is received. (Xn1 is ON)
- (3) If the completed code is not set, set buffer memory address 100H to FFFFH. This enables only the setting of data length to complete receive, and the read of received data by fixed data length is enabled.

##### Example

To set the end code to ETX (03H) (A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses 80 to 9F)

(Sequence Program)



9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

MELSEC-A

9.2.2 Specifying no-protocol receive completion data length (fixed length)

How to complete the data receive and set the data length are given below along with a sequence program example.

Setting method

Buffer memory address 108H

b15to

b0

Write the amount of received data  
(default: 127 words)

POINTS

(1) Set the length of data to complete the data receive in the following ranges:  
  
Length of data received ≤ no-protocol mode buffer size (when word units are set)  
  
Length of data received ≤ no-protocol mode buffer size x 2 (when byte units are set)  
  
If the received data length is larger than the no-protocol mode buffer size, then it is automatically set equal to the no-protocol mode buffer size.  
  
(2) Section 9.2.3 describes the selection of a word or byte unit for the data length to complete data receive.  
  
(3) If the receive-completed code is set, the read request for the received data is transmitted when the completed code or the set data length (whichever comes first) is received. (Xn1 is ON)  
  
(4) To read the received data by fixed length without setting the completed code, do the following setting:

Buffer memory address 100H

Buffer memory address 108H

b15to

b8b7

b0

F

F

F

F

Write FFFFH.

Write the length of received data  
(default : 127 words)

Example

To set the fixed length at which data receive is complete to 15 words in the case of the read of received data only by fixed length (A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses 80 to 9F)

(Sequence Program)

TOP

H8

H100

HFFFF

K1

TOP

H8

H108

K15

K1

To specify the fixed length, write HFFFF to buffer memory address 100H.

Write '15' to buffer memory address 108H.

9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

MELSEC-A

9.2.3 Setting a word or byte unit in the no-protocol mode

This section shows how to set the word or byte unit for data communications and gives an example.

Setting method

Buffer memory address 103H

b15

to

b1 b0

(Default 0: word unit)

Write 1.  
0: word unit  
1: byte unit

POINTS

(1) The word or byte unit set here only applies to communications data in the no-protocol/bidirectional mode and on-demand data using a dedicated protocol.

(2) Set bits b1 to b15 of address 103H to either 0 or 1. (The A1SJ71C24 will ignore the settings.)

Example

To set the byte unit (A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses 80 to 9F)

(Sequence Program)

TOP

H8

H103

K1

K1

Write "1" (byte unit) to buffer memory address 103H.

9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

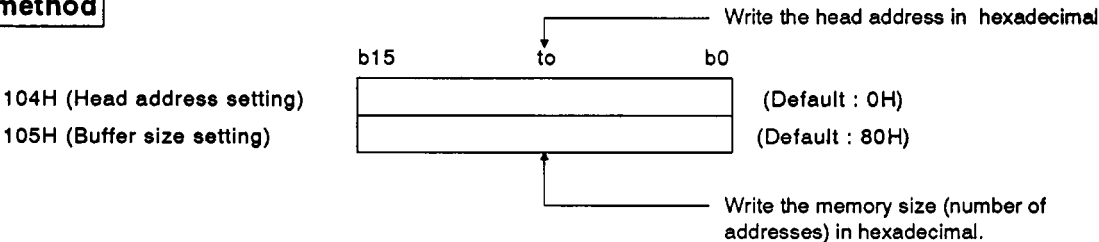
MELSEC-A

9.2.4 Setting a buffer memory area for no-protocol send

This section describes how to set the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory area to store data transmitted from the PC CPU to an external device in the no-protocol mode and gives an example.

When the bidirectional mode setting area (address 112H) is set to "1", this memory area is set for bidirectional mode transmission.

Setting method

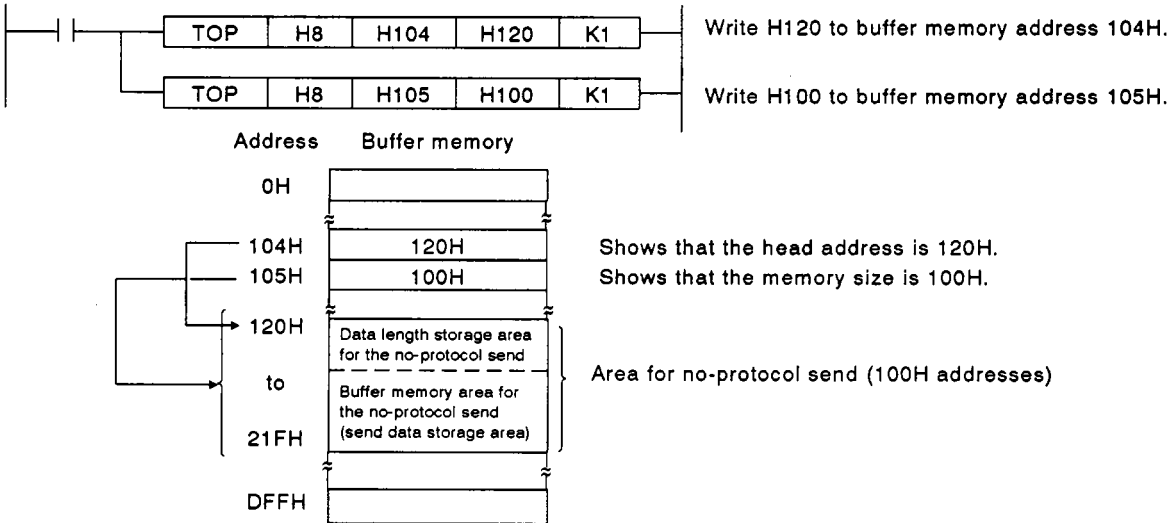


- POINTS**
- (1) Buffer memory addresses 100H to 11FH are for the special applications area and should not be set.
  - (2) When other kinds of devices are also used, make sure that the specified range does not overlap the no-protocol receive area or the on-demand data area.
  - (3) Buffer memory address 105H should include the storage area of the no-protocol send data length.
  - (4) If any range except the user area is set, the A1SJ71C24 will execute operations with defaults including the areas mentioned in (2) above.

Example

To set the head address to 120H and the memory size to 100H (A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses 80 to 9F).

Sequence Program



9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

MELSEC-A

9.2.5 Setting a buffer memory area for no-protocol receive

This section shows how to set the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory area to store data the PC CPU received from the external device in the no-protocol mode. An example is also given.

When the bidirectional mode setting area (address 112H) is set to "1", this memory area is set for bidirectional mode transmission.

Setting method

106H (Head address setting)  
107H (Buffer size setting)

b15to

b0

(Default : 80H)  
(Default: 80H)

Write the head address in hexadecimal  
Write the memory size (number of addresses) in hexadecimal.

POINTS

(1) Buffer memory addresses 100H to 11FH are for the special application area and should not be set.

(2) Make sure that the specified range does not overlap the no-protocol mode send area or the on-demand data area.

(3) Buffer memory address 107H should include the storage area of the no-protocol receive data length.

(4) If any range except the user area is set, the A1SJ71C24 will execute operations with defaults including the areas mentioned in (2) above.

Example

To set the head address to 300H and the memory size to 120H (A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses 80 to 9F).

(Sequence Program)

TOPH8H106H300HK1

TOPH8H107H120HK1

Write H300 to buffer memory address 106H.  
Write H120 to buffer memory address 107H.

AddressBuffer memory

0H

106HH300

107HH120

300HData length storage area for the no-protocol receive

toBuffer memory area for the no-protocol receive (received data storage area)

41FH

DFFH

Shows that the leading address is 300H.  
Shows that the memory length is 120H.

Area for no-protocol send (120H addresses)



9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO  
BUFFER MEMORY

MELSEC-A

9.3 Settings in the Bidirectional Mode

This section describes how to set items in the bidirectional mode and gives examples.

The defaults set with the buffer memory section are for the no-protocol mode. When the interface mentioned in (1) is used in the no-protocol mode, all settings mentioned in this section are not necessary.

- (1) Setting the bidirectional mode (address 112H)

Set the switch to "1".

- (2) Setting the time-out check time (address 113H)

Set the time-out check time which specifies the time from the beginning of data send to a computer connected through the bidirectional mode interface until the reception of the response message (see the figure in Section 12.5.1).

- (3) Valid/invalid setting of data at simultaneous transmission (address 114H)

Set the data transmitted and received by the A1SJ71C24 to valid/invalid when a computer and the A1SJ71C24 begin simultaneously full-duplex send in the bidirectional mode (see Section 12.6).

- (4) Setting the check sum enable/disable (address 115H)

Set whether the check sum code is added or not added to the message when transmitted between the A1SJ71C24 and a computer in the bidirectional mode. (see Section 12.5.2 (4)).

This setting is unrelated to the check sum setting (for dedicated protocol) with SW12 of the A1SJ71C24.

POINT

Sections 9.2.3 to 9.2.5 give the settings of the following areas used in the bidirectional mode. (Since the explanations in Sections 9.2.3 to 9.2.5 are for the no-protocol mode, change the mode from non-protocol to bidirectional when referring to these sections.)

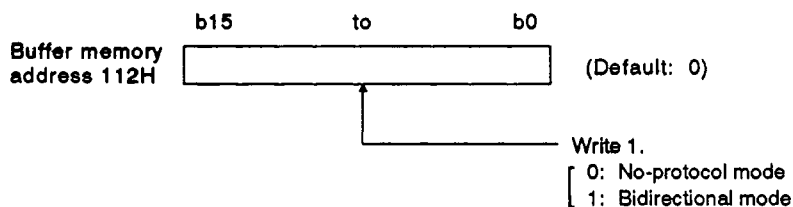
- Bidirectional word/byte setting area: . . . . . Section 9.2.3
- Bidirectional send area: . . . . . Section 9.2.4
- Bidirectional receive area: . . . . . Section 9.2.5

## 9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

MELSEC-A

### Setting method

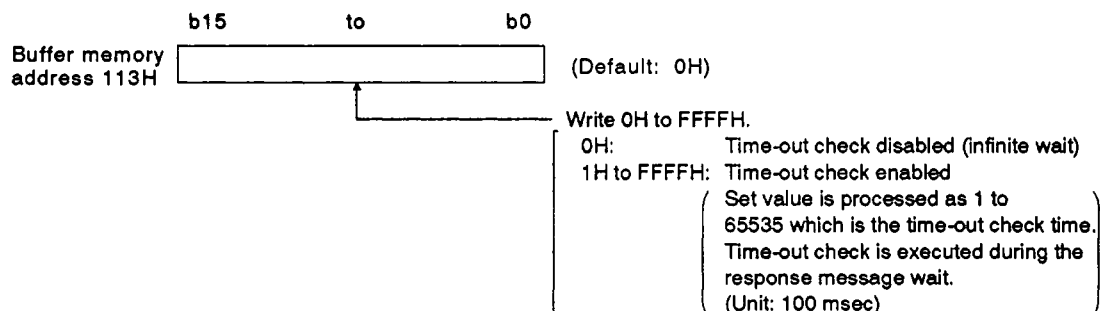
#### (1) Bidirectional mode



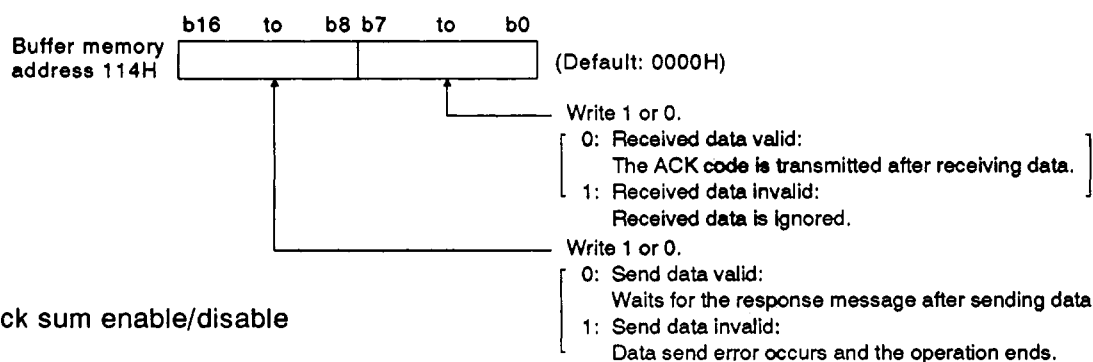
#### POINT

When the bidirectional mode is set, settings with buffer memory addresses 113H to 115H are valid.

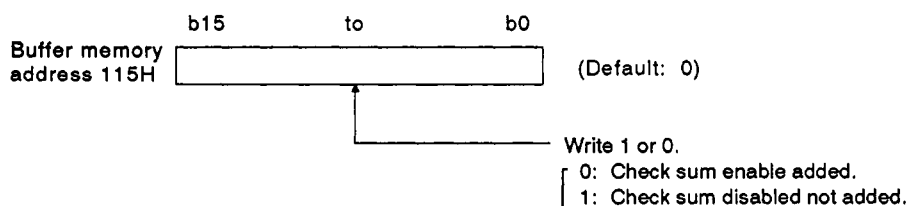
#### (2) Time-out check time



#### (3) Data valid/invalid at simultaneous transmission



#### (4) Check sum enable/disable



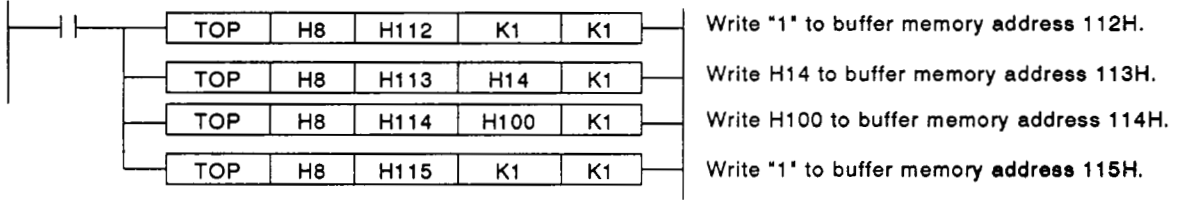
9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO  
BUFFER MEMORY

MELSEC-A

Setting method

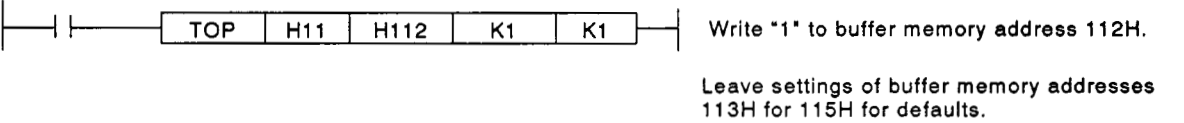
- (1) Setting the bidirectional mode with the following conditions (A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses: 80 to 9F)
- 1) Set the bidirectional mode.
  - 2) Set the time-out check time to 2 seconds. The setting value is 20 (14H).
  - 3) Set the send data to "invalid" and the received data to "valid" for simultaneous transmission.
  - 4) Set the check sum to "disable"

(Sequence Program)



- (2) Setting the bidirectional mode with the following conditions (A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses: 110 to 12F)
- 1) Set the bidirectional mode.
  - 2) Set the time-out check time to "infinite".
  - 3) Set the send data to "valid" and the received data to "valid" for simultaneous transmission.
  - 4) Set the check sum to "enable".

(Sequence Program)



9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO  
BUFFER MEMORY

MELSEC-A

9.4 Mode Switching Setting

This Section shows how to specify a setting item during mode switching and a gives a sample specification.

9.4.1 Reading the mode setting status

The method for reading the mode number currently being executed is given below.

Specification method

118H

b15

to

b0

The mode number currently being executed is stored (4 to 8).

Sample read

Sample program for reading the mode number currently being executed  
(I/O addresses 80 to 9F of the A1SJ71C24)

FROMP

H8

H118

D0

K1

Read from buffer address 118H to D0.

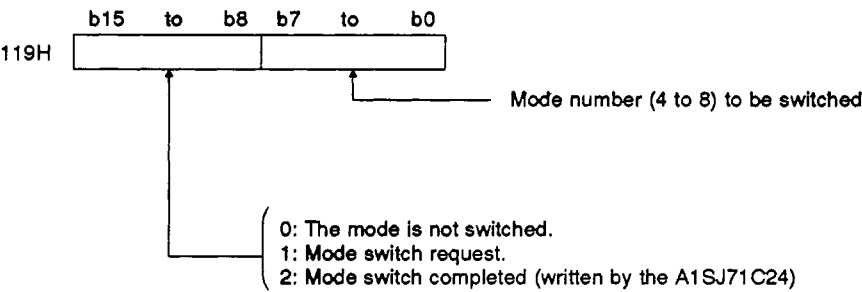
9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

MELSEC-A

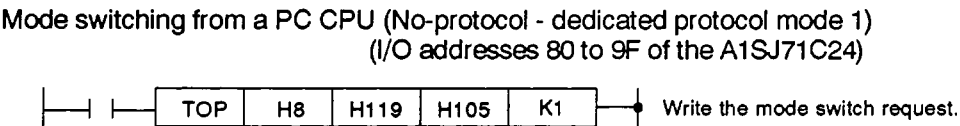
9.4.2 Modeswitchingspecificationsetting

This section shows how to specify mode switching and gives a sample sequence program.

Specification method



Sample specification



## 9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

MELSEC-A

### 9.5 Send Control Setting

This section shows how to specify a setting item during send control and a gives a sample specification.

#### 9.5.1 Send control setting

This section shows how to specify send control and gives a sample sequence program.

**Specification method**

**POINT**  
 To change the send control method, make sure that communications is not being done with a sequence program (I/O signals (Xn0), (Xn1), (Y(n+1)1) are OFF).

**Sample specification**

(1) When 'with DC1/DC3 code control' is selected (I/O addresses 80 to 9F of the A1SJ71C24)

(Sequence program)

TOP	H8	H11A	H0101	K1
-----	----	------	-------	----

Write H0101 to buffer address 11AH.

(2) When send/receive is controlled using DC1/DC3 (Utilizing all DC code control functions)

(Sequence program)

TOP	H8	H11A	H0301	K1
-----	----	------	-------	----

Write H0301 to buffer address 11AH.

(3) When the send control function is not used

(Sequence program)

TOP	H8	H11A	H0000	K1
-----	----	------	-------	----

Write H0000 to buffer address 11AH.

9. INITIAL SETTING OF TRANSMISSION CONTROL DATA TO BUFFER MEMORY

MELSEC-A

9.5.2 Changing codes DC1 to DC4

This section describes how to change codes and gives an sequence program example.

Even when only one code is changed, designate its counter code as well as the code.

(For example, to change DC1, both DC1 and DC3 must be designated.)

Specification method

b15 to b8

b7 to b0

11BH

DC1 code (default: 11H)

DC3 code (default: 13H)

b15 to b8

b7 to b0

11CH

DC2 code (default: 12H)

DC4 code (default: 14H)

POINTS

(1) Codes DC1 to DC4 can be changed from 00H to FFH respectively.

(2) Set different values for each code.

Sample specification

(A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses 80 to 9F)

(1) When changing the DC1 code to 91H and the DC3 code to 93H (Sequence program)

(Sequence program)

TOP

H8

H11A

H9391

K1

Writes 91H (as the DC1 code) and 93H (as the DC3 code) to address 11BH in the buffer.

TOP

H8

H11A

H0101

K1

Writes 101H to address 11A in the buffer.

(2) When changing codes DC1 to DC4 to values 91H to 94H respectively (Sequence program)

(Sequence program)

TOP

H8

H11B

H9391

K1

Writes 91H (as the DC1 code) and 93H (as the DC3 code) to address 11BH in the buffer.

TOP

H8

H11C

H9492

K1

Writes 92H (as the DC2 code) and 94H (as the DC4 code) to address 11CH in the buffer.

TOP

H8

H11A

H0301

K1

Writes 301H to address 11AH in the buffer.

POINT

To alter the DC codes in the default state, after changing the values in addresses 11BH to 11CH in the buffer, designate 'with DC1/DC3 code control' and 'with DC2/DC4 code control' using address 11AH in the buffer.

9 – 15

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

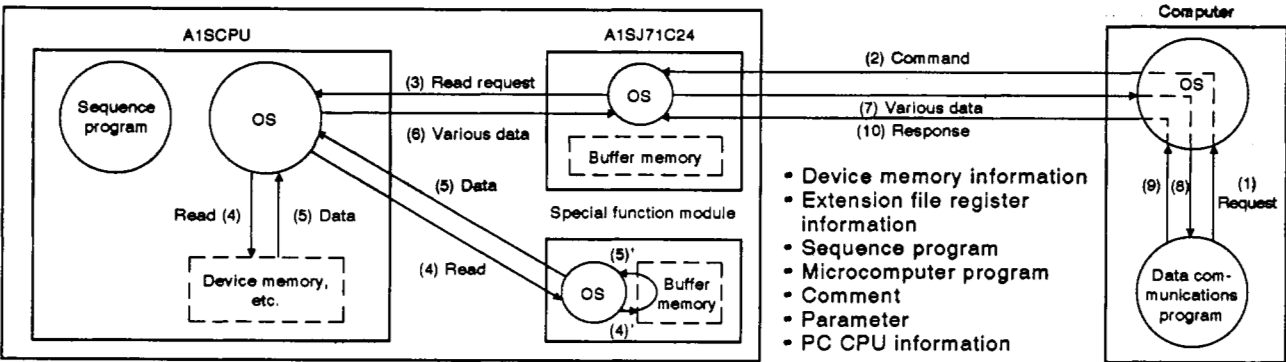
MELSEC-A

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

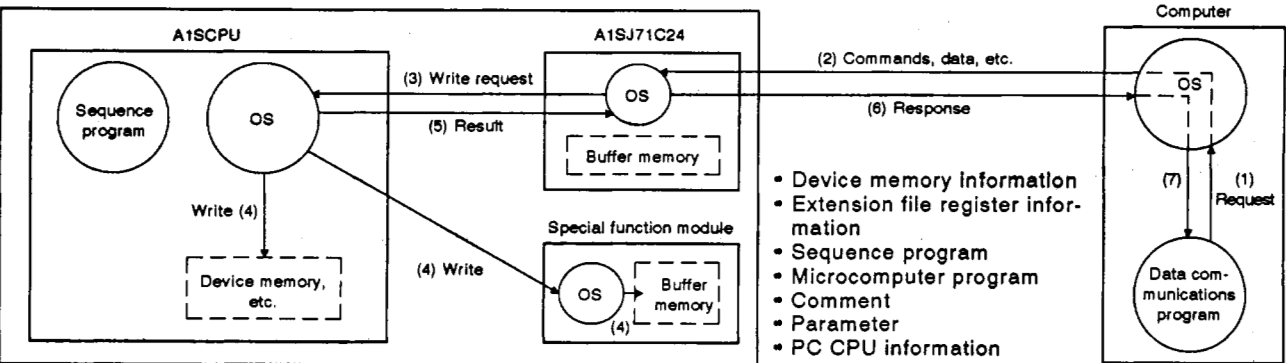
This chapter explains the details and methods of specifying control protocols 1 to 4 along with examples.

10.1 Data Flow in Communications with Dedicated Protocols

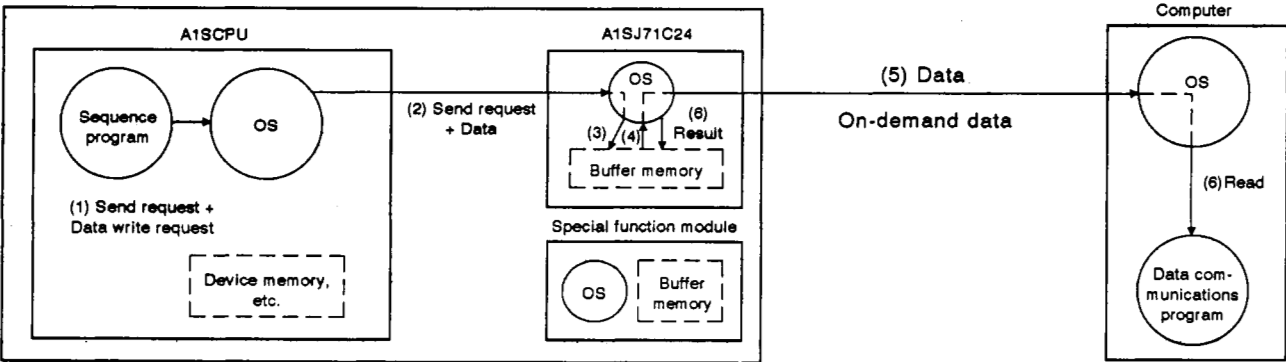
(1) The computer reads data from the A1SCPU



(2) The computer sends data to the A1SCPU



(3) The A1SCPU sends data to the computer



REMARK

The OS (operating system) shown in the above illustrations is the software that uses resources such as the PC CPU, memory, terminals, files, and network efficiently.

In this manual, this software is described as the system program or system.



## 10.2 Programming Hints

### 10.2.1 To write data to the special use area in buffer memory

- (1) Buffer memory is not backed up by a battery.

All data in buffer memory is set to the default values when power is turned ON or when the PC CPU is reset. Data changed from the default values must be written to the buffer memory whenever the power is turned ON or the CPU is reset.

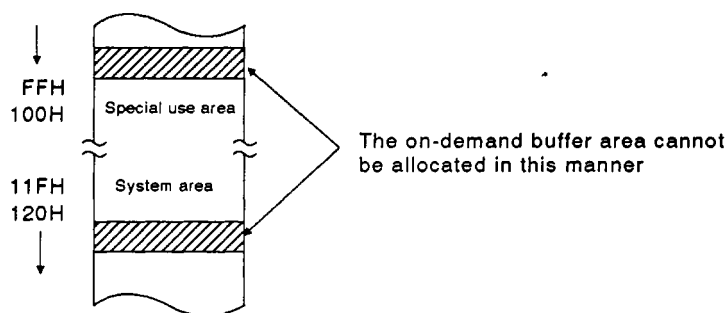
- (2) Only TO instruction can be used to write data to the special use area (100H to 11FH). If data is written to the buffer memory using the command in a computer program, the A1SJ71C24 will not operate correctly. Never try to write data using a computer program.
- (3) If the following functions are used in combination with the dedicated protocol, make sure to allocate the user area in buffer memory so that the same area will not be used by different functions.

If the same area is allocated to different functions, the data in this area is rewritten and communications will not be correctly executed.

- No-protocol mode transmission or bidirectional mode transmission
- No-protocol mode receive or bidirectional mode receive
- Buffer memory read/write (CR/CW command) function
- On-demand function

The memory areas preceding and following the special use area cannot be allocated as a single area. The areas 0H to FFH and 120H to DFFH must be recognized as independent areas.

Example:



- (4) If the designation is made to process the send/receive data in the no-protocol mode or bidirectional mode in units of words or bytes, the on-demand data is processed in the same designated unit.

### **10.2.2 A1SCPU operation during data communications**

#### **(1) A1SCPU scan time**

In response to the access request from the A1SJ71C24, the A1SCPU processes only a single request in each END processing while the A1S CPU is running.

Therefore, the scan time is extended by the time used for processing.

For intervening and processing times required for communications between the A1SJ71C24 and A1SCPU, see Appendix 4.

Scan time is extended approximately 0.2 msec when the A1SJ71C24 is loaded, even if the A1SCPU is not linked.

#### **(2) Simultaneous access**

Because the A1SCPU executes only a single processing in END processing, if the A1SCPU is accessed by more than one A1SJ71C24, access to the A1SCPU is suspended until other processing is completed. Thus, the number of times scanning is done is increased.

### 10.2.3 Precautions during data communications

- (1) The conditions under which the A1SJ71C24 transmission sequence is initialized are as follows:
  - The power supply is turned ON or the PC CPU is reset with the reset switch.
  - Data communications is completed normally.
  - The control code EOT or CL is received.
  - The NAK control code is received.

- (2) NAK response from the A1SJ71C24

The NAK response is given from the A1SJ71C24 to the computer using the dedicated protocol if an error is detected. Therefore, the NAK response may be output even while the computer is sending data in the full-duplex communications mode.

- (3) Data link error processing

The A1SJ71C24 enters the standby state (see Section 5.3 I/O list for PC CPU) if a data link error occurs during data communications with a A1SCPU (the A1SCPU number being other than FFH) on MELSEC-NET/B.

If an error is detected by the computer when executing the time check, send a clear command (EOT or CL, see Section 10.4.5 (1)) to initialize the transmission sequence.

- (4) Sending a command from the computer

When sending a command from the computer to the A1SJ71C24 using the dedicated protocol, send the command only after the data communications called by the preceding command is completed.

- (5) Replacement of a PC CPU on data link system

If the model name of a PC CPU changes, when replacing a PC CPU on data link system after starting up an A1SJ71C24, start up again an A1SJ71C24.

(Power supply reset of the PC CPU of a self/CPU reset/mode switching of an A1SJ71C24)

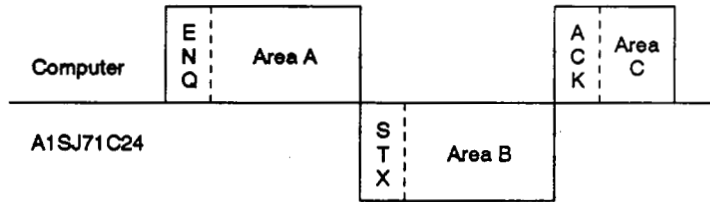
- (6) In the 1:n multidrop connection

When a send is started again, before a sender (computer) finishes receiving data from the receiver (A1SJ71C24), a parity error occurs.

After a receiver (A1SJ71C24) finishes receiving data, a sender must transmit data.

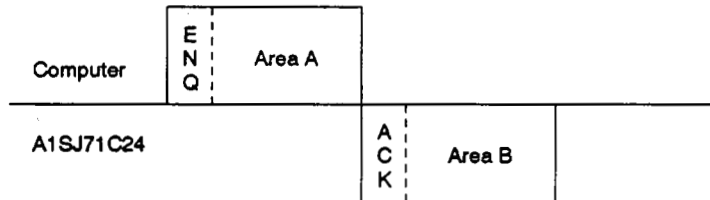
## 10.3 Basics of Dedicated Protocol Control Procedures

### (1) Reading data by the computer from the A1SJ71C24



- (a) Areas A and C indicate transmission from the external device to the A1SJ71C24.
- (b) Area B indicates transmission from the A1SJ71C24 to the external device.
- (c) Computer programs are created so that all data is transmitted from left to right.  
(Example: In area A, data is transmitted to the right after the ENQ signal.)
- (d) Area C of the program completes data communications (whether communications are being carried out or not) and permits the next data communications to be carried out.  
When area C data is transmitted, it is not processed by the A1SJ71C24.

### (2) Writing data by the computer to the A1SJ71C24



- (a) Area A indicates transmission from the external device to the A1SJ71C24.
- (b) Area B indicates transmission from the A1SJ71C24 to the external device.
- (c) Computer programs are created so that all data is transmitted from left to right.  
(Example: In Area A, data is transmitted to the right after the ENQ signal.)

### **10.4 Basic Formats of Dedicated Protocol**

There are 4 formats of control protocol. These control formats are selected by the mode setting switch (see Section 6.3.1). The differences between the control formats (based on format 1) are as follows:

Format 2 : Format 1 with block number added.

Format 3 : Format 1 with STX and ETX added.

Format 4 : Format 1 with CR and LF added.

The following sections describe details of the four control protocols and the meanings of individual items.

10.4.1 Control format 1

St. No. : Station number

Description	Control Protocol
To read data from the PC CPU to the computer	<div><p>Transmission sequence</p><p>Computer</p><p>A1SJ71C24</p><p>ENQ St. No. PC No. Command Message wait time Character area A Sum check code</p><p>H, L H, L H, L H, L H, L H, L</p><p>or</p><p>STX St. No. PC No. Character area B ETX Sum check code</p><p>H, L H, L H, L H, L</p><p>or</p><p>NAK St. No. PC No. Error code</p><p>H, L H, L H, L</p><p>ACK St. No. PC No.</p><p>H, L H, L</p><p>NAK St. No. PC No.</p><p>H, L H, L</p></div>
To write data from the computer to the PC CPU	<div><p>Transmission sequence</p><p>Computer</p><p>A1SJ71C24</p><p>ENQ St. No. PC No. Command Message wait time Character area c Sum check code</p><p>H, L H, L H, L H, L H, L</p><p>ACK St. No. PC No.</p><p>H, L H, L</p><p>or</p><p>NAK St. No. PC No. Error code</p><p>H, L H, L H, L</p></div>
Remarks	<div><p>(1) The sum check is enabled by DIP switch 12. The sum check code only exists when the sum check is enabled by turning DIP switch 12 ON.</p><p>(2) The sum check is made for characters marked "*" in these diagrams.</p><p>(3) In these diagrams, the contents of "character area A", "character area B", and "character area C" depend on the individual system. For details, see the relevant sections. The contents of all character areas are the same for all 4 formats.</p></div>

10.4.2 Control format 2

St. No. : Station number

Description	Control Protocol				
To read data from the PC CPU to the computer	<div><div>Transmission sequence</div><div><div>Computer</div><div><div>ENQ</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>Com- mand H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>Message wait time</div><div>Character area A</div><div>Sum check code H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div><div>A1SJ71C24</div><div><div>STX</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>Character area B</div><div>ETX</div><div>Sum check code H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div><div><div>NAK</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div><div><div>ACK</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div></div></div> <tr><td>To write data from the computer to the PC CPU</td><td><div><div>Transmission sequence</div><div><div>Computer</div><div><div>ENQ</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>Com- mand H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>Message wait time</div><div>Character area C</div><div>Sum check code H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div><div>A1SJ71C24</div><div><div>ACK</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div><div><div>NAK</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>Error code H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div></div></div><tr><td>Remarks</td><td><div><div>(1) The sum check is enabled by DIP switch 12. The sum check code only exists when the sum check is enabled by turning DIP switch 12 ON.</div><div>(2) The sum check is made for characters marked "*" in these diagrams.</div><div>(3) In these diagrams, the contents of "character area A", "character area B", and "character area C" depend on the individual system. For details, see the relevant sections. The contents of all character areas are the same for all 4 formats.</div></div></td></tr></td></tr>	To write data from the computer to the PC CPU	<div><div>Transmission sequence</div><div><div>Computer</div><div><div>ENQ</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>Com- mand H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>Message wait time</div><div>Character area C</div><div>Sum check code H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div><div>A1SJ71C24</div><div><div>ACK</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div><div><div>NAK</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>Error code H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div></div></div> <tr><td>Remarks</td><td><div><div>(1) The sum check is enabled by DIP switch 12. The sum check code only exists when the sum check is enabled by turning DIP switch 12 ON.</div><div>(2) The sum check is made for characters marked "*" in these diagrams.</div><div>(3) In these diagrams, the contents of "character area A", "character area B", and "character area C" depend on the individual system. For details, see the relevant sections. The contents of all character areas are the same for all 4 formats.</div></div></td></tr>	Remarks	<div><div>(1) The sum check is enabled by DIP switch 12. The sum check code only exists when the sum check is enabled by turning DIP switch 12 ON.</div><div>(2) The sum check is made for characters marked "*" in these diagrams.</div><div>(3) In these diagrams, the contents of "character area A", "character area B", and "character area C" depend on the individual system. For details, see the relevant sections. The contents of all character areas are the same for all 4 formats.</div></div>
To write data from the computer to the PC CPU	<div><div>Transmission sequence</div><div><div>Computer</div><div><div>ENQ</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>Com- mand H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>Message wait time</div><div>Character area C</div><div>Sum check code H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div><div>A1SJ71C24</div><div><div>ACK</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div><div><div>NAK</div><div>Block No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>St. No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>PC No. H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div><div>Error code H<sub>1</sub>L<sub>1</sub></div></div></div></div> <tr><td>Remarks</td><td><div><div>(1) The sum check is enabled by DIP switch 12. The sum check code only exists when the sum check is enabled by turning DIP switch 12 ON.</div><div>(2) The sum check is made for characters marked "*" in these diagrams.</div><div>(3) In these diagrams, the contents of "character area A", "character area B", and "character area C" depend on the individual system. For details, see the relevant sections. The contents of all character areas are the same for all 4 formats.</div></div></td></tr>	Remarks	<div><div>(1) The sum check is enabled by DIP switch 12. The sum check code only exists when the sum check is enabled by turning DIP switch 12 ON.</div><div>(2) The sum check is made for characters marked "*" in these diagrams.</div><div>(3) In these diagrams, the contents of "character area A", "character area B", and "character area C" depend on the individual system. For details, see the relevant sections. The contents of all character areas are the same for all 4 formats.</div></div>		
Remarks	<div><div>(1) The sum check is enabled by DIP switch 12. The sum check code only exists when the sum check is enabled by turning DIP switch 12 ON.</div><div>(2) The sum check is made for characters marked "*" in these diagrams.</div><div>(3) In these diagrams, the contents of "character area A", "character area B", and "character area C" depend on the individual system. For details, see the relevant sections. The contents of all character areas are the same for all 4 formats.</div></div>				

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

10.4.3 Control format 3

		St. No. : Station number
Description	Control Protocol	
To read data from the PC CPU to the computer	<div><div>Transmission sequence</div><div><div>Computer</div><div><div>STX</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>Command</div><div>Message wait time</div><div>Character area A</div><div>ETX</div><div>Sum check code</div></div><div>A1SJ71C24</div></div><div>or</div><div><div>STX</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>Character area B</div><div>ETX</div><div>Sum check code</div></div><div>or</div><div><div>STX</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>N N</div><div>Error code</div><div>ETX</div></div></div>	
	<div><div>STX</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>N</div><div>N</div><div>ETX</div></div>	
To write data from the computer to the PC CPU	<div><div>Computer</div><div><div>STX</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>Command</div><div>Message wait time</div><div>Character area C</div><div>ETX</div><div>Sum check code</div></div><div>A1SJ71C24</div><div>Transmission sequence</div></div> <div>or</div> <div><div>STX</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>G G</div><div>ETX</div></div> <div>or</div> <div><div>STX</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>N N</div><div>Error code</div><div>ETX</div></div>	
Remarks	<div>(1) The sum check is enabled by DIP switch 12. The sum check code only exists when the sum check is enabled by turning DIP switch 12 ON.</div> <div>(2) The sum check is made for characters marked "*" in these diagrams.</div> <div>(3) In these diagrams, the contents of "character area A", "character area B", and "character area C" depend on the individual system. For details, see the relevant sections. The contents of all character areas are the same for all 4 formats.</div>	



10.4.4 Control format 4

St. No. : Station number	
Description	Control Protocol
To read data from the PC CPU to the computer	<div>Transmission sequence</div> <div><div>Computer</div><div>ENQ</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>Command</div><div>Message wait time</div><div>Character area A</div><div>Sum check code</div><div>C</div><div>L</div><div>R</div><div>F</div><div>A1SJ71C24</div></div> <div><div>or</div><div><div>NAK</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>C</div><div>L</div><div>R</div><div>F</div></div></div> <div><div>or</div><div><div>ACK</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>C</div><div>L</div><div>R</div><div>F</div></div></div> <div><div>or</div><div><div>STX</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>Character area B</div><div>ETX</div><div>Sum check code</div><div>C</div><div>L</div><div>R</div><div>F</div></div></div> <div><div>or</div><div><div>NAK</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>Error code</div><div>C</div><div>L</div><div>R</div><div>F</div></div></div>
	<div><div>Computer</div><div>ENQ</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>Command</div><div>Message wait time</div><div>Character area C</div><div>Sum check code</div><div>C</div><div>L</div><div>R</div><div>F</div><div>A1SJ71C24</div></div> <div>Transmission sequence</div> <div><div>ACK</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>C</div><div>L</div><div>R</div><div>F</div></div> <div><div>or</div><div><div>NAK</div><div>St. No.</div><div>PC No.</div><div>Error code</div><div>C</div><div>L</div><div>R</div><div>F</div></div></div>
Remarks	<div>(1) The sum check is enabled by DIP switch 12. The sum check code only exists when the sum check is enabled by turning DIP switch 12 ON.</div> <div>(2) The sum check is made for characters marked "*" in these diagrams.</div> <div>(3) In these diagrams, the contents of "character area A", "character area B", and "character area C" depend on the individual system. For details, see the relevant sections. The contents of all character areas are the same for all 4 formats.</div>

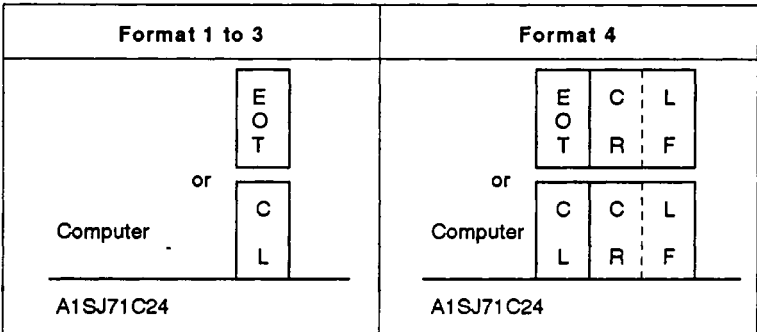
10.4.5 Setting protocol data

(1) Control code

All control codes are sent and received in hexadecimal. They are shown in the following table.

Signal	Code (Hexadecimal)	Description	Signal	Code (Hexadecimal)	Description
NUL	00H	Null	LF	0AH	Line Feed
STX	02H	Start of Text	CL	0CH	Clear
ETX	03H	End of Text	CR	0DH	Carriage Return
EOT	04H	End of Transmission	NAK	15H	Negative Acknowledge
ENQ	05H	Enquiry	G	47H	Good
ACK	06H	Acknowledge	N	4EH	No Good

- (a) The NUL code (00H) is ignored in all messages. If a NUL code is included in a message, it is processed as if it did not exist.
- (b) In format 3, control code “GG” is equivalent to ACK and “NN” is equivalent to NAK.
- (c) After receiving an EOT or CL code, the A1SJ71C24 initializes transmission but does not answer. The initializing code depends on the format as indicated below. At this time there is no answer from the A1SJ71C24.



(2) Block number

The block number is an optional number assigned as a data reference number for the computer. Block numbers are used to arrange data, etc. Block numbers may be from 00H to FFH in 2-digit ASCII (hexadecimal).

(3) Station number

The A1SJ71C24 is not equipped with a station number setting switch. Allot station number 00H to an A1SJ71C24.

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

(4) PC CPU number

The PC CPU number determines which PC CPU on MELSECNET/B to access.

The PC CPU number may be from 00H to 40H (00H to 1FH in MELSECNET/B) in 2-digit ASCII (hexadecimal).

(a) Accessing PC CPUs of other stations in a MELSECNET(/B) of an A1SCPU

Set all PC CPU numbers to FFH (self) using the computer. Use any function except the on-demand function.

(b) Accessing PC CPUs on MELSECNET(/B) equipped with A1SJ71C24

1) When computer and master station are connected

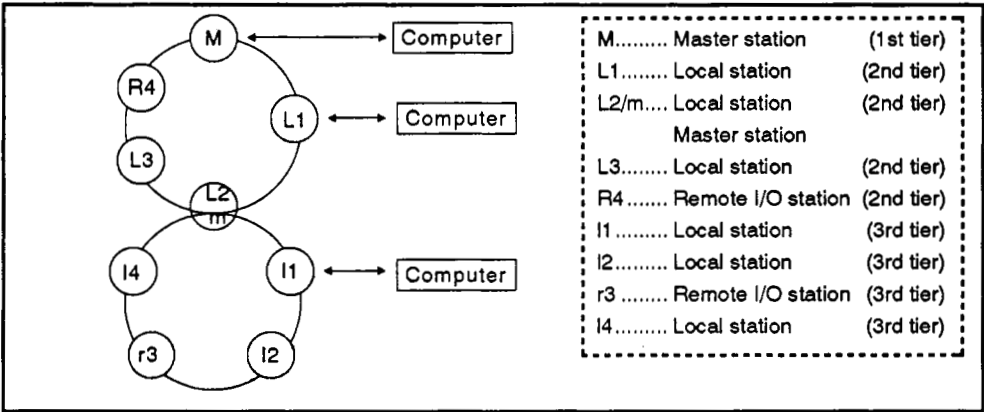
- MELSECNET local and remote I/O stations: Set each slave link station number (1 to 64) in hexadecimal (01H to 40H)
- MELSECNET/B local stations: Set each slave link station number (1 to 32) in hexadecimal (01H to 1FH).

2) When computer and A1SJ71C24-R2 of a local station are connected

MELSECNET/B master stations: Set the PC CPU number to 00H

(c) The range of PC CPUs which can be accessed by setting the PC CPU numbers is shown below.

1) MELSECNET



A1SCPU Loaded with A1SJ71C24 Connected to Computer	PC CPUs to Which a Link is Possible (PC CPU Number)									
	Self (FF)	M (0)	L1 (1)	L2/m (2/0)	L3 (3)	R4 (4)	I1 (1)	I2 (2)	r3 (3)	I4 (4)
M	o	—	o	o	o	o*1	x	x	x	x
L1	o	o	—	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
I1	o	x	x	o	x	x	—	x	x	x

o..... Access to all devices possible by setting appropriate PC CPU numbers  
o\*1.... Access to special-function module buffer memory possible by setting appropriate PC CPU numbers

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

POINT

Communications is not possible with A0J2CPUP23/R25 or A0J2CPUP25/R25 CPUs.

2) MELSECNET/B

Computer

Computer

M

L1

L2

L3

L4

M..... Master station (1st tier)  
L1..... Local station (2nd tier)  
L2..... Local station (2nd tier)  
L3..... Local station (2nd tier)  
L4..... Local station (2nd tier)

A1SCPU Loaded with A1SJ71C24 Connected to Computer	PC CPUs to Which a Link is Possible (PC CPU Number)					
	Self (FF)	M (0)	L1 (1)	L2 (2)	L3 (3)	L4 (4)
M	o	—	o	o	o	o
L1	o	o	—	x	x	x

o..... Access to all devices possible by setting appropriate PC CPU numbers

3) Mult mode of MELSECNET and MELSECNET/B

• MELSECNET is used for the 1st 2nd tiers, and MELSECNET/B is used for the 3rd tier

M

R4

L3

L2

L1

Computer

Computer

Computer

I1

I2

I3

M..... Masterstation (1st tier)  
L1..... Local station (2nd tier)  
L2/m..... Local station (2nd tier)  
L3..... Local station (2nd tier)  
R4..... Remote I/O station (2nd tier)  
I1..... Local station (3rd tier)  
I2..... Local station (3rd tier)  
I3..... Local station (3rd tier)

A1SCPU Loaded with A1SJ71C24 Connected to Computer	PC CPUs to Which a Link is Possible (PC CPU Number)									
	Self (FF)	M (0)	L1 (1)	L2/m (2/0)	L3 (3)	R4 (4)	I1 (1)	I2 (2)	I3 (3)	
M	o	—	o	o	o	o*1	x	x	x	
L1	o	o	—	x	x	x	x	x	x	
I1	o	x	x	o	x	x	—	x	x	

o..... Access to all devices possible by setting appropriate PC CPU numbers  
o\*1..... Access to special-function module buffer memory possible by setting appropriate PC CPU numbers

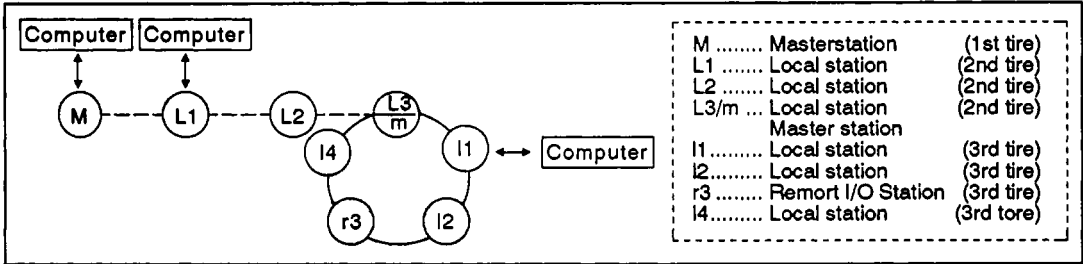
POINT

Communications with an A0J2CPUP23/R23 or an A0J2P25/R25 is not possible.

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

- MESLECNET is used for the 1st and the 2nd tires, and MEL-SECNET/B is used for the 3rd tire



A1SCPU Loaded with A1SJ71C24 Connected to Computer	PC CPUs to Which a Link Is Possible (PC CPU Number)								
	Self (FF)	M (0)	L1 (1)	L2 (2)	L3/m (3/0)	l1 (1)	l2 (2)	r3 (3)	l4 (4)
M	o	—	o	o	o	x	x	x	x
L1	o	o	—	x	x	x	x	x	x
l1	o	x	x	x	o	—	x	x	x

o..... Access to all devices possible by setting appropriate PC CPU numbers

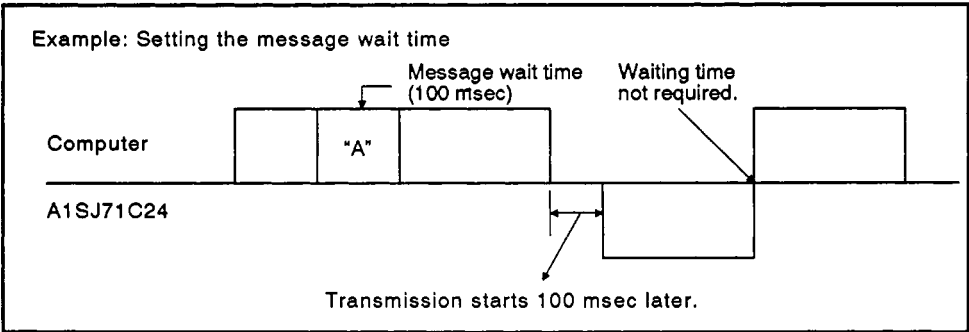
(5) Command

Used to specify the operation required, e.g. read, write, etc. Commands must be in 2-digit ASCII.

(6) Message wait time

This is a time delay required for some computers to switch from send to receive states. The message wait time determines the minimum waiting time before the A1SJ71C24 sends data after receiving it from the computer. Set this time in accordance with the computer specifications.

The message wait time may be set between 0 and 150 msec in units of 10 msec. The time is set from 0H to FH (0 to 15) in 1-digit hexadecimal, where 1 corresponds to 10 msec,



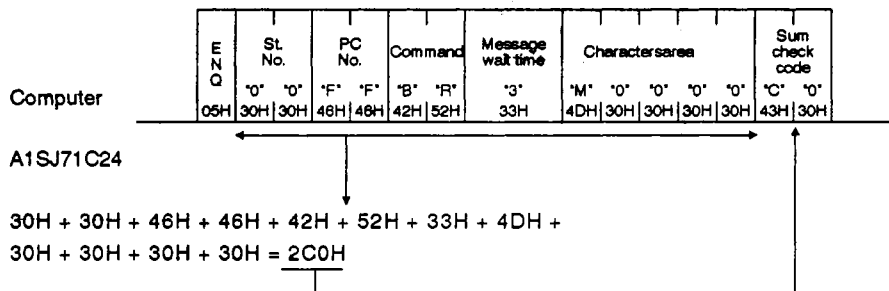
# 10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS MELSEC-A

## (7) Sum check code

The sum check code is 2-digit ASCII representing the lower 1 byte (8 bits) of the sum derived from the BIN code representing the checked data.

With DIP switch SW12 OFF, the sum check code is not added.

Example: If M,0,0,0 and 0 are transferred in format 1, setting station number 0, PC CPU number FF, command BR (batch read of device memory), and message wait time to 30 msec, the sum check code value is as shown below



St. No. : Station number

## (8) Error code

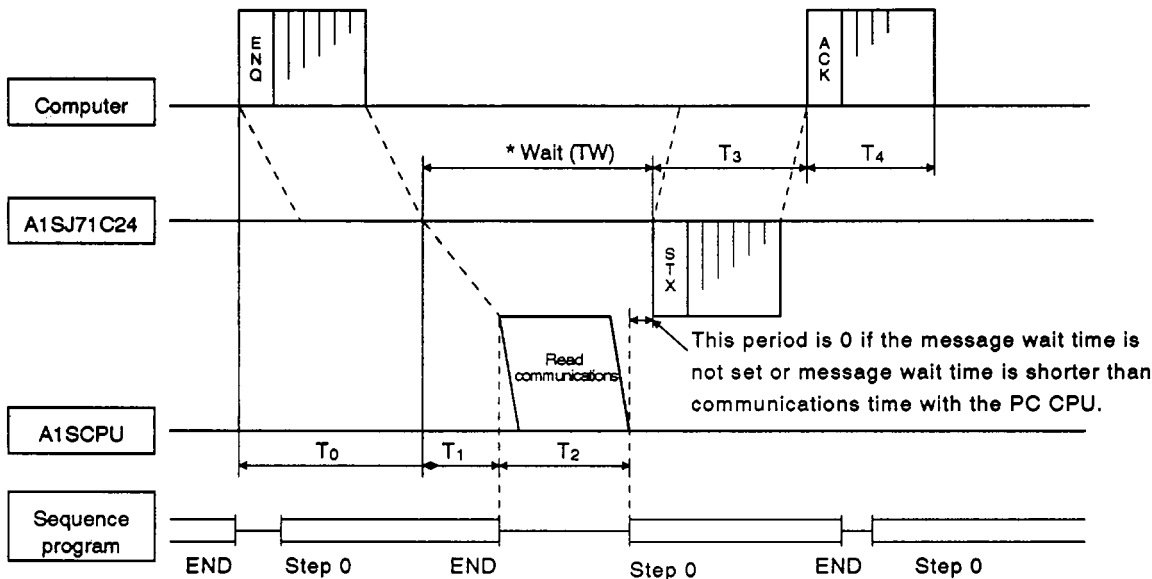
- Indicates an error following a NAK transmission.
- Error codes are transmitted as 2-digit ASCII (hexadecimal) in the range of 00H to FFH.
- If two or more errors occur simultaneously, the error code of the lowest number is transmitted.
- For error code details, see Section 17.1.

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

10.5 Transmission Sequence Timing Charts and Communications Time

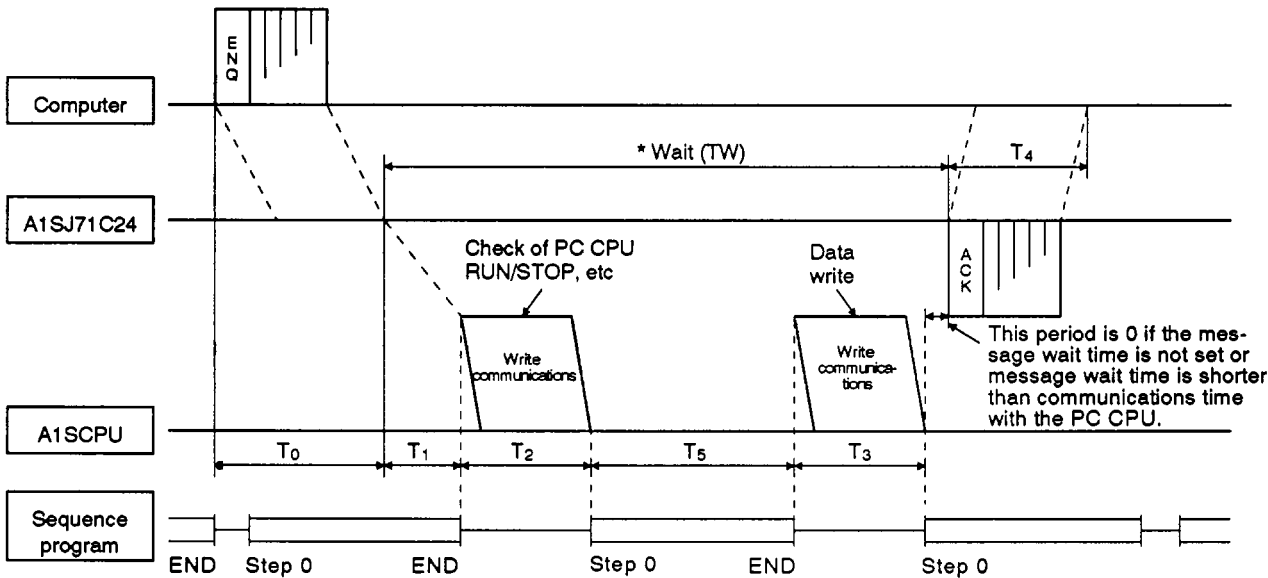
- (1) To read data from the A1SCPU to the computer  
 ("\*" indicates that the message wait time has been set.)



REMARK

For file register and parameter, an extra 1 scan plus T2 is required.

- (2) To write data from the computer to the A1SCPU  
 ("\*" indicates that message wait time has been set.)



REMARK

As shown above, communications between the A1SJ71C24 and the A1SCPU is always made after END. Therefore, the scan time is extended by the time used for communications.

Appendix 4 gives the communications time.

Section 5.2.1 gives the number of points processed per communication after END.

(3) Communications time

This section describes how to calculate approximate communications time from the start of data transmission from the computer to the completion of all communications after a reply is sent from the A1SJ71C24.

For T0 to T4, see (1) and (2) on the previous page.

(a) To read data from the A1SCPU to the computer

Communications time = T0 + (longer time of T1 + T2 or TW) + T3 + T4

where,

T0, T3, T4

= 1/baud rate X the number of bits per character  
(1 + 7/8 + 0/1 + 1/2) x the character length

Start bit  
Data length (7 or 8)  
Parity bit (0 or 1)  
Stop bit (1 or 2)

T1

= maximum 1 scan time (since data entry to the PC CPU is made after END processing. If the PC CPU is not running, T1 is 0.)

T2

= value in Appendix 5

TW

= message wait time

(b) To write data from the computer to the A1SCPU

Communications time =  
T0 + (longer time of T1 + T2+ T3 + T5 or TW) + T4

where,

T0, T4

= 1/baud rate X the number of bits per character  
(1 + 7/8 + 0/1 + 1/2) x the character length

Start bit  
Data length (7 or 8)  
Parity bit (0 or 1)  
Stop bit (1 or 2)

T1

= maximum 1 scan time (since data entry to the PC CPU is made after END processing. If the PC CPU is not running, T1 is 0.)

T2, T3

= value in Appendix 5  
(For functions processed in 1 scan, T3 is 0.)

TW

= message wait time

T5

= 1 scan time  
(For functions processed in one scan, T5 is 0.)



### (4) Transmission time through MELSECNET/B

- (a) The transmission time (T1) for data transmission by specifying the PC CPU number to a PC CPU on MELSECNET/B not equipped with an A1SJ71C24 is calculated as follows:

- Local station

Transmission time (T1) = (LRDP instruction processing time + scan time for station 1 loaded with A1SJ71C24) × 2

- Remote station

Transmission time (T1) = (RFRP instruction processing time + MELSECNET/B master station scan time) × 2

Substitute "3" for the factor "2" in the equations above for the first data communications after the power supply is turned ON or for the relevant station after the PC CPU has been reset.

If no more than 10 stations are communicating, use a factor of "1" for the second (and subsequent) communications.

- Causes of delayed transmission time (T1)

Instructions requiring 2 scans for transmission (writing to device "R", etc.) need double the time derived from the equations above.

When other stations in the link are being monitored by an A6GPP, the transmission time doubles for each station to be monitored.

The Data Link Reference Manual gives details of the data link.

Example:

The transmission time for a MELSECNET/B master station equipped with A1SJ71C24 to read a local station device memory:

(Conditions:  $L < LS < M$ ,  $M : 80 \text{ msec}$   $\alpha 1 : 10 \text{ msec}$ )

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Transmission time } T1 &= (M \times 4 + \alpha 1 \times 4 + M) \times 2 \\ &= (80 \times 4 + 10 \times 4 + 80) \times 2 = 880\end{aligned}$$

The transmission time is 880 msec. Where:

M : MELSECNET/B master station scan time

$\alpha 1$  : MELSECNET/B master station link refresh time

LS : Link scan time

L : MELSECNET/B local station scan time

#### POINT

Under some conditions, data transmission to a PC CPU on MELSECNET/B not equipped with an A1SJ71C24 can cause a considerable time delay.

This time delay can be reduced by carrying out all communications from the computer to PC CPUs to stations equipped with an A1SJ71C24 (PC CPU station number FF) and all other data communications using the MELSECNET/B data link (B, W).

10.6 Character Area Data Transmission

The concept of transmission data handled as character areas when using commands to carry out data communications between the computer and the A1SCPU is explained in this section. The data shown in the examples is contained in character area B in the case of read and monitor, and in character area C in the case of write, test, and monitor data register.

(1) Bit device memory read and write

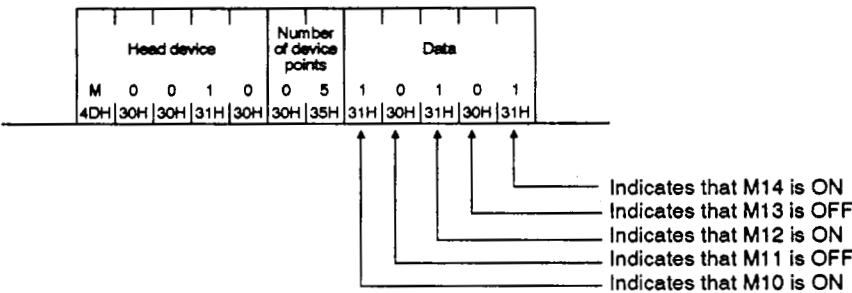
The bit device memory can be handled in bit units (1 device point) or word units (16 device points).

These units are described below.

(a) Bit units (1 point)

When the bit device memory is handled as bit units, the specified number of device points from the specified head device in sequence from the left are represented as 1 (31H) if the device is ON, or 0 (30H) if the device is OFF.

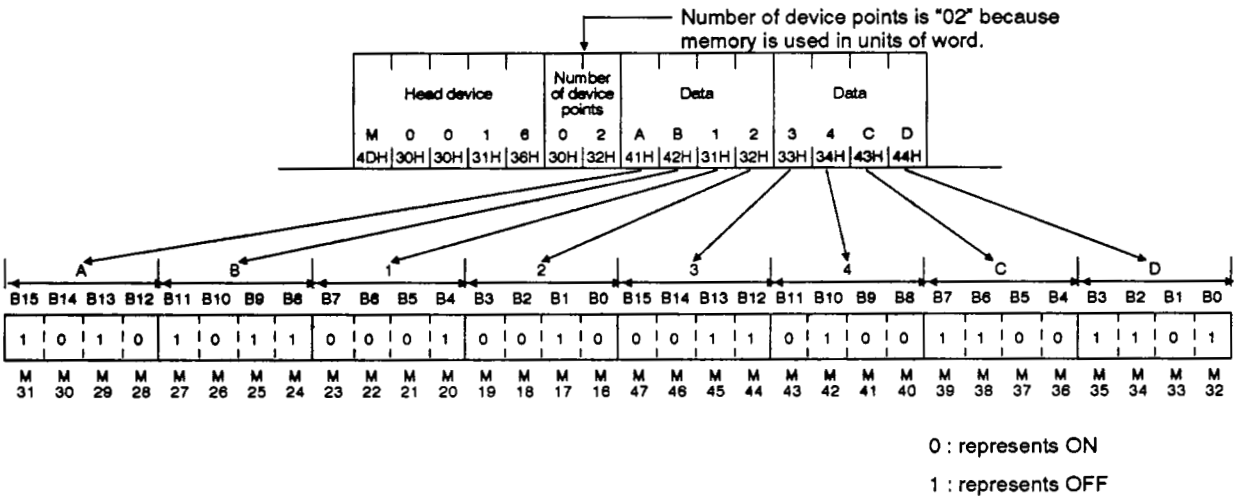
Example: Indication of the ON/OFF status of 5 points from M10



(b) Word units (16 points)

When the bit device memory is handled as word units, each word is expressed sequentially in hexadecimal values in 4-bit units from the higher bit.

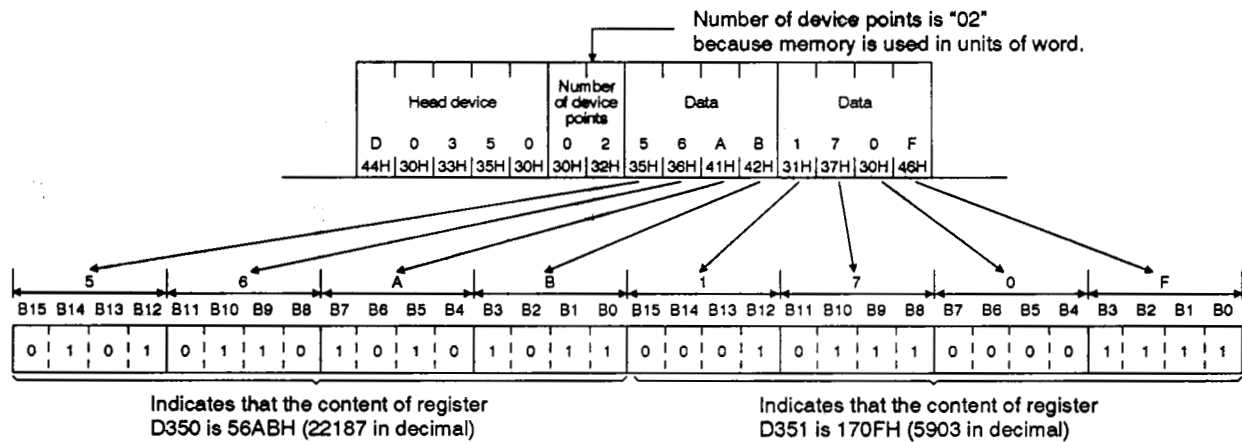
Example: Indication of the ON/OFF status of 32 points from M16



(2) Word device memory read and write

In the word device memory, each word is expressed sequentially in hexadecimal values in 4-bit units from the higher bit.

Example: Indication of the contents of the D350 and D351 registers

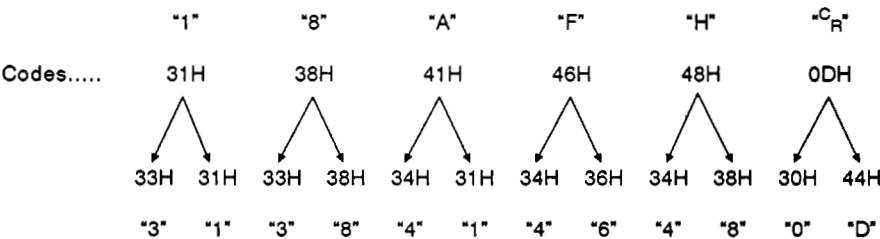


REMARKS

- (1) Extension file memory read and write, buffer memory read and write, and on-demand data when word units are specified are handled according to the same principle as the word device memory.
- (2) To output a character-string with the PR instruction externally after transmitting it from the computer to the A1SCPU, the processing should be as shown below:

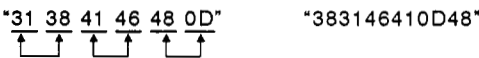
- 1) The character-string to be transmitted is developed into 2-byte codes in units of characters.

Example: To transmit "18AFH<sup>C</sup><sub>R</sub>" to a sequence program.



- 2) The character-string developed into 2-byte codes is arranged in units of 2 characters and sent to the A1SJ71C24.

Example: The character-string used in the above example in 1.



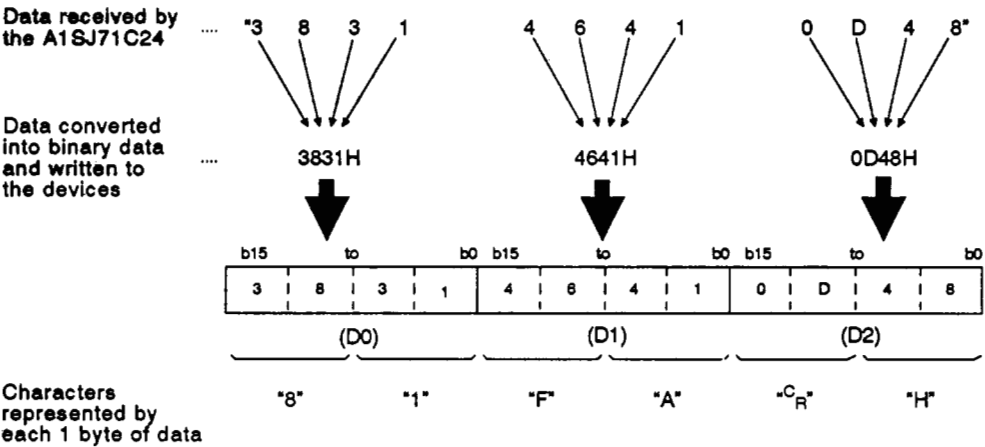
"383146410D48" is sent from the computer to the A1SJ71C24.

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

The A1SJ71C24 converts the data sent from the computer into binary data and writes it to the designated device.

Example: To write the data composed in the above example in 2) to D0 to D2 in the A1SCPU.



10.7 Device Memory Read/Write

10.7.1 Commands and device ranges

(1) The ACPU common commands and device ranges used for device memory read/write are described below.

(a) ACPU common commands

Item		Command		Processing Contents	Number of Points Processed per Communications	PC CPU Status			Access to A1SCPU	Access to PC CPU In Data Link
		Symbol	ASCII Code			During STOP	During RUN			
							SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Batch Read	Bit units	BR	42H, 52H	Reads bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) in units of points.	256 points	○	○	○	○	○
	Word units	WR	57H, 52H	Reads bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) in units of 16 points.	32 words (512 points)				○	○
				Reads word devices (D, R, T, C, etc.) in units of points.	64 points					
Batch Write	Bit units	BW	42H, 57H	Writes data to bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) in units of points.	160 points	○	○	x	○	○
	Word units	WW	57H, 57H	Writes data to bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) in units of 16 points.	10 words (160 points)				○	○
				Writes data to word devices (D, R, T, C, etc.) in units of points.	64 points					
Test (Random Write)	Bit units	BT	42H, 54H	Sets/resets bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) in units of points by designating the devices and device numbers at random.	20 points	○	○	x	○	○
	Word units	WT	57H, 54H	Sets/resets bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) in units of 16 points by designating the devices and device numbers at random.	10 words (160 points)				○	○
				Writes data to word devices (D, R, T, C, etc.) in units of points by designating the devices and device numbers at random.	10 points					
Monitor Data Registration	Bit units	BM	42H, 4DH	Sets the bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) to be monitored in units of points.	40 points*	○	○	○	○	○
	Word units	WM	57H, 4DH	Sets the bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) to be monitored in units of 16 points.	20 words* (320 points)				○	○
				Sets the word devices (D, R, T, C, etc.) to be monitored in units of points.	20 points					
Monitor	Bit units	MB	4DH, 42H	Monitors the devices registered for monitoring.	—	○	○	○	○	○
	Word units	MN	4DH, 4EH							

Note : ○.....Executable  
x.....Not executable

For the number of processing points indicated by an asterisk (\*), the number is one half of the values indicated in the table for the input device (x) when PC CPUs other than the A3H CPU, A2ACPU(S1), and A3ACPU are used. (See \*1 in 5.2.1 (1).)

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

POINT

When a MELSECNET or MELSECNET/B data link system is used, the PC CPUs of other stations are also accessible.

When ACPU common commands are used to access the devices in an A2ACPU(S1) or A3ACPU of other station, the device number ranges described in (b) can be used.

Use the AnACPU dedicated commands described in (2) to access the extension devices.

(b) Device ranges when ACPU common commands are used

The devices and device number ranges that can be used for the device memory access operation are described below.

The device designation code consists of 5 characters.

Leading zeros in the device number (underlined zeros in X0070, for example) can be expressed with a blank code (20H).

Device

+

Device number

=5 characters

1 character

(2 characters for T/C)

4 characters

(3 characters for T/C)

Bit Device			Word Device		
Device	Device Number Ranges (Characters)	Decimal/Hexadecimal Expression	Device	Device Number Range (Characters)	Decimal/Hexadecimal Expression
Input X	X0000 to X07FF	Hexadecimal	Timer (present value) T	TN000 to TN255	Decimal
Output Y	Y0000 to Y07FF	Hexadecimal	Counter (present value) C	CN000 to CN255	Decimal
Internal relay M	M0000 to M2047	Decimal	Data register D	D0000 to D1023	Hexadecimal
Latch relay L	L0000 to L2047	Decimal	Link register W	W0000 to W03FF	Hexadecimal
Step relay S	S0000 to S2047	Decimal	File register R	R0000 to R8191	Hexadecimal
Link relay B	B0000 to B03FF	Hexadecimal	Special register D	D9000 to D9255	Decimal
Annunciator F	F0000 to F0255	Decimal			
Special relay M	M9000 to M9255				
Timer (contact) T	TS000 to TS255				
Timer (coil) T	TC000 to TC255				
Counter (contact) C	CS000 to CS255				
Counter (coil) C	CC000 to CC255				

### POINTS

- (1) To designate the bit device ranges in units of words, the bit device number must be a multiple of 16.
- (2) Although the ranges are designated for M, L, and S, if the range for M is designated by L or S, the same processing occurs. This is also true for the ranges for L and S.
- (3) The ranges of special relays (M9000 to M9255) and special registers (D9000 to D9255) are divided into the areas for read only, write only, and system use.  
  
Trying to write data to the ranges outside the write-only area might cause the PC CPU to malfunction.  
  
The ACPU programming manual gives details concerning special relays and special registers.
- (4) When using the SW0GHP-UTLPC-FN1 utility software package or the dedicated instructions for the A2ACPU(S1) and A3ACPU extension file registers, use the commands explained in Section 10.8 for read and write operations for the file register (R).

# 10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

- (2) The AnACPU dedicated commands and device ranges used for device memory read/write are described below.

## (a) AnACPU dedicated commands

Item		Command		Processing Contents	Number of Points Processed per Communications	PC CPU Status			Access to A1SCPU	Access to PC CPU In Data Link
		Symbol	ASCII Code			During STOP	During RUN			
							SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Batch Read	Bit units	JR	4AH, 52H	Reads bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) in units of points.	256 points	○	○	○	○	○
	Word units	QR	51H, 52H	Reads bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) in units of 16 points.	32 words (512 points)				○	○
				Reads word devices (D, R, T, C, etc.) in units of points.	64 points				○	○
Batch Write	Bit units	JW	4AH, 57H	Writes data to bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) in units of points.	160 points	○	○	x	○	○
	Word units	QW	51H, 57H	Writes data to bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) in units of 16 points.	10 words (160 points)				○	○
				Writes data to word devices (D, R, T, C, etc.) in units of points.	64 points				○	○
Test (Random Write)	Bit units	JT	4AH, 54H	Sets/resets bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) in units of points by designating the devices and device numbers at random.	20 points	○	○	x	○	○
	Word units	QT	51H, 54H	Sets/resets bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) in units of 16 points by designating the devices and device numbers at random.	10 words (160 points)				○	○
				Writes data to word devices (D, R, T, C, etc.) in units of points by designating the devices and device numbers at random.	10 points				○	○
Monitor Data Registration	Bit units	JM	4AH, 4DH	Sets the bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) to be monitored in units of points.	40 points	○	○	○	○	○
	Word units	QM	51H, 4DH	Sets the bit devices (X, Y, M, etc.) to be monitored in units of 16 points.	20 words (320 points)				○	○
				Sets the word devices (D, R, T, C, etc.) to be monitored in units of points.	20 points				○	○
Monitor	Bit units	MJ	4DH, 4AH	Monitors the devices registered for monitoring.	—	○	○	○	○	○
	Word units	MQ	4DH, 51H							

Note : ○ .....Executable  
x.....Not executable



(b) Device ranges when AnACPU dedicated commands are used

The devices and device number ranges that can be used for device memory access operation are described below.

The device designation code consists of 7 characters.

Leading zeros in the device number (underlined zeros in X000070, for example) can be expressed with a blank code (20H).

Device

+

Device number

=7 characters

1 character  
(2 characters for T/C)

6 characters  
(5 characters for T/C)

Bit Device			Word Device		
Device	Device Number Range (Characters)	Decimal/ Hexadecimal Expression	Device	Device Number Range (Characters)	Decimal/ Hexadecimal Expression
Input X	X000000 to X0007FF	Hexadecimal	Timer (present value) T	TN00000 to TN02047	Decimal
Output Y	Y000000 to Y0007FF	Hexadecimal	Counter (present value) C	CN00000 to CN01023	Decimal
Internal relay M	M000000 to M008191	Decimal	Data register D	D000000 to D006143	Hexadecimal
Latch relay L	L000000 to L008191	Decimal	Link register W	W000000 to W000FFF	Hexadecimal
Step relay S	S000000 to S008191	Hexadecimal	File register R	R000000 to R008191	Decimal
Link relay B	B000000 to B000FFF	Hexadecimal	Special register D	D009000 to D009255	Decimal
Annunciator F	F000000 to F002047	Decimal			
Special relay M	M009000 to M009255				
Timer (contact) T	TS00000 to TS02047				
Timer (coil) T	TC00000 to TC02047				
Counter (contact) C	CS00000 to CS01023				
Counter (coil) C	CC00000 to CC01023				

### POINTS

- (1) To designate the bit device ranges in units of words, the bit device number must be a multiple of 16.

For special relays M, whose device number is M9000 or greater, designation is possible by using "9000 + multiples of 16".

- (2) Although the ranges are designated for M, L, and S, if the range for M is designated by L or S, the same processing occurs. This is also true for the ranges for L and S.

- (3) The ranges of special relays (M9000 to M9255) and special registers (D9000 to D9255) are divided into the areas for read only, write only, and system use.

Trying to write data to the ranges outside the write-only area might cause the PC CPU to malfunction.

The ACPU programming manual gives details concerning special relays and special registers.

10.7.2 Batch read in units of bits

(a) Using the BR command (ACPU common commands)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Batch read (bit) command

Character area A

Computer

ENQ

St. No.

PC No.

BR

Message wait time

Head device (5 characters)

Number of device points (2 characters (hexadecimal))

Sum check code

A1SJ71C24

Designation of device range to be read

0 (30H) indicates OFF, and 1 (31H) indicates ON.

ACK

St. No.

PC No.

STX

St. No.

PC No.

Data of the designated number of device points (Characters for the designated number of device points)

ETX

Sum check code

Character area B

POINT

To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

• 1 ≤ number of device points ≤ 256 (setting for 256 points is 00H)

• (Head device number) + [(number of device points) - 1] ≤ maximum device number

Designation Example

To read the data at 5 points from X40 to X44 in A1SCPU. (Message wait time is 100 msec.) (Assume that X40 and X43 are OFF and X41, X42, and X44 are ON.)

Computer

ENQ

00FFBRA

X00400542

A1SJ71C24

Check sum is calculated within this range

STX

00FF01101

ETX

E2

ACK

00FF

Indicates that X44 is ON

Indicates that X43 is OFF

Indicates that X42 is ON

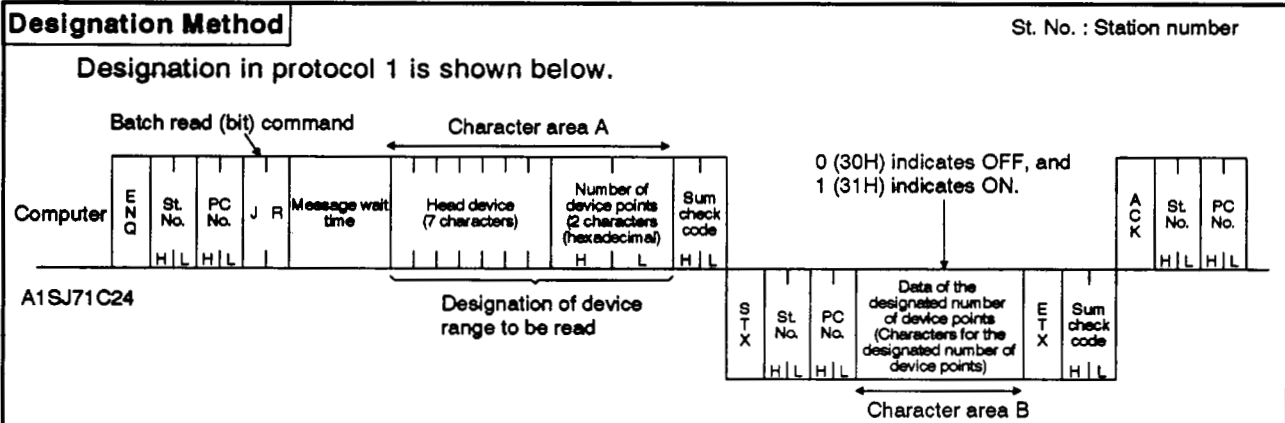
Indicates that X41 is ON

Indicates that X40 is OFF

POINT

The message wait time is designated in the range of 0 to 150 msec in units of 10 msec, using hexadecimal notation of 0 through FH. Therefore, 100 msec corresponds to "A".

(b) Using the JR command (AnACPU dedicated command)



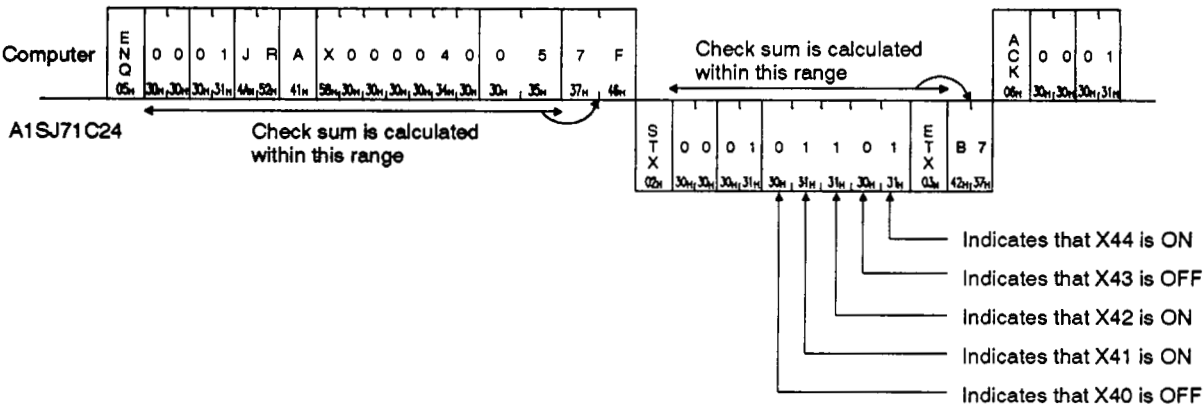
POINT

To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

- $1 \leq \text{number of device points} \leq 256$  (setting for 256 points is 00H)
- $(\text{Head device number}) + [(\text{number of device points}) - 1] \leq \text{maximum device number}$

Designation Example

To read the data at 5 points from X40 to X44 in PC NO. "01". (Message wait time is 100 msec.) (Assume that X40 and X43 are OFF and X41, X42, and X44 are ON.)

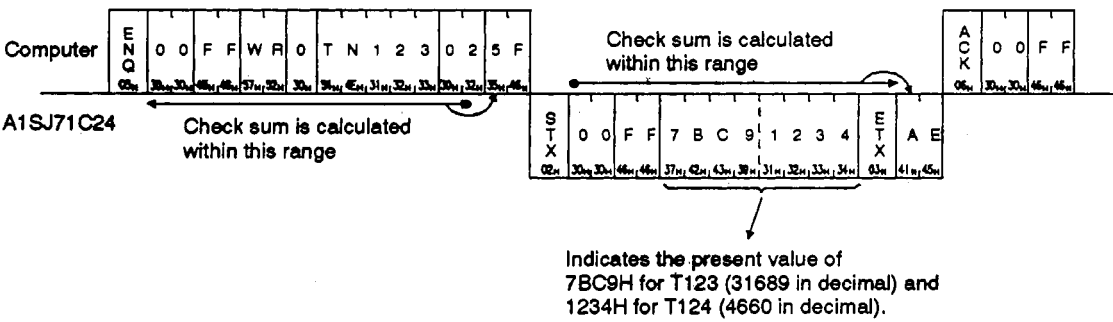


POINT

The message wait time is designated in the range of 0 to 150 msec in units of 10 msec, using hexadecimal notation of 0 to FH. Therefore, 100 msec corresponds to "A".



Example 2:  
To read the present values at 2 points of T123 and T124 in A1SCPU.



(b) Using the QR command (AnACPU dedicated command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Computer

ENQ

St. No.

PC No.

Q R

Message wait time

Character area A

Head device (7 characters)

Number of device points (2 characters (hexadecimal))

Sum check code

ACK

St. No.

PC No.

A1SJ71C24

Batch read (word) command

Designation of device range to be read

1 point of the device uses 4 characters. Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed in 4 digits (hexadecimal).

Character area B

STX

St. No.

PC No.

Data of the designated number of device points (Characters for the designated number of device points)

ETX

Sum check code

POINT

To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

•  $1 \leq \text{number of device points} \leq 64$  (32 for a bit device)

•  $(\text{Head device number}) + [(\text{number of device points}^{**}) - 1] \leq \text{maximum device number}$

\*\* ("number of device points" x 16 for a bit device)

Designation Examples

Example 1:  
To read data at 32 points from X40 to X5F in PC NO. "01".  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Computer

ENQ

0 0 0 1

Q R

0

X 0 0 0 0 4 0

0 2

7 2

Check sum is calculated within this range

STX

0 0 0 1

1 2 3 4

A B C D

ETX

9 8

Check sum is calculated within this range

ACK

0 0 0 1

A1SJ71C24

Check sum is calculated within this range

Check sum is calculated within this range

1

2

3

4

A

B

C

D

X X X

4 4 4

F E D

X X X X X X X

4 4 4 4 5 5 5

3 2 1 0 F E D

X X X X

5 5 5 5

3 2 1 0

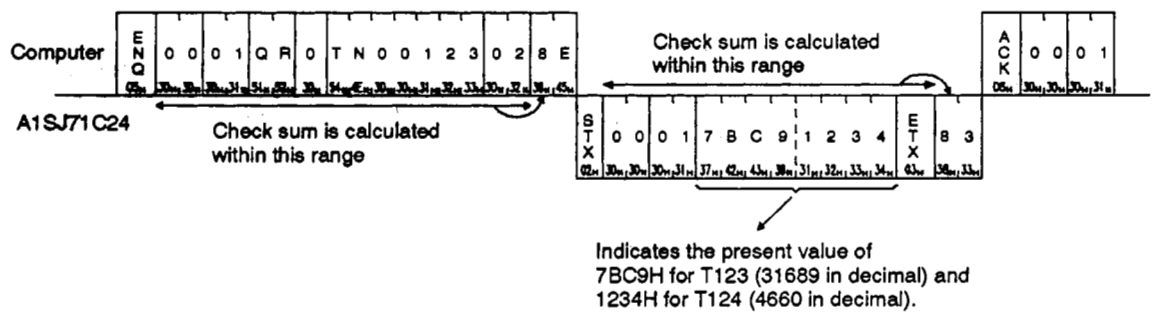
POINT

The QR command is used for word unit designation. The designation for 32 points of devices from X40 to X5F is "02" ("1" for 16 points).

10 – 32

### Example 2:

To read the present values at 2 points of T123 and T124 in PC No. "01".





10.7.4 Batch write in units of bits

(a) Using the BW command (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Batch read (bit) command

Character area A

Computer	ENQ	St. No.	PC No.	BW	Message wait time	Head device (5 characters)	Number of device points (2 characters hexadecimal)	Data for the designated number of device points (Characters for the designated number of device points)	Sum check code	Ack	St. No.	PC No.
	H/L	H/L					H/L		H/L		H/L	H/L

A1SJ71C24

Designation of device range to be read

0 (30H) indicates OFF, and 1 (31H) indicates ON.

POINT

To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

- $1 \leq \text{number of device points} \leq 160$
- $(\text{Head device number}) + [(\text{number of device points}) - 1] \leq \text{maximum device number}$

Designation Example

To write data to 5 points from M903 to M907 in A1SCPU.  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer	ENQ	0	0	F	F	B	W	0	M	0	9	0	3	0	5	0	1	1	0	1	2	8	Ack	0	0	F	F
	05H	30H	30H	46H	46H	42H	57H	30H	40H	30H	39H	30H	33H	30H	35H	30H	31H	31H	30H	31H	32H	36H	06H	30H	30H	46H	46H

A1SJ71C24

Designation to turn OFF M903

Designation to turn ON M904

Designation to turn ON M905

Designation to turn OFF M906

Designation to turn ON M907

(b) Using the JW command (AnACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Batch read (bit) command

Character area A

Computer

ENQ

St. No.

PC No.

JW

Message wait time

Head device (7 characters)

Number of device points (2 characters hexadecimal)

Data for the designated number of device points (Characters for the designated number of device points)

Sum check code

A1SJ71C24

Designation of device range to be read

0 (30H) indicates OFF, and 1 (31H) indicates ON.

ACK

St. No.

PC No.

POINT

To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

1 ≤ number of device points ≤ 160

(Head device number) + [(number of device points) − 1] ≤ maximum device number

Designation Example

To write data to 5 points from M903 to M907 in PC NO. "0".  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer

ENQ

0001

JW

0

M000903

05

01101

63

A1SJ71C24

Designation to turn OFF M903

Designation to turn ON M904

Designation to turn ON M905

Designation to turn OFF M906

Designation to turn ON M907

ACK

0001

10.7.5 Batch write in units of words

(a) Using the WW command (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Computer

ENQ

St. No.  
H L

PC No.  
H L

W W

Message wait time

Head device  
(5 characters)

Number of device points  
(2 characters (hexadecimal))  
H L

Data for the designated number of device points  
("Designated number of device points" x 4 characters)

Sum check code  
H L

A1SJ71C24

Batch read (word) command

Designation of device range to be read

1 point of the device uses 4 characters. Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed in 4 digits (hexadecimal).

ACK

St. No.  
H L

PC No.  
H L

POINT

To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

1 ≤ number of device points ≤ 64 (10 for a bit device)

(Head device number) + [(number of device points\*\*) - 1] ≤ maximum device number

\*\*("number of device points" x 16 for a bit device)

Designation Examples

Example 1:  
To write data to 32 points from M640 to M671 in A1SCPU.  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Computer

ENQ

0 0 F F

W W

0

M 0 6 4 0

0 2

2 3 4 7

A B 9 6 0 5

A1SJ71C24

Check sum is calculated within this range

ACK

0 0 F F

0 6 3 0 3 0 4 6 5 7 3 0 4 3 3 4 3 0 3 3 2 3 3 4 3 7 4 1 4 2 3 3 3 5 3 5

2

3

4

7

A

B

9

6

M M M

6 6 6

5 5 5

5 4 3

M M M M M M M

6 6 6 6 6 6 6

4 4 4 4 7 7 6

3 2 1 0 1 0 9

M M M M

6 6 6 6

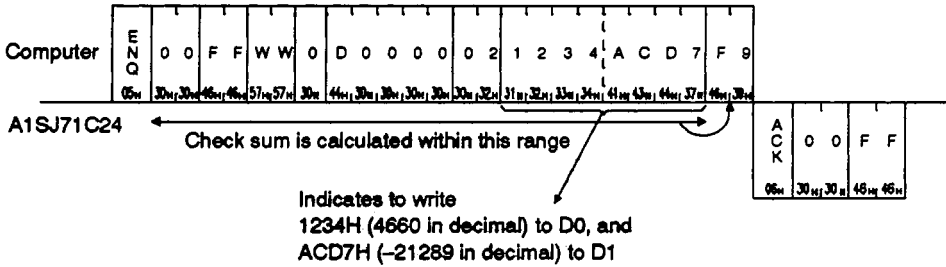
5 5 5 5

9 8 7 6

POINT

The WW command is used for word unit designation. The designation for the number of device point to write data to the 32 points to M640 to M671 is "02" ("1" for 16 points).

Example 2: To write data to 2 points of D0 and D1 in A1SCPU.  
(Message wait time: 0 msec)



(b) Using the QW command (AnACPU dedicated command)

Designation Method

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

St. No. : Station number

Computer

ENQ

St. No.

PC No.

Q W

Message wait time

Head device (7 characters)

Number of device points (2 characters (hexadecimal))

Data for the designated number of device points ("Designated number of device points" x 4 characters)

Sum check code

A1SJ71C24

Batch read (word) command

Designation of device range to be read

1 point of the device uses 4 characters. Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed in 4 digits (hexadecimal).

ACK

St. No.

PC No.

POINT

To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

• 1 ≤ number of device points ≤ 64 (10 for a bit device)

• (Head device number) + [(number of device points\*\*) - 1] ≤ maximum device number

\*\*("number of device points" x 16 for a bit device)

Designation Examples

Example 1:

To write data to 32 points from M640 to M671 in PC NO. "01".  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Computer

ENQ

0 0 0 1

Q W

0

M 0 0 0 6 4 0 0 2

2 3 4 7

A B 9 6 3 4

A1SJ71C24

Check sum is calculated within this range

ACK

0 0 0 1

06

30

30

30

31

2

3

4

7

A

B

9

6

0 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1 1 0

M M M

6 6 6

5 5 5

5 4 3

M M M M M M

6 6 6 6 6 6

4 4 4 4 7 6

3 2 1 0 1 0 9

M M M M

6 6 6 6

5 5 5 5

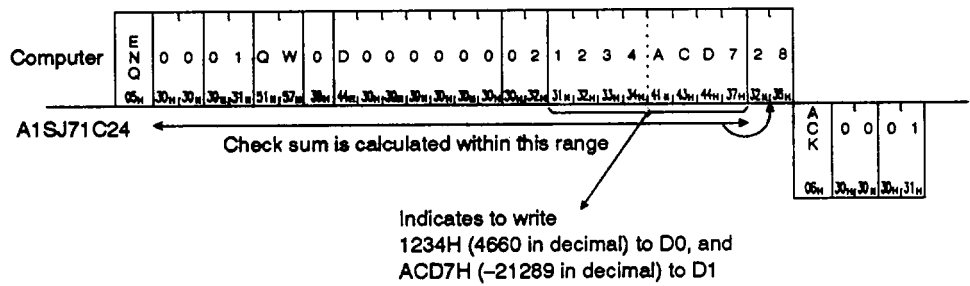
9 8 7 6

POINT

The QW command is used for word unit designation. The designation for the number of device point to write data to 32 points from M640 to M671 is "02" ("1" for 16 points).

10 – 38

Example 2: To write data to 2 points of D0 and D1 in PC NO. "01".  
(Message wait time: 0 msec)



10.7.6 Testing device memory in units of bit (random write)

(a) Using the BT command (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Test (random write, bit) command

Character area C

Computer	ENQ	St. No.	PC No.	B T	Message wait time	Number of device points (2 characters hexadecimal)	Device (5 characters)	Set/ reset	Device (5 characters)	Set/ reset	-	Device (5 characters)	Set/ reset	Sum check code	A C K	St. No.	PC No.
	H L	H L	H L			H L								H L		H L	H L

A1SJ71C24

1 character  
0 (30H) indicates OFF, and  
1 (31H) indicates ON.

POINT

To designate the device range, the following condition must be met:

- 1 ≤ number of device points ≤ 40

Designation Example

To write ON to M50, OFF to B31A, and ON to Y2F in A1SCPU.  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer	ENQ	0	0	F	F	B	T	0	0	3	M	0	0	5	0	1	B	0	3	1	A	0	Y	0	0	2	F	1	0	1	A C K	0	0	F	F
	05H	30H	30H	46H	46H	42H	54H	30H	30H	33H	40H	30H	30H	35H	30H	31H	42H	30H	33H	3FH	41H	30H	59H	30H	30H	32H	46H	31H	30H	31H	06H	30H	30H	46H	46H

A1SJ71C24

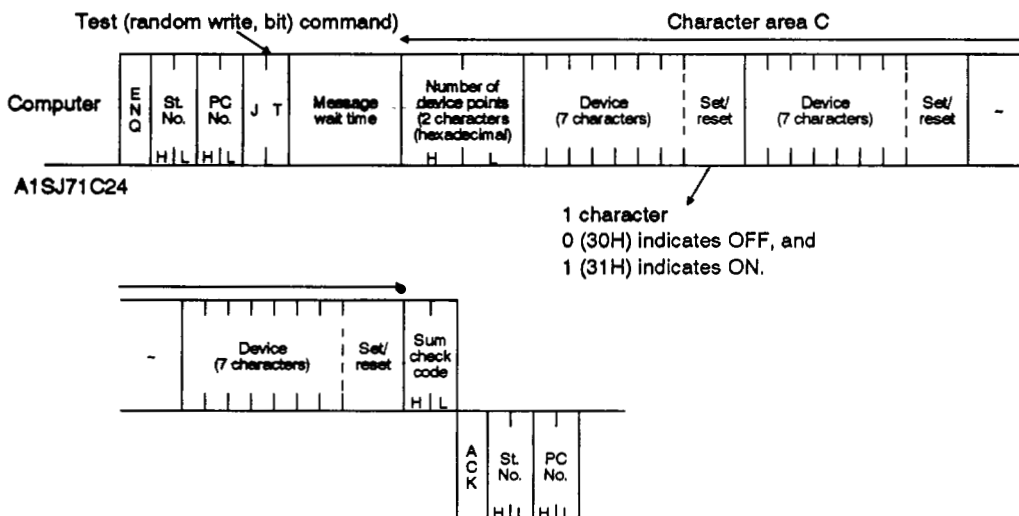
Set (ON)      Reset (OFF)      Set (ON)

(b) Using the JT command (AnACPU dedicated command)

**Designation Method**

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

St. No. : Station number

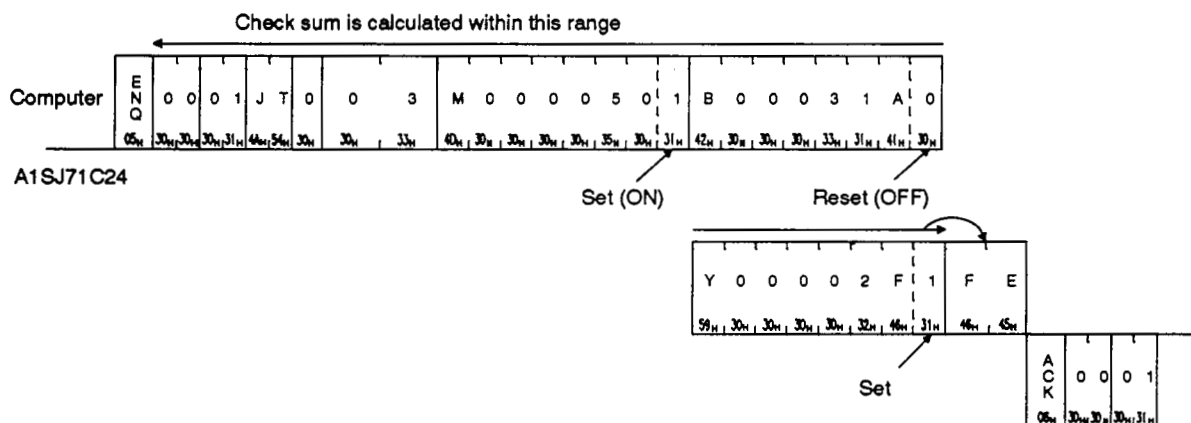
**POINT**

To designate the device range, the following condition must be met:

- $1 \leq \text{number of device points} \leq 40$

**Designation Example**

To write ON to M50, OFF to B31A, and ON to Y2F in PC NO. "01".  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)





10.7.7 Testing device memory in units of words (random write)

(a) Using the WT command (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Test (random write, word) command

Character area C

Computer	ENQ	St. No.	PC No.	WT	Message wait time	Number of device points (2 characters (hexadecimal))	Device (5 characters)	Data (4 characters)	-	Device (5 characters)	Data (4 characters)	Sum check code
		H   L	H   L			H   L						H   L

A1SJ71C24

Designates the head device when the bit device is designated

1 point of device uses 4 characters. Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed in 4 digits (hexadecimal).

POINT

To designate the device range, the following condition must be met:

- $1 \leq \text{number of device points} \leq 20$  (20 units for bit devices where 1 unit corresponds to 16 points)

Designation Example

To change the present value in A1SCPU as indicated below.  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range.

Computer	ENQ	0	0	F	F	W	T	0	0	3	D	0	5	0	0	1	2	3	4	Y	0	0	F	0	B	C	A	9	C	N	1	0	0	0	0	6	4	0	2
		05H	30H	30H	46H	46H	57H	54H	30H	30H	33H	44H	30H	35H	30H	31H	32H	33H	34H	36H	30H	30H	46H	30H	42H	43H	41H	38H	43H	06H	31H	30H	30H	30H	36H	34H	30H	32H	

A1SJ71C24

Indicates to change the data in D500 to 1234H (4660 in decimal).

Indicates to change the data in C100 to 64H (100 in decimal).

B		C				A				9					
1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
F	E	D	C	B	A	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

Each bit indicates reset (OFF) if 0, and set (ON) if 1.

ACK	0	0	F	F
	06H	30H	30H	46H

**MELSEC-A**

### Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

**POINT**

To designate the device range, the following condition must be met:

- $1 \leq \text{number of device points} \leq 40$  (40 units for bit devices where 1 unit corresponds to 16 points)

### Designation Example

To change the present value in PC number "01" as indicated below.  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range.

Indicates to change the data in D500 to 1234H (4660 in decimal).

Each bit indicates reset (OFF) if 0, and set (ON) if 1.

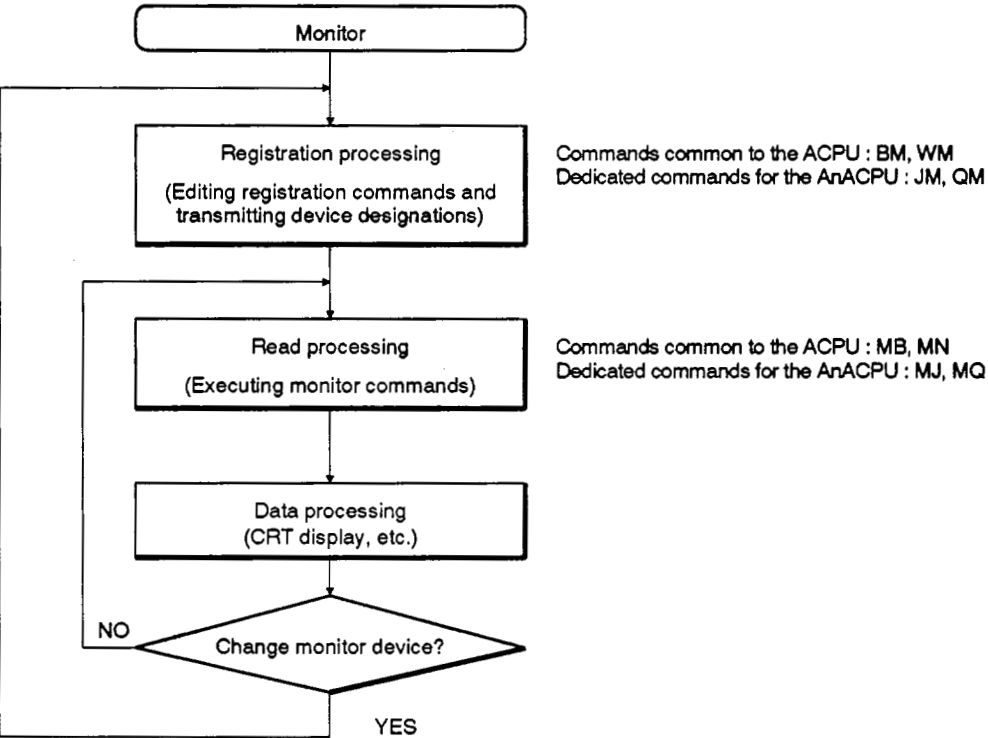
Indicates to change the data in C100 to 64H (100 in decimal).

10.7.8 Monitoring device memory

Monitor data registration is the function that registers the name and the number of the device to be monitored by the computer to the A1SJ71C24. The monitor is the function that (a) reads the data content of the device registered at the time the monitor read command is executed by the computer, and (b) executes the corresponding processing such as monitoring.

The device numbers must be consecutive when the device is read using the batch read (BR, WR/JR, QR) command. However, when this function is used, it is possible to read and monitor the devices by designating the device numbers at random.

(1) Control procedure for monitoring



<p><b>POINTS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(1) As the flowchart shows, monitor data registration must be executed before monitoring. Attempting to execute monitoring without registering the monitor data will cause a protocol error.</li><li>(2) The contents registered in monitor data registration are cleared when the power supply is turned OFF or the PC CPU is reset.</li><li>(3) For monitor registration, five types of registration are possible. They are device memory in bit units (BM or JM), device memory in word units (WM or QM), and the extension file register (EM).</li></ul>
---

- (2) Registering monitor data of device memory
- (a) Using the BM or WM command (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

St. No. : Station number

Computer	ENQ	St. No.	PC No.	BM or WM	Message wait time	Number of device points (2 characters hexadecimal)	Device (5 characters)	Device (5 characters)	-	Device (5 characters)	Sum check code	ACK	St. No.	PC No.
	H L	H L	H L								H L		H L	H L

A1SJ71C24

Monitor data registration (bit) command ..... BM

Monitor data registration (word) command .....WM

Character area C

Designates the head device when a bit device is designated in units of words

(Example: Y0060 for the range of Y60 to 6F)

POINTS

(1) To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

With PC CPUs other than A3HCPU, A2ACPU(S1), and A3ACPU, 1 point of device X (input) is counted as 2 points for processing.

- BM command  $1 \leq \text{number of device points} \leq 40$
- WM command  $1 \leq \text{number of device points} \leq 20$

(2) With the WM command, word devices and bit devices (16 point units) can be used in combination, as shown in Example 2.

Designation Examples

Example 1:

To display monitor registration for X40, Y60, and T123 (contact) in A1SCPU.

(Message wait time is 0 msec)

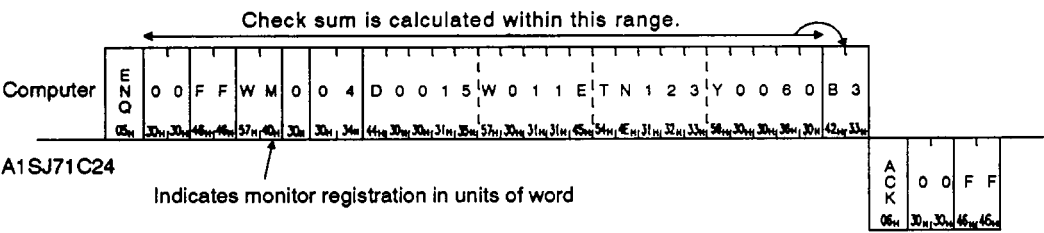
Computer	ENQ	0	0	F	F	B	M	0	0	3	X	0	0	4	0	Y	0	0	6	0	T	S	1	2	3	8	6	ACK	0	0	F	F
	06H	30H	30H	46H	46H	02H	02H	30H	30H	33H	58H	30H	30H	34H	30H	58H	30H	30H	36H	30H	54H	53H	31H	32H	33H	38H	36H		06H	30H	30H	46H

A1SJ71C24

Indicates monitor registration in units of bits

Check sum is calculated within this range.

Example 2 :  
To register monitor data for D15, W11E, T123 (present value), and Y60 to Y6F in  
A1SCPU. (Message wait time is 0 msec)



10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

(b) Using the JM or QM commands (AnACPU dedicated commands)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Computer

ENQ

St. No.

PC No.

JM or QM

Message wait time

Number of device points (2 characters hexadecimal)

Device (7 characters)

Device (7 characters)

-

Device (7 characters)

Sum check code

A1SJ71C24

Monitor data registration (bit) command ..... JM

Monitor data registration (word) command .....QM

Character area C

Designates the head device when a bit device is designated in units of words.  
(Example: Y000060 for the range of Y60 to 6F)

ACK

St. No.

PC No.

H | L

H | L

POINTS

(1) To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

- JM command  $1 \leq \text{number of device points} \leq 40$
- QM command  $1 \leq \text{number of device points} \leq 20$

(2) With the QM command, word devices and bit devices (16-point units) can be used in combination as shown in Example 2.

Designation Examples

Example 1:  
To register monitor data for X40, Y60, and T123 (contact) in PC number "01".  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range.

Computer

ENQ

0 0 0 1

J M

0 0 3

X 0 0 0 0 4 0

Y 0 0 0 0 6 0

T S 0 0 1 2 3 8 3

A1SJ71C24

Indicates monitor registration in units of bits

ACK

0 0 0 1

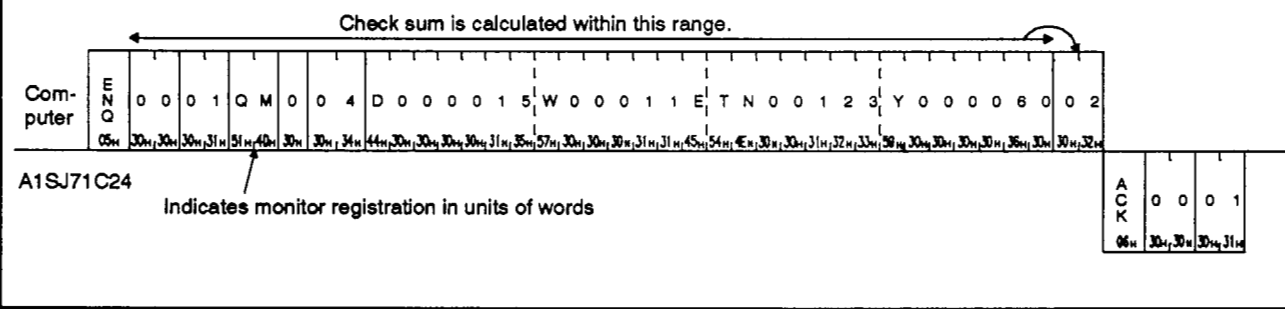
06H 30H 30H 30H 31H

10 – 47

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

Example 2:  
To register monitor data for D15, W11E, T123 (present value), and Y60 to Y6F in  
PC number "01". (Message wait time is 0 msec)



**MELSEC-A**

- (a) **Monitoring the devices registered by the BM command (ACPU common command)**

St. No. : Station number

Computer

Monitor (bit) command

Qzm

St. No.

PC No.

M B

Message wait time

Sum check code

Character area B

A1SJ71C24

STX

St. No.

PC No.

Monitor results  
(The number of points designated by monitor data registration (BM))

ETX

Sum check code

ACK

St. No.

PC No.

The number of characters for the number of points designated by monitor registration (BM)  
OFF when the value is 0 (30H)  
ON when the value is 1 (31H)

Monitoring is executed after registering the monitor data (bit units) in Example 1 of (2) (a)  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

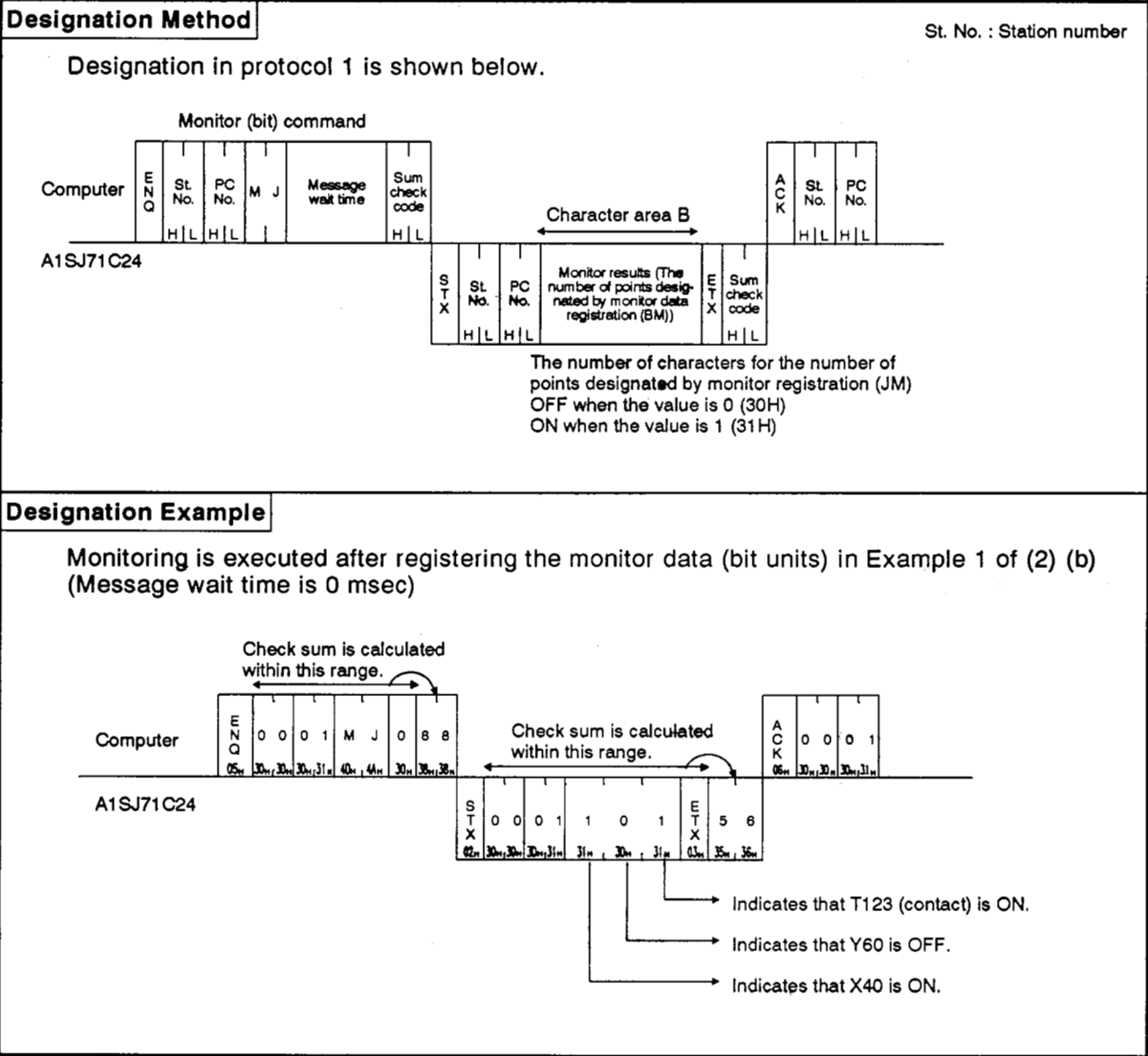




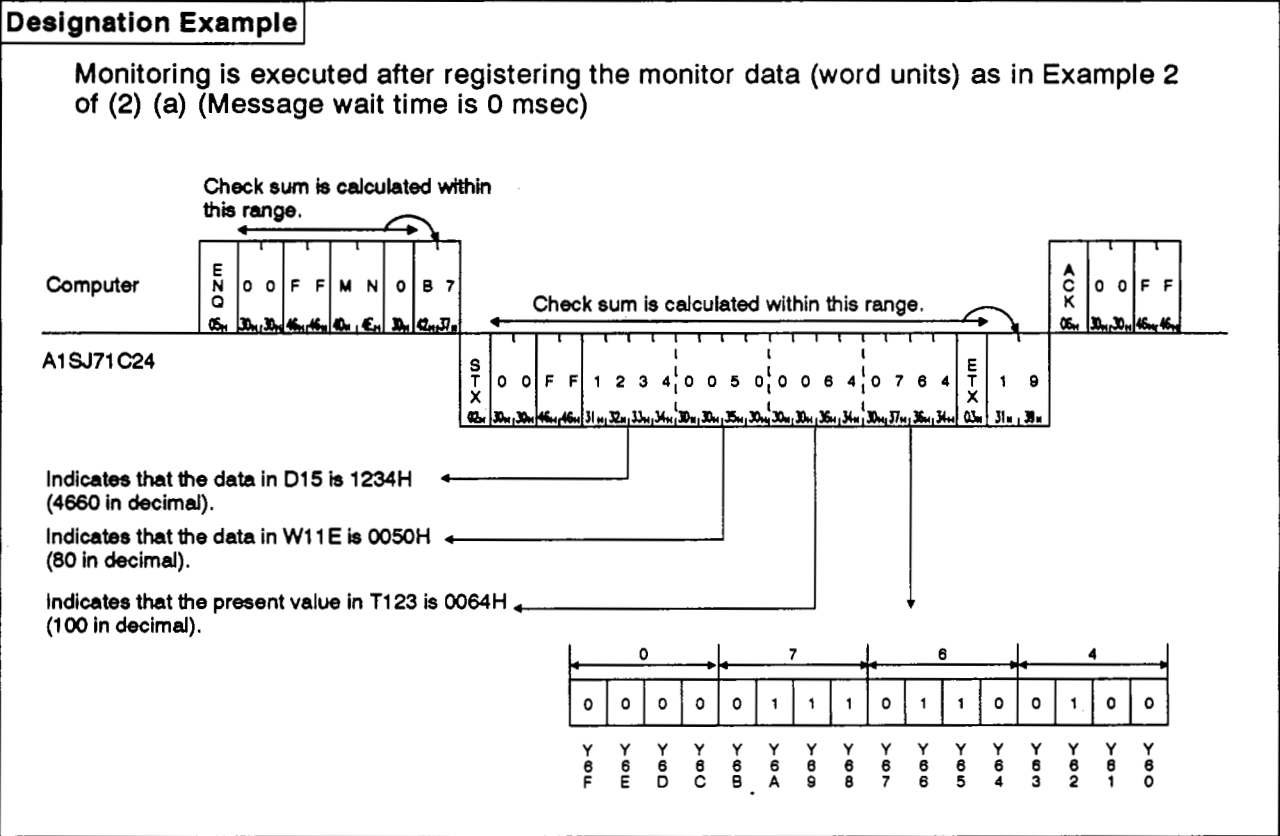
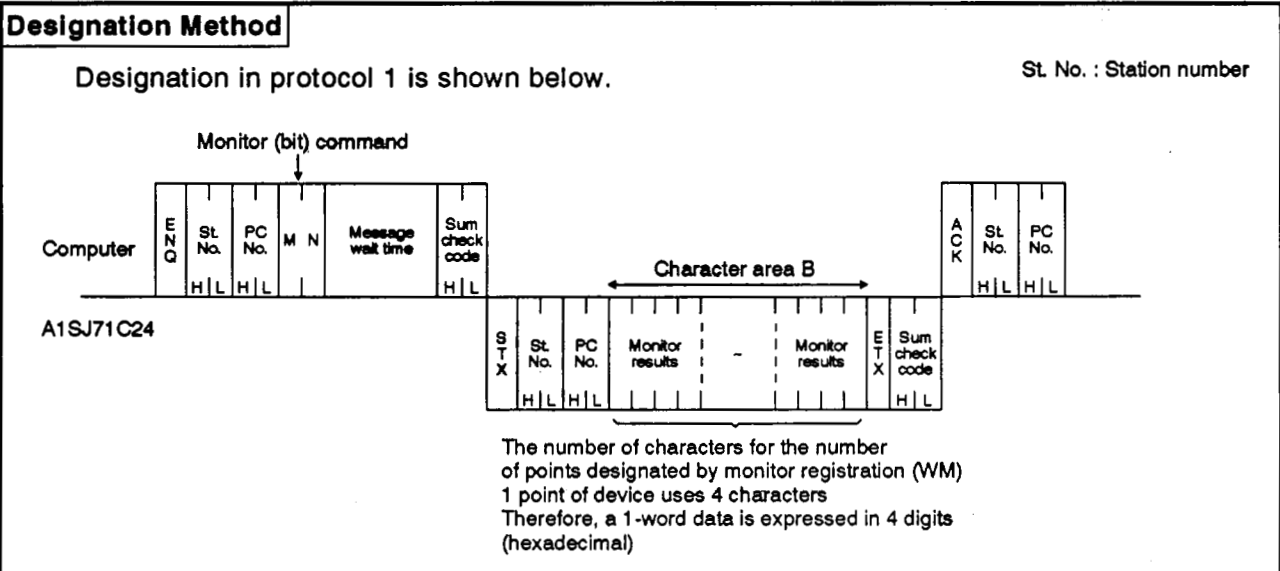
10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

(b) Monitoring the devices registered by the JM command (AnACPU dedicated command)



- (4) Monitoring device memory in units of words
- (a) Monitoring the device registered by the WM command (ACPU common command)



(b) Monitoring the devices registered by the QM command (AnACPU dedicated command)

Designation Method

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

St. No. : Station number

Computer

ENQ

St. No.

PC No.

M Q

Message wait time

Sum check code

A1SJ71C24

Character area B

ACK

St. No.

PC No.

STX

St. No.

PC No.

Monitor results

Monitor results

ETX

Sum check code

The number of characters for the number of points designated by monitor registration (QM)  
1 point of device uses 4 characters  
Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed in 4 digits (hexadecimal)

Designation Example

Monitoring is executed after registering the monitor data (word units) as in Example 2 of (2) (b) (Message wait time is 0 msec)

Computer

ENQ

0 0 0 1

M Q

0 8 F

A1SJ71C24

ACK

0 0 0 1

STX

0 0 0 1

1 2 3 4

0 0 5 0

0 0 6 4

0 7 6 4

ETX

E E

Indicates that the data in D15 is 1234H (4660 in decimal).

Indicates that the data in W11E is 0050H (80 in decimal).

Indicates that the present value in T123 is 0064H(100 in decimal).

0 7 6 4

0 0 0 0

0 1 1 1

0 1 1 0

0 0 1 0

0 0 0 0

Y 6 F

Y 6 E

Y 6 D

Y 6 C

Y 6 B

Y 6 A

Y 6 9

Y 6 8

Y 6 7

Y 6 6

Y 6 5

Y 6 4

Y 6 3

Y 6 2

Y 6 1

Y 6 0

10.8 Extension File Register Read and Write

An extension file register refers to an empty area of the PC CPU user memory area used as a file register. The extension file register is used to store necessary data, results of the calculation for data processing executed using the SW0GHP-UTLPC-FN1 software package, and dedicated instructions for extension files used in the A2ACPU(S1) and A3ACPU.

10.8.1 ACPU common commands and addresses

(1) ACPU common commands used for read/write of extension file registers

Item	Command		Processing	Number of Points Processed per Communications	State of PC CPU			Access to A1SCPU	Access to PC CPU in Data Link
	Symbol	ASCII Code			During STOP	During RUN			
						SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Batch read	ER	45H, 52H	Reads from extension file registers (R) in units of 1 point.	64 points	o	o	o	o	o
Batch write	EW	45H, 57H	Writes to extension file registers (R) in units of 1 point.	64 points	o	o	x	o	o
Test (random write)	ET	45H, 54H	Specifies the extension file registers (R) in units of 1 point using block or device number and makes a random write.	10 points	o	o	x	o	o
Monitor data entry	EM	45H, 4DH	Sets the device numbers to be monitored in units of 1 point.	20 points	o	o	o	o	o
Monitor	ME	4DH, 45H	Monitors the extension file registers after monitor data entry.	—	o	o	o	o	o

Note : o Executable  
x Not executable

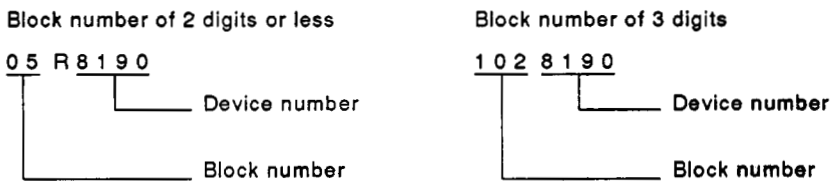
(2) Extension file register addresses

- (a) The extension file register comprises blocks number 0 to "n", with "n" varying according to the memory cassette. Block number "0" contains the number of points designated by the PC CPU parameters and each block with numbers "1" to "n" has 8192 points of registers.  
  
Read/write is possible in the range of parameters designated in block number 0.
- (b) The range of block numbers which can be designated varies according to the type of memory cassette and the PC CPU parameter setting.  
  
The UTLPC-FN1 Operating Manual or A2A(S1)/A3ACPU User's Manual give details.

(c) Each address is designated in 7 characters consisting of the block and device numbers.

- Block number of 2 digits or less:  
"Block number (2 digits)" + "R" + "Device number (4 digits)"
- Block number of 3 digits:  
"Block number (3 digits)" + "Device number (4 digits)"

Example:



10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

10.8.2 AnACPU dedicated commands and device numbers

- (1) The AnACPU dedicated commands used for direct read and direct write of extension file registers are described below.

These dedicated commands are used to access the extension file register of block numbers 1 to 256 by directly designating the address, which begins with address 0 in block number 1, as the device number. The address numbers used to access the extension file register go from 0 to "the usable number of blocks x 8192 points".

Item	Command		Processing	Number of Points Processed per Communications	State of PC CPU			Access to A1SCPU	Access to PC CPU in Data Link
	Symbol	ASCII Code			During STOP	During RUN			
						SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Direct read	NR	4EH, 52H	Reads in units of points (words) by designating the extension file register in successive numbers.	64 points	o	o	o	x	o
Direct write	NW	4EH, 57H	Writes data to the extension file register in units of points (words) by designating the extension file register in successive numbers.	64 points	o	o	x	x	o

Note : o Executable  
x Not executable

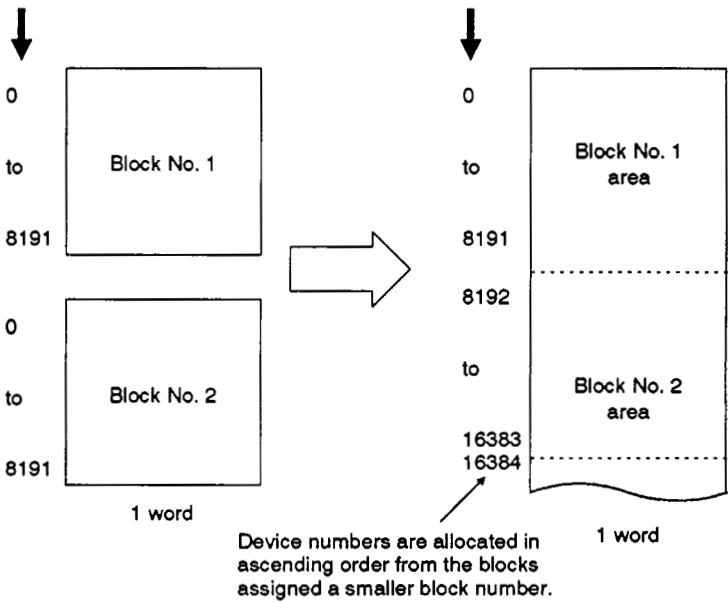
- (2) Device numbers of extension file registers

- (a) Device number range

Range: 0 through [(the number of usable blocks x 8192) - 1]

Device numbers used with APCU common commands mentioned in Section 10.8.1.

Device numbers used with AnACPU dedicated commands mentioned in Section 10.8.2.

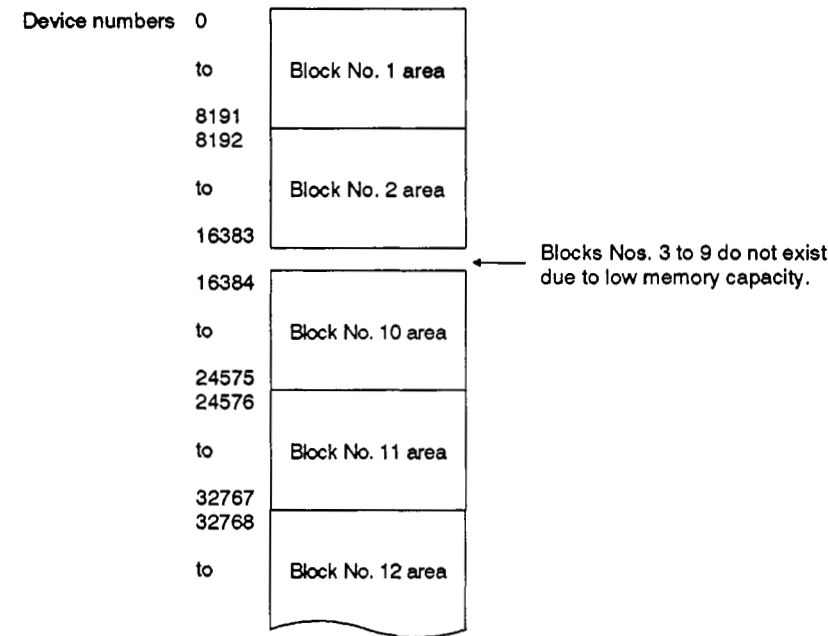


10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

The device numbers that can be designated vary according to the type of memory cassette and the PC CPU parameter setting. (The UTLP-FN1 Operating Manual or the A2A(S1)/A3A CPU User's Manual give details.)

For block numbers that do not exist in the memory cassette, device numbers are not allocated. In this case, the device numbers are allocated as indicated below, skipping non-existent block numbers.



(b) A device number is designated in 7 characters.

Designation example 1:  
To designate R10 in block number 1:

0000010

Designation example 2:  
To designate R8 in block number 2:

0008200

A blank code (20H) can be used to express leading zeros (the underlined 0s in 0008200).

POINTS

(1) The AnACPU dedicated commands NR and NW can only be used for read/write operations at the extension file registers of block numbers 1 to 256.

They can be used regardless of the parameter's file register setting.

(2) Use the commands described in Section 10.8.1 to access the parameter set file registers (R) or to access a file register by designating a block number.

(3) The following equation is used to calculate the head device number to be designated with the AnACPU dedicated commands NR and NW. (To designate device number "m" (0 to 8191) in the "n"th block (n ≥ 1))

Head device number = (n-1) x 8192 + m

# 10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

## REMARK

The range of device numbers (up to the 28th block) that can be designated with the NR or NW commands is shown below.

Device No.	Objective Block		Device No.	Objective Block	
0 to 8191	1st block	R0 to R8191	114688 to 122879	15th block	R0 to R8191
8192 to 16383	2nd block	R0 to R8191	122880 to 131071	16th block	R0 to R8191
16384 to 24575	3rd block	R0 to R8191	131072 to 139263	17th block	R0 to R8191
24576 to 32767	4th block	R0 to R8191	139264 to 147455	18th block	R0 to R8191
32768 to 40959	5th block	R0 to R8191	147456 to 155647	19th block	R0 to R8191
40960 to 49151	6th block	R0 to R8191	155648 to 163839	20th block	R0 to R8191
49152 to 57343	7th block	R0 to R8191	163840 to 172031	21st block	R0 to R8191
57344 to 65535	8th block	R0 to R8191	172032 to 180223	22nd block	R0 to R8191
65536 to 73727	9th block	R0 to R8191	180224 to 188415	23rd block	R0 to R8191
73728 to 81919	10th block	R0 to R8191	188416 to 196607	24th block	R0 to R8191
81920 to 90111	11th block	R0 to R8191	196608 to 204799	25th block	R0 to R8191
90112 to 98303	12th block	R0 to R8191	204800 to 212991	26th block	R0 to R8191
98304 to 106495	13th block	R0 to R8191	212992 to 221183	27th block	R0 to R8191
106496 to 114687	14th block	R0 to R8191	221184 to 229375	28th block	R0 to R8191



10.8.3 Precautions during extension file register read/write

- (1) The extension file register is not used by A1 and A1NCPU.

This function is not available during communications between A1 or A1NCPU and the PC CPU.

- (2) Some types of memory cassette loaded to the PC CPU are unable to detect an error (character area error 06H) if an attempt is made to read or write after specifying a block number which does not exist. In this case, data which is read may not be correct and writing such incorrect data may destroy the PC CPU user memory.

Always check the type of memory cassette and the parameter settings before using this function.

Type of Memory Cassette	Block Numbers Which do not Cause a Character Area Error (06H)		
	A0J2H, A2, A3CPU	A2NCPU, A3NCPU	A3H, A2A (S1) A3ACPU
A3NMCA-12	No. 10, No. 11		
A3NMCA-18	—	No. 10 to No. 28	
A3NMCA-24	—	No. 13 to No. 20	No. 13 to No. 28
A3NMCA-40	—		No. 21 to No. 28

The UTLP-FN1 Operating Manual or the A2A(S1)/A3ACPU User's Manual give details.

10.8.4 Batch read of the extension file register (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Extension file register batch read command

Character area A

Computer	ENQ	St. No.	PC No.	ER	Message wait time	Head device number (7 characters)	Number of device points (2 characters (hexadecimal))	Sum check code	1 device point uses 4 characters. Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed in 4 digits (hexadecimal).	ACK	St. No.	PC No.
	H L	H L	H L				H L	H L		H L	H L	H L

A1SJ71C24

Designation of the device range to be read

Character area B

STX	St. No.	PC No.	Data for the designated number of device points ("designated number of device points" x 4 characters)	ETX	Sum check code
H L	H L	H L		H L	H L

POINT

To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

- 1 ≤ number of device points ≤ 64
- (Head device number) + (number of device points) ≤ maximum device number

Designation Example

To read the data at 2 points of R8190 and R8191 of extension file register block number 12 in PC number "01". (Message wait time is 0 msec)

Computer	ENQ	0	0	0	1	ER	0	1	2	R	8	1	9	0	0	2	7	1	Check sum is calculated within this range	STX	0	0	0	1	1	2	3	4	7	A	B	C	ETX	8	B	Check sum is calculated within this range (The A1SJ71C24 adds the sum check code.)	ACK	0	0	0	1
	06H	30H	30H	30H	31H	06H	30H	32H	30H	31H	32H	30H	31H	30H	30H	30H	32H	31H	02H	02H	30H	30H	30H	31H	31H	32H	33H	34H	37H	41H	42H	43H	05H	38H	42H	06H	30H	30H	30H	31H	

A1SJ71C24

Check sum is calculated within this range

Indicates that:

The content of R8190 of block Number 12 is 1234H (4660 in decimal)

The content of R8191 of block Number 12 is 7ABCH (31420 in decimal)

10.8.5 Batch write of the extension file register (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Extension file register batch write command

Character area C

Computer	ENQ	St. No.	PC No.	E	W	Message wait time	Head device number (7 characters)	Number of device points (2 characters (hexadecimal))	1 device point uses 4 characters. Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed in 4 digits (hexadecimal).	Sum check code
	H L	H L	H L					H L		H L
A1SJ71C24										

Designation of the device range to be written

1 device point uses 4 characters. Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed in 4 digits (hexadecimal).

ACK	St. No.	PC No.
	H L	H L

POINT

To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

- 1 ≤ number of device points ≤ 64
- (Head device number) + (number of device points) ≤ maximum device number

Designation Example

To write data to 3 points : R7010 to R7012 in the extension file register block number 05 in PC number "01". (Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer	ENQ	0	0	0	1	E	W	0	0	5	R	7	0	1	0	0	3	0	1	2	3	A	B	0	7	3	3	2	2	E	9
	05H	30H	30H	31H	45H	57H	30H	30H	35H	52H	37H	30H	31H	30H	30H	33H	30H	31H	32H	33H	41H	42H	30H	37H	33H	33H	32H	32H	65H	39H	
A1SJ71C24																															

Indicates that:

The content to be written to R7010 of block Number 05 is 0123H (291 in decimal)

The content to be written to R7011 of block Number 05 is AB07H (−21753 in decimal)

The content to be written to R7012 of block Number 05 is 3322H (13090 in decimal)

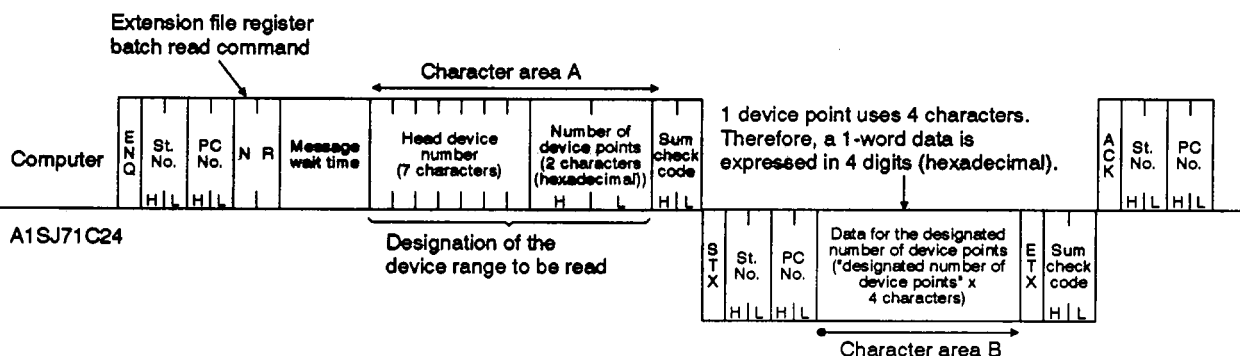
ACK	0	0	0	1
	05H	30H	30H	31H

## 10.8.6 Direct read of the extension file register (AnACPU dedicated command)

## Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.



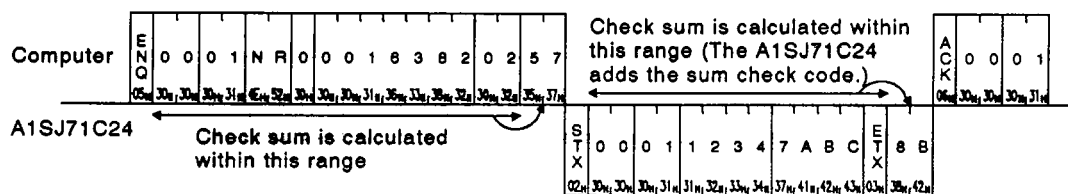
## POINT

To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

- $1 \leq \text{number of device points} \leq 64$
- $(\text{Head device number}) + (\text{number of device points}) \leq \text{maximum device number}$

## Designation Example

To read the data at points of R8190 and R8191 of extension file register block number 2 in PC number "01". (Message wait time is 0 msec)



Indicates that:

The content of R8190 of block Number 2 is 1234H (4660 in decimal)

The content of R8191 of block Number 2 is 7ABCH (31420 in decimal)

10.8.7 Direct write to the extension file register (AnACPU dedicated command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Extension file register batch write command

Character area C

Computer	ENQ	St. No.	PC No.	N	W	Message wait time	Head device number (7 characters)	Number of device points (2 characters (hexadecimal))	1 device point uses 4 characters. Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed in 4 digits (hexadecimal).	Sum check code	Ack	St. No.	PC No.
	H	L	H	L				H	L	H	L	H	L
A1SJ71C24													

Designation of the device range to be written

1 device point uses 4 characters. Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed in 4 digits (hexadecimal).

POINT

To designate the device range, the following conditions must be met:

- 1 ≤ number of device points ≤ 64
- (Head device number) + (number of device points) ≤ maximum device number

Designation Example

To write data to 3 points : R8190 and R8191 in extension file register block number 12 and R0 in block number 13, in PC number "01". Assume that extension file register block number 9 does not exist. (Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer	ENQ	0	0	0	1	N	W	0	0	0	9	0	1	1	0	0	3	0	1	2	3	A	B	0	7	3	3	2	2	C	E	Ack	0	0	0	1
	H	L	H	L																																
A1SJ71C24																																				

Indicates that:

The content to be written to R8190 of block Number 12 is 0123H (291 in decimal)

The content to be written to R8191 of block Number 12 is AB07H (−21753 in decimal)

The content to be written to R0 of block Number 13 is 3322H (13090 in decimal)

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

10.8.8 Testing (random write) the extension file register (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Extension file register test  
(random write) command

Character area C

Computer	ENQ	St. No.	PC No.	E T	Message wait time	Number of device points (2 characters (hexadecimal))	Device number (7 characters)	Data (4 characters)	-	Device number (7 characters)	Data (4 characters)	Sum check code
	H/L	H/L				H L						H/L

A1SJ71C24

1 device point uses 4 characters.  
Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed in 4 digits (hexadecimal).

ACK	St. No.	PC No.
	H/L	H/L

POINT

To designate the device range, the following condition must be met:

- 1 ≤ number of device points ≤ 10

Designation Example

To write data to 3 points : R1050 in extension file register block number 5, R2121 in block number 7, and R3210 in block number 10 in PC number "01".  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer	ENQ	0	0	0	1	E	T	0	0	3	0	5	R	1	0	5	0	1	2	3	4	0	7	R	2	1	2	1	1	A	1	B	1	0	R	3	2	1	0	0	5	0	6	D	C
	06H	30H	30H	30H	31H	45H	54H	30H	30H	33H	30H	35H	32H	31H	30H	35H	30H	31H	32H	33H	34H	30H	37H	32H	32H	31H	32H	31H	31H	41H	31H	42H	31H	30H	32H	33H	32H	34H	30H	35H	30H	36H	44H	30H	

A1SJ71C24

ACK	0	0	0	1
	06H	30H	30H	31H

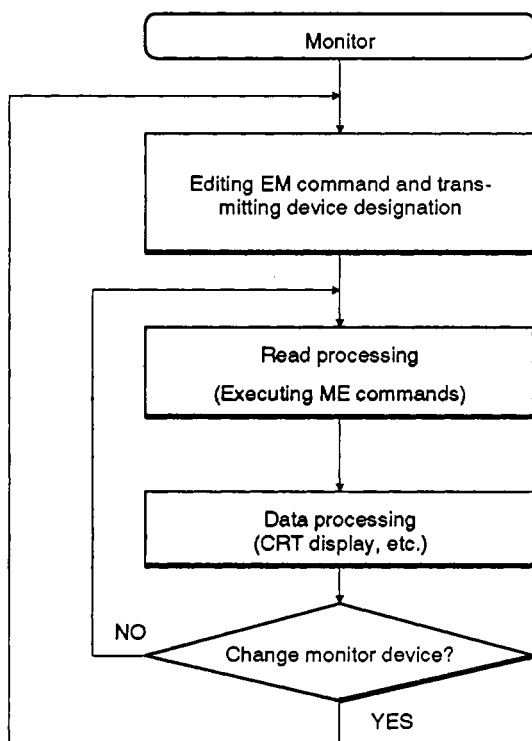
Indicates that:  
The content to be written to R1050 of block number 05 is 1234H (4660 in decimal)  
The content to be written to R2121 of block number 07 is 1A1BH (6683 in decimal)  
The content to be written to R3210 of block number 10 is 0506H (1286 in decimal)

## 10.8.9 Monitoring the extension file register

Monitor data registration is the function that registers the name and the number of the device to be monitored by the computer to the A1SJ71C24. The monitor is the function that (a) reads the data content of the device registered at the time the monitor read command is executed by the computer, and (b) executes the corresponding processing such as monitoring.

The device numbers must be consecutive when the device is read using the batch read (ER) or direct read (NR) command. However, when this function is used, it is possible to read and monitor the devices by designating the device numbers at random.

## (1) Control procedure for monitoring

**POINTS**

- (1) As the flowchart shows, monitor data registration must be executed before monitoring. Attempting to execute monitoring without registering the monitor data will cause a protocol error.
- (2) The contents registered in monitor data registration are cleared when the power supply is turned OFF or the PC CPU is reset.
- (3) For monitor registration, five types of registration are possible. They are device memory in bit units (BM or JM), device memory in word units (WM or QM) and the extension file register (EM).

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

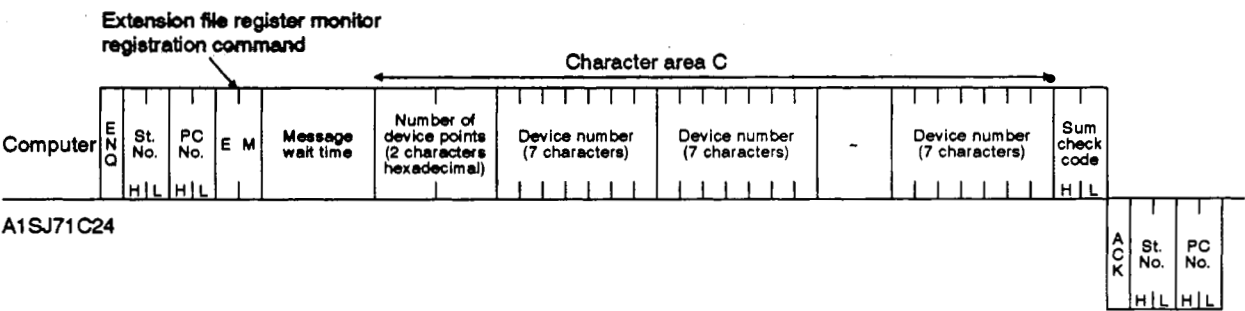
MELSEC-A

(2) Registering Monitor data of the extension file register (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.



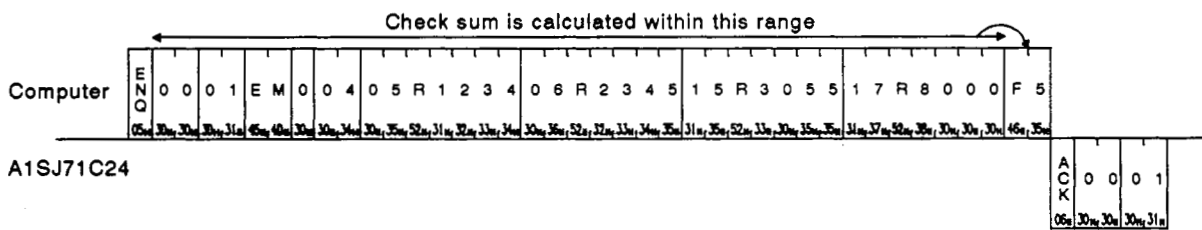
POINT

To designate the device range, the following condition must be met:

- 1 ≤ number of device points ≤ 20

Designation Example

To register monitor data for R1234 in extension file register block number 5, R2345 in block number 6, R3055 in block number 15, and R8000 in block number 17 in PC number "01". (Message wait time is 0 msec)







10.9 Buffer Memory Read and Write

This function is used to read from and write to the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory. When this function is used, communications between the computer and A1SJ71C24 commences immediately when the computer sends a read or write request, without waiting for the PC CPU END processing. Therefore, the time T1, described in Section 10.5, is always equal to zero. The PC CPU carries out buffer memory read and write using TO and FROM instructions.

The method for specifying the control protocol, meanings, and examples for carrying out this function are shown below.

10.9.1 Commands and buffer memory

(1) ACPU common commands

Item	Command		Processing	Number of Points Processed per Communications	State of PC CPU			Access to A1SCPU	Access to PC CPU in Data Llink
	Symbol	ASCII Code			During STOP	During RUN			
						SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Batch read	CR	43H, 52H	Reads from buffer memory.	64 words (128 bytes)	○	○	○	○	
Batch write	CW	43H, 57H	Writes to buffer memory.					○	○

Note : ○ ..... Executable

(2) Buffer memory

Buffer memory addresses are 0H to 7FFH see (see Section 5.4).

One address consists of 1 word (16 bits).

Read and write are both executed in word units, regardless of the word/byte unit setting.

POINT

Buffer addresses 100H to 11FH comprise the special applications area. The A1SJ71C24 will not operate correctly if any operations other than those described in the following sections are executed.

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

10.9.2 Reading data from buffer memory (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Buffer memory read command

Character area A

Number of characters = (word length) x 4  
1-word data uses 4 characters.  
Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed  
in 4 digits (hexadecimal).

Computer

ACK

St. No.

PC No.

ENQ

St. No.

PC No.

C

R

Message wait time

Head address (5 characters (hexadecimal))

Word length (2 characters (hexadecimal))

Sum check code

A1SJ71C24

Designation of the buffer memory address range to be read

STX

St. No.

PC No.

C

R

Message wait time

Buffer memory data

ETX

Sum check code

Character area B

POINT

To designate the word length, the following conditions must be met:

- 1 ≤ word length ≤ 64
- (Head address) + (word length) – 1 ≤ maximum address number (7FFH)

Designation Example

To read 2-word data from buffer memory addresses 180H and 181H in the A1SJ71C24 which is connected to an A1SCPU:  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer

ACK

0

0

0

F

F

ENQ

0

0

F

F

C

R

0

0

0

1

8

0

0

2

0

C

A1SJ71C24

STX

0

0

F

F

A

B

C

D

1

2

3

4

ETX

C

3

Check sum is calculated within this range

Indicates that:

The content of buffer memory address 180H is ABCDH (–21555 in decimal)

The content of buffer memory address 181H is 1234H (4660 in decimal)

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

10.9.3 Writing data to buffer memory (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Write to buffer memory command

Character area C

Computer	ENQ	St. No. H L	PC No. H L	C W	Message wait time	Head address (5 characters hexadecimal)	Word length (2 characters hexadecimal)	Data to be written to buffer memory ~	Sum check code H L
----------	-----	----------------	---------------	-----	-------------------	--	---	--	-----------------------

A1SJ71C24

Designation of the buffer memory address range where data is to be written

Number of characters = (word length) × 4.  
(1-word data uses 4 characters.  
Therefore, a 1-word data is expressed in 4 digits (hexadecimal).

POINT

To designate the word length, the following conditions must be met:

- 1 ≤ word length ≤ 64
- (Head address) + (word length) – 1 ≤ maximum address number (7FFH)

Designation Example

To write 3-word data to buffer memory address 3A0H to 3A2H in the A1SJ71C24 which is connected to an A1SCPU.  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer	ENQ	0 0 F F	C W	0 0 0 3 A 0 0 3	A B C D 1 2 3 4 6 7 8 9	C F
----------	-----	---------	-----	-----------------	-------------------------	-----

A1SJ71C24

Indicates that:

ABCDH (–21555 in decimal) is written to buffer memory address 3A0H

1234H (4660 in decimal) is written to buffer memory address 3A1H

6789H (26505 in decimal) is written to buffer memory address 3A2H

ACK	0 0 F F
-----	---------

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

10.10 Special Function Module Buffer Memory Read and Write

10.10.1 Commands and designation

(1) ACPU common commands

Item	Command		Processing	Number of Points Processed per Communications	State of PC CPU			Access to A1SCPU	Access to PCCPU in Data Link
	Sym- bol	ASCII Code			During STOP	During RUN			
						SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Batch read	TR	54H, 52H	Reads from special function module buffer memory.	64 words (128 bytes)	○	○	○	○	○
Batch write	TW	54H, 57H	Writes to special function module buffer memory.		○	○	×	○	○

Note : ○ ..... Executable  
x ..... Not executable

(2) Linkable special function modules, buffer memory head address, and module numbers

Special-function Module	Head Buffer Address (hexadecimal)	Module No. When Loaded in Slot 0
A1SD61 high-speed counter module	80H	01H
A1S62DA digital-analog converter module	10H	01H
A1S62RD3/4 temperature-digital converter module	10H	01H
A1S64AD analog-digital converter module	80H	01H
A1SJ71C24-R2 computer link module	400H	01H
A1SJ71C24-PRF computer link/printer function module	400H	01H
A1SJ71C24-R4 computer link/multidrop link module	400H	01H

(3) Special-function module buffer memory

The special-function module buffer memory is comprised of 16-bit (one word) addresses. Read and write of the special-function module buffer memory is executed by TO and FROM instructions transmitted between the PC CPU and special-function module.

When the computer reads from and writes to the special-function module buffer memory via the A1SJ71C24, it is done in byte units (1 address = 8 bits).

The addresses specified in the computer (hexadecimal) are converted from FROM/TO instruction addresses as shown below:

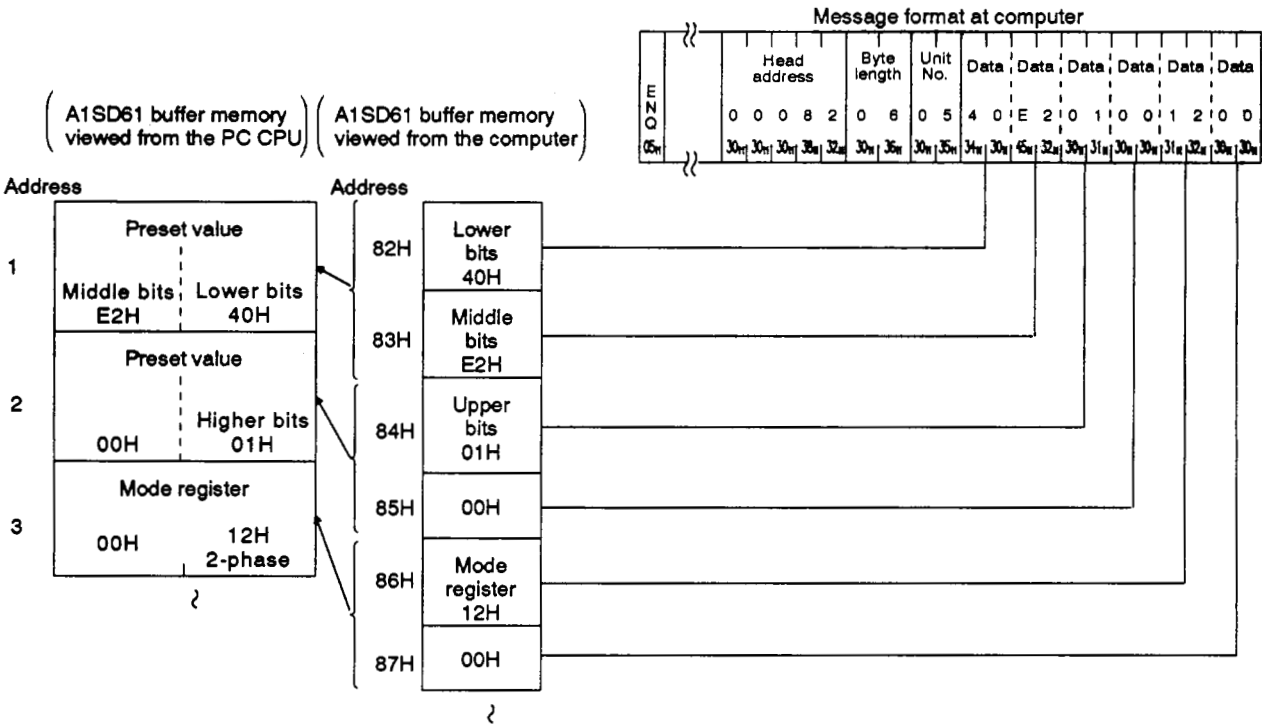
Designated address (hexadecimal) = Module head address + [(FROM/TO instruction address × 2) converted into hexadecimal]

Example: To designate A1SD61 high-speed counter module FROM/TO instruction address 1 (CH.1 preset value).

Specified address = FROM/TO instruction address 1 × 2 + Head address

82H = 2H + 80H

The data format when the computer makes a read or write to or from the special-function module buffer memory via the A1SJ71C24, is explained below using the A1SD61 module as an example.



85H

00H

86H

Mode register  
12H

87H

00H

Message format at computer

	Head address	Byte length	Unit No.	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data	Data
ENQ	0	0	0	8	2	0	6	0	5
CR	30H	30H	30H	30H	30H	30H	30H	30H	30H

82H

83H

84H

85H

86H

87H

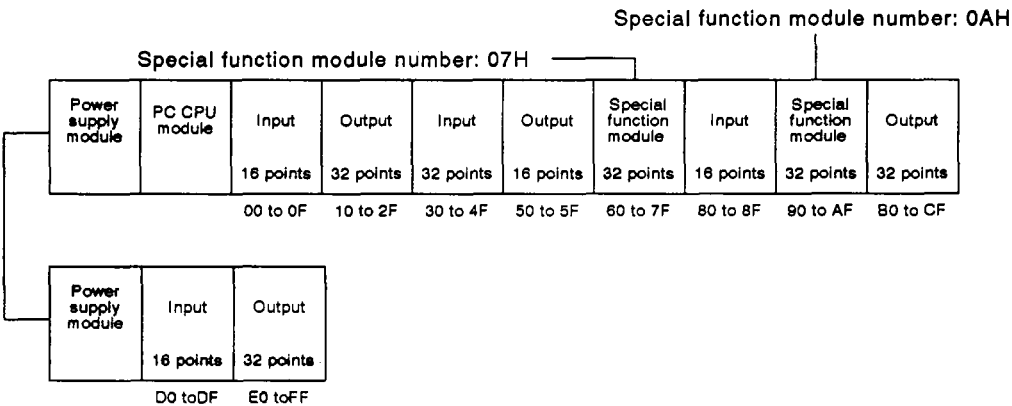
POINT

The buffer memory of each special-function module has its read and write area, read-only and write-only areas, and areas reserved for OS use, which are not available to the use. See the manual for each module before using the buffer memory.

PC CPU or special-function module errors may occur if reading or writing is not done correctly.

10.10.2 Special function module numbers using control protocols

- (4) The special function module numbers designated by using control protocols are the upper 2 digits of the last special function module I/O address expressed in 3 digits.

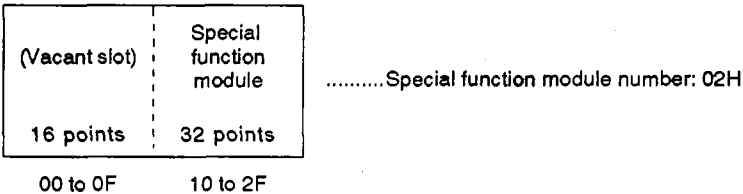


- (5) Precautions with special function modules occupying two slots

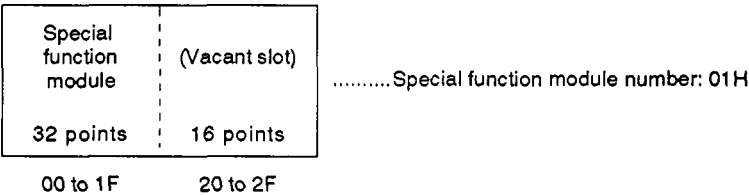
For special function modules occupying two slots, the number of points occupied by each slot is fixed for each module. The special function module number is the upper 2 digits of the last address of the slot allocated to the special function module.

The User's Manual for each special function module gives details about the allocation of slots to each module.

- (a) Modules with the front slot allocated as the vacant slot (AD72, A84AD, etc.)



- (b) Modules with the rear slot allocated as the empty slot (A61LS, etc.)



10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

- (c) Modules with the special function module allocation and I/O allocation mixed (A81CPU, etc.)

Special function module	Input module
64 points	64 points
00 to 3F	40 to 7F

.....Special function module number: 03H

- (6) Module numbers of special-function modules at MELSECNET remote I/O stations

The module numbers of special function modules at MELSECNET remote stations are determined by link parameters setting at the MELSECNET master station.

L/R NO.	M ← L		M → R	M ← R	M → L/R		M ← L/R	
	B	W	W	W	Y	X/Y	X	Y/X
R1	----	----	29C-309	0F9-15E	400-48F	000-08F	430-44F	030-04F
R2	----	----	215-24F	080-0A3	510-67F	010-17F	500-65F	000-15F
R3	----	----	1B6-214	15F-1B5	270-32F	050-10F	220-28F	000-06F
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

( I/O addresses viewed  
from the remote station )

Y00  
to  
1F

Y20  
to  
2F

X/Y30  
to  
4F

Y50  
to  
6F

Y70  
to  
8F

Remote I/O  
station No. 1

Power supply module	AJ72P25	Output	Output	Special function module	Output	Output
		32 points	16 points	32 points	32 points	32 points

( Link parameter  
I/O addresses )

Y400  
to  
41F

Y420  
to  
42F

X/Y430  
to  
44F

Y450  
to  
46F

Y470  
to  
48F

Special function module number H44



10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

10.10.3 Reading data from the special-function module buffer memory (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Special function module buffer memory read command

Character area A

2 characters (hexadecimal)

Number of characters = (byte length) x 2  
1-word data uses 2 characters.  
Therefore, a 1-byte data is expressed in 2 digits (hexadecimal).

Computer	ENQ	St. No.	PC No.	T R	Message wait time	Head address (5 characters (hexadecimal))	Byte length (2 characters (hexadecimal))	Special function module number	Sum check code	ACK	St. No.	PC No.
	H/L	H/L	H/L			H/L/H/L/H/L/H/L	H/L	H/L	H/L		H/L	H/L

A1SJ71C24

Designation of the special function module buffer memory address range to be read from

STX	St. No.	PC No.	Memory data to be read from	ETX	Sum check code
H/L	H/L	H/L	H/L/H/L/H/L/H/L	H/L	H/L

Character area B

POINTS

(1) To designate the byte length, the following condition must be met:

- 1 ≤ byte length ≤ 128

(2) With some special function modules, 2 or 3 bytes are used to express the data. Therefore, designate the byte length by referring to the manuals for each individual module.

Designation Example

To read the data from buffer memory address 07F0H to 07F3H (4 bytes) of the special-function module (module number FH) loaded at I/O numbers E0 to FF in A1SCPU. (Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer	ENQ	0	0	F	F	T	R	0	0	0	7	F	0	0	4	0	F	9	7
	05h	30h	30h	46h	46h	54h	52h	30h	30h	30h	37h	46h	30h	30h	34h	20h	46h	39h	37h

A1SJ71C24

This indicates that special function module I/O allocation is E0 to FF

Check sum is calculated within this range

STX	0	0	F	F	1	2	7	8	4	3	6	5	ETX	9	3
02h	30h	30h	46h	46h	31h	32h	37h	38h	34h	33h	36h	35h	03h	39h	33h

ACK

0	0	F	F	
06h	30h	30h	46h	46h

Indicates that:

The contents of buffer memory address 007F0H is 12H

The contents of buffer memory address 007F1H is 78H

The contents of buffer memory address 007F2H is 43H

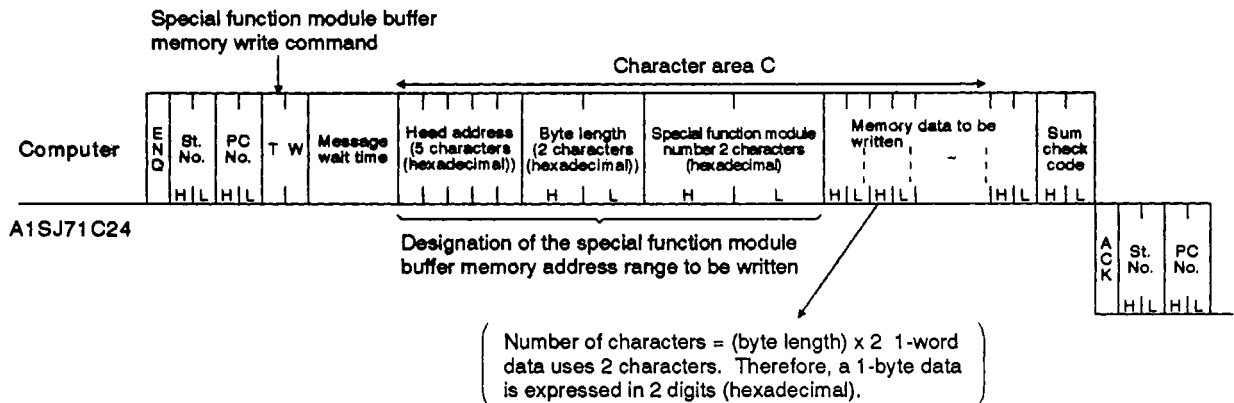
The contents of buffer memory address 007F3H is 65H

## 10.10.4 Writing data to the special function module buffer memory (ACPU common command)

### Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

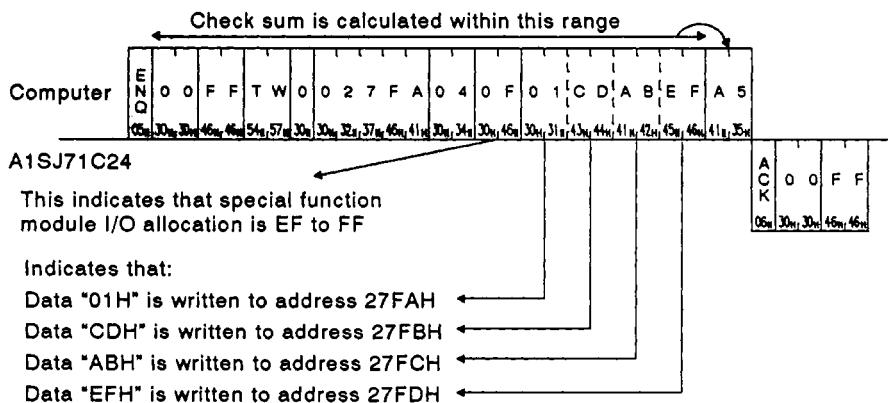


### POINTS

- To designate the byte length, the following condition must be met:
  - $1 \leq \text{byte length} \leq 128$
- With some special function modules, 2 or 3 bytes are used to express the data. Therefore, designate the byte length by referring to the manuals for each individual module.

### Designation Example

To write the data to buffer memory address 27FAH to 27FDH (4 bytes) of the special-function module (module number FH) loaded at I/O numbers EF to FF in A1SCPU. (Message wait time is 0 msec)



10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

10.11 Remote Run/Stop of PC CPU and Reading PC CPU Model Name

10.11.1 Commands

(1) ACPU common commands

Item	Command		Processing	State of PC CPU			Access to A1SCPU	Access to PC CPU In Data Link
	Symbol	ASCII Code		During STOP	During RUN			
					SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Remote RUN	RR	52H, 52H	Requests remote RUN of PC CPU.	o	o	o	o	o
Remote STOP	RS	52H, 53H	Requests remote STOP of PC CPU.	o	o	o	o	o
PC CPU mode mode	PC	50H, 43H	Reads if the PC CPU is model A1N, A2N, A3N, A3H or AJ72P25/R25.	o	o	o	o	o

Note : o..... Executable

10.11.2 Remote RUN/STOP

- (1) Remote RUN/STOP control
- (a) RUN, STOP, PAUSE and STEP-RUN states are produced by the following combinations of PC CPU key switch positions and computer commands.

		PC CPU Key Switch Position			
		RUN	STOP	PAUSE	STEP-RUN
Command from computer	Remote RUN	RUN	STOP	PAUSE	STEP-RUN
	Remote STOP	STOP	STOP	STOP	STOP

REMARKS

- (a) When a PC CPU is stopped by the remote STOP command given by an external computer, that PC CPU cannot be put into the RUN state by the computer connected to the PC CPU.
- (b) The clearing of data memories on receiving a remote RUN instruction depends on the states of special relays M9016 and M9017 as shown below.

Special Relay		Data Memory State
M9016	M9017	
OFF	OFF	PC CPU enters the RUN state without clearing remote STOP data.
OFF	ON	Remote STOP data is cleared outside the latch range set in parameters. (In this case, Link X image is not cleared.)
ON	ON/OFF	PC CPU enters the RUN state after data memory is cleared.

REMARK

Always reset special relays M9016 and M9017 when data memory clearing is not required.

POINT

After operations remote RUN/STOP control from the computer are completed, the remote data will be lost if the power supply is turned OFF or the PC CPU is reset.

## MELSEC-A

10.11.3 Reading PC CPU model name

(1) PC CPU model name and corresponding codes

PC CPU Model Name	Code To Be Read (Hexadecimal)	PC CPU Model Name	Code To Be Read (Hexadecimal)
A0J2HCPU	98H	A3CPU, A3NCPU	A3H
A1CPU, A1NCPU	A1H	A3ACPU	94H
A2CPU(-S1), A2NCPU(-S1)	A2H	A3HCPU, A3MCPU	A4H
A2ACPU	92H	A73CPU	A3H
A2ACPU-S1	93H	AJ72P25/R25	ABH
A1SCPU	98H	A2CCPU	9AH

(2) Reading PC CPU model name (ACPU common commands)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

PC CPU module read command

Computer

ENQ

St. No.

PC No.

P C

Message wait time

Sum check code

A1SJ71C24

Character B area

ACK

St. No.

PC No.

STX

St. No.

PC No.

PC type (2 characters)

ETX

Sum check code

Designation Example

To read PC CPU model name at station number "0" (Message wait time is 0 msec)

Computer

ENQ

0 0

F F

P C

0

A F

A1SJ71C24

This indicates station number "30" (1E in hexadecimal)

Sum check is calculated within this range

ACK

0 0

F F

Sum check is calculated within this range

STX

0 0

F F

9 9

ETX

7 7

This indicates PC CPU module name of A1SCPU

### 10.12 Program Read/Write

This function is used to transfer all types of programs (main and subsequence programs, microcomputer main and sub programs), parameters and comment data from the PC CPU and store them in the computer. The computer then carries out the appropriate controls by writing programs, parameters, and comment data to the PC CPU.

#### 10.12.1 Precautions during program read/write

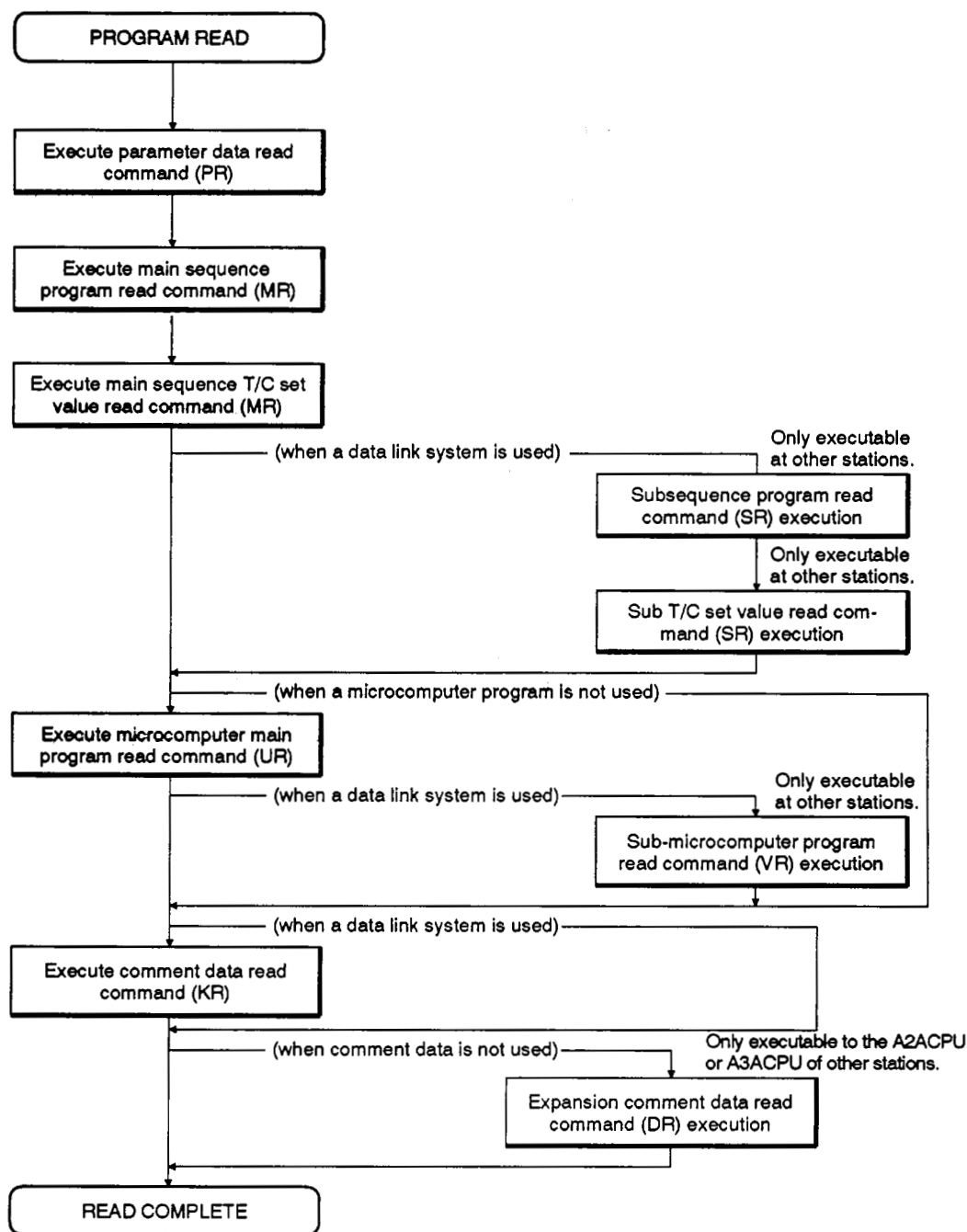
- (1) When reading programs that have been written to the PC CPU, read all sequence programs, microcomputer programs, parameter data, and comment data from all areas.

When writing programs, write all stored data to the PC CPU. If all areas have not been written to, the PC CPU will not work correctly.

- (2) Before writing programs, write parameter data and execute a parameter analysis request. Otherwise, the parameters in the PC CPU user memory will be changed but the parameters stored in the work area by the ACPU for operation will remain unchanged. Therefore, if a peripheral device is loaded and operated after the parameters are changed, processing will be carried out with the previous parameters, which are still stored in the work area.
- (3) The number of points which can be processed per communications is fixed. When reading or writing data, divide the data into several groups to read or write the entire area. Parameter data should be divided into 3K bytes. Other data should be divided into units of data determined by parameter setting.

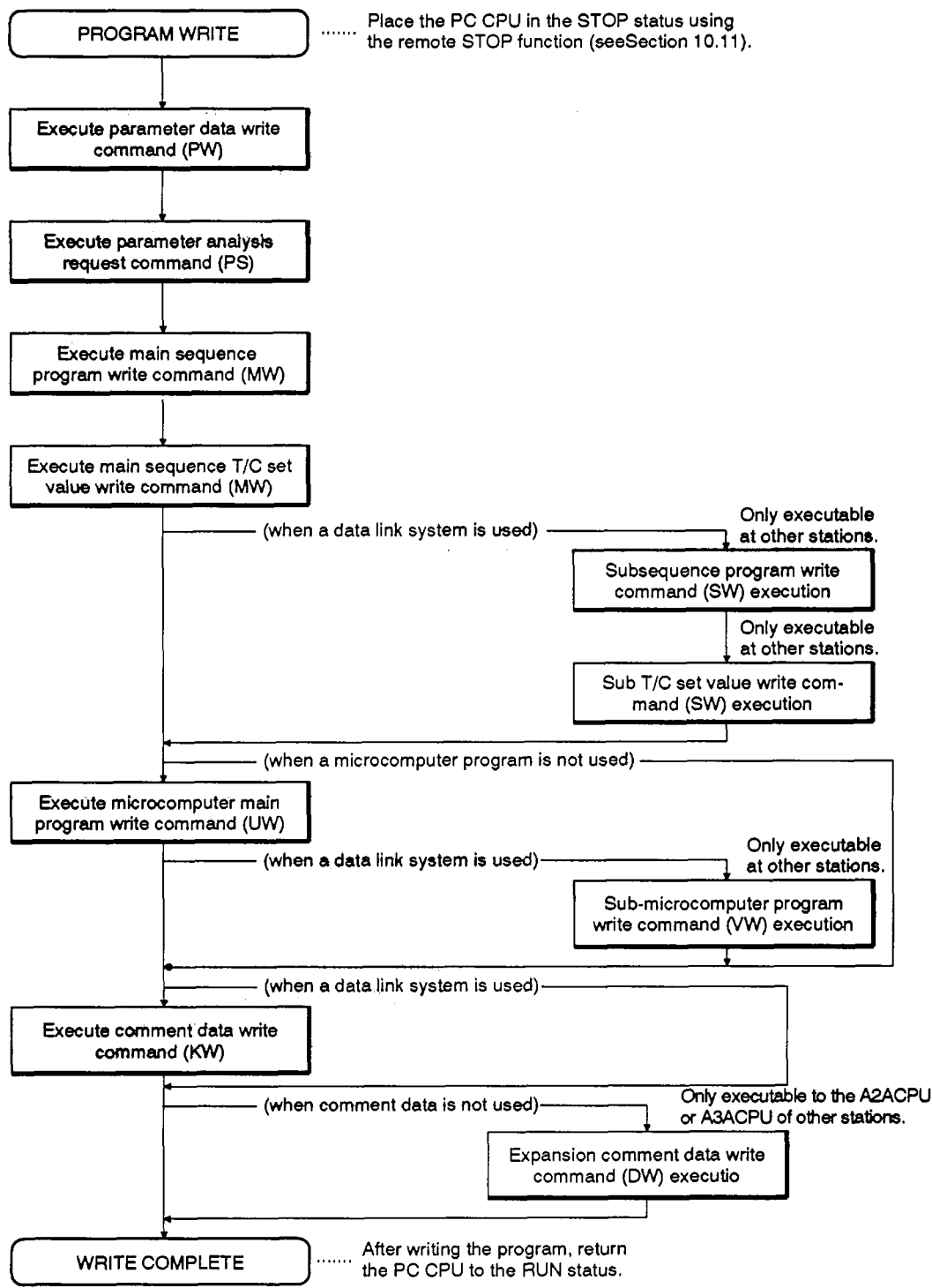
## 10.12.2 Program read/write control procedures

## (1) Reading





(2) Writing



10.12.3 Parameter memory read/write

- (1) Commands and addresses
- (a) ACPU common commands

Item	Command		Processing	Number of Points Processed per Communication	PC CPU State			Access to A1SCPU	Access to PC CPU In Data Link
	Symbol	ASCII code			During STOP	During RUN			
						SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Batch read	PR	50H, 52H	Reads parameters.	128 bytes	o	o	o	o	o
Batch write	PW	50H, 57H	Writes parameters.		o	x	x	o	o
Analysis request	PS	50H, 53H	Causes the PC CPU to acknowledge and check rewritten parameters.		o	x	x	o	o

Note : o..... Executable  
x..... Unavailable

- (b) Parameter addresses

There are 3K bytes of parameter memory, addresses 00000H to 00BFFH. For addresses, use 5-digit ASCII (hexadecimal).

POINT

After changing parameters, always call the parameter analysis request command (PS).

If this is not done, the parameters in PC CPU user memory will be changed but the parameters stored in the work area by the ACPU for operation will remain unchanged. Therefore, if a peripheral device is loaded and operated after the parameters are changed, processing will be executed with the previous parameters, which are still stored in the work area.

## MELSEC-A

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

(3) Parameter memory batch write (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Parameter memory write command

Character area C

Computer	ENQ	St. No.	PC No.	P	W	Message wait time	Parameter head address (5 characters hexadecimal)	Byte length (2 characters hexadecimal)	Parameter data	Sum check code
	H L	H L	H L						~	H L

A1SJ71C24

Designation of the parameter memory address range to be written

Number of characters = (Byte length) x 2.  
1-word data uses 2 characters.  
Therefore, a 1-byte data is expressed in 2 digits (hexadecimal).

ACK	St. No.	PC No.
	H L	H L

POINT

To designate the byte length, the following condition must be met:

- 1 ≤ byte length ≤ 128

Designation Example

To write 4-byte data to parameter memory addresses 5A0H to 5A3H of the A1SCPU.  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer	ENQ	0	0	F	F	P	W	0	0	0	5	A	0	0	4	3	5	E	0	A	9	B	C	0	9
	06H	30H	30H	46H	46H	50H	57H	30H	30H	30H	35H	41H	30H	30H	34H	33H	35H	45H	30H	41H	39H	42H	43H	30H	39H

A1SJ71C24

Indicates that:

- Data "35H" is written to address 5A0H
- Data "E0H" is written to address 5A1H
- Data "A9H" is written to address 5A2H
- Data "BCH" is written to address 5A3H

ACK	0	0	F	F	
	06H	30H	30H	46H	46H

10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

(4) Parameter memory analysis request (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Parameter memory analysis request command

Computer	ENQ	St. No.		PC No.		PS	Message wait time	Sum check code	
		H	L	H	L			H	L

A1SJ71C24

ACK	St. No.		PC No.	
	H	L	H	L

Designation Example

To request parameter memory analysis after writing parameter to the A1SCPU.  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer	ENQ	0	0	F	F	P	S	0	B	F
	06H	30H	30H	46H	46H	50H	53H	30H	42H	46H

A1SJ71C24

ACK	0	0	F	F
	06H	30H	30H	46H

10.12.4 Sequence program read/write

(1) Commands and step allocation

(a) ACPU common commands

Item			Command		Processing	Number of Points Processed per Communication	PC CPU State			Access to A1SCPU	Access to PC CPU in Data Link
			Symbol	ASCII Code			During STOP	During RUN			
								SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Batch read	Main	Except T/C set value	MR	4DH, 52H	Reads main sequence program.	64 steps	○	○	○	○	○
		T/C set value			Reads T/C set values used in main sequence programs.	64 points					
	Sub	Except T/C set value	SR	53H, 52H	Reads subsequence program.	64 steps	○	○	○	x	○
		T/C set value			Reads T/C set values used in subsequence programs.	64 points					
Batch write	Main	Except T/C set value	MW	4DH, 57H	Writes main sequence program.	64 steps	○	○*	x	○	○
		T/C set value			Writes T/C set values used in main sequence programs.	64 points	○	○	x		
	Sub	Except T/C set value	SW	53H, 57H	Writes subsequence program.	64 steps	○	○*	x	x	○
		T/C set value			Writes T/C set values used in subsequence programs.	64 points	○	○	x		

Note : ○ .....Executable  
x .....Not executable

- \* Writing during a program run may be executed if all the following conditions are met:
- 1) The PC CPU is A3, A3N, A3H, A3M, A73, or A3A.
  - 2) The program is not the currently running program (indicates a subprogram called by the main program, if the main program is being run).
  - 3) The PC CPU special relay is in the following state:
    - i) M9050 (signal flow conversion contact).....OFF (A3CPU only)
    - ii) M9051 (CHG instruction disable).....ON

POINT

When reading or writing the timer/counter setting values using the sequence program read/write command, range designations of T0 to T255 or C0 to C255 are possible.

Extended ranges of T256 to T2047 and C256 to T1023 for AnA CPU should be used for storing the setting values; read or write the set values using the batch read/write command for devices (D, W, R) allocated by parameter setting.

(b) Designating the head address

The division between sequence programs and T/C set values, and their addresses in 4-digit ASCII are shown in the table below.

Example:  
To read the set values T0 to T63  
Head address = FE00H     Command = MR

Sequence Program	Designated Step for Protocol
T0 set value T1 set value to T255 set value	FE00H FE01H to FEFFH
C0 set value C1 set value to C255 set value	FF00H FF01H to FFFFH
Step 0 Step 1 to Step 30718 (30K)	0000H 0001H to 77FEH

Calculation of designated step

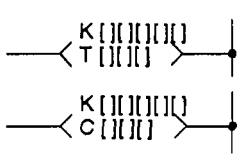
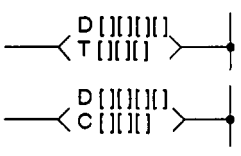
Timer        :  $T_m = FE00H + n$   
Counter      :  $C_m = FF00H + n$   
where,        m = device number  
               n = hexadecimal value of device number

(c) Meaning of T/C set values

T/C set values are stored as hexadecimal values as shown in the table below.

When rewriting the PC CPU set values from the computer via the A1SJ71C24, designate the set value in 4-digit ASCII.

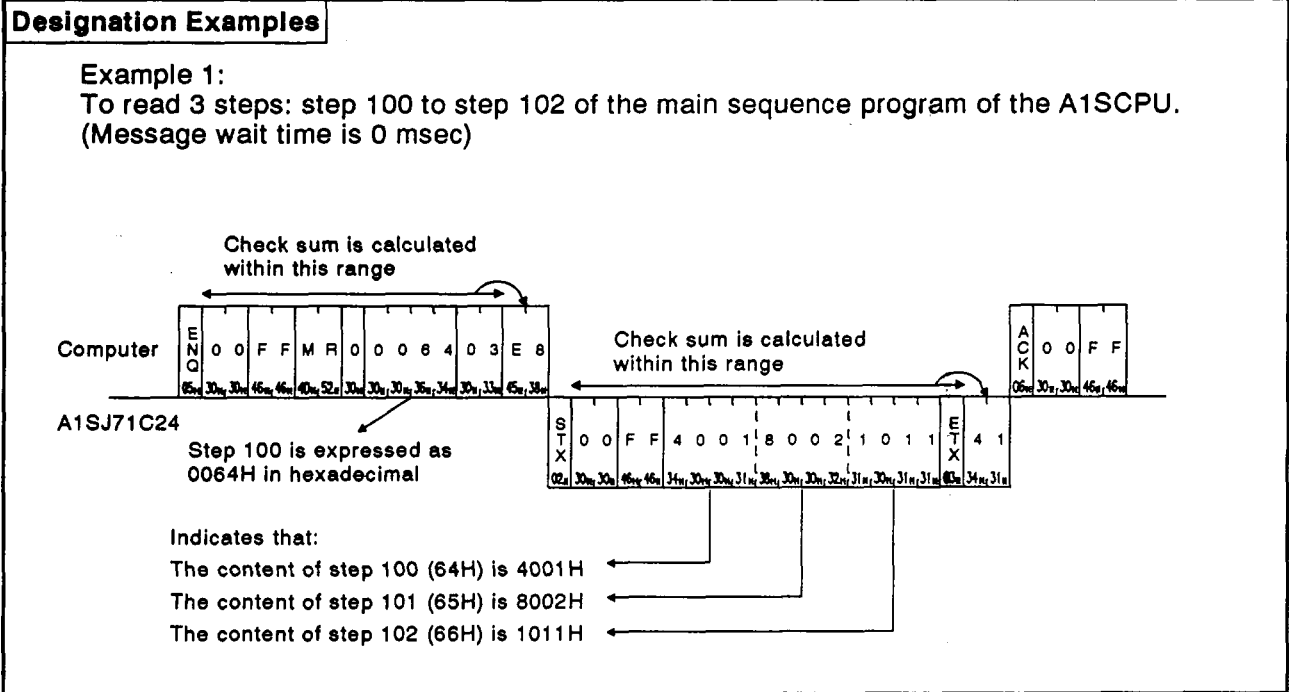
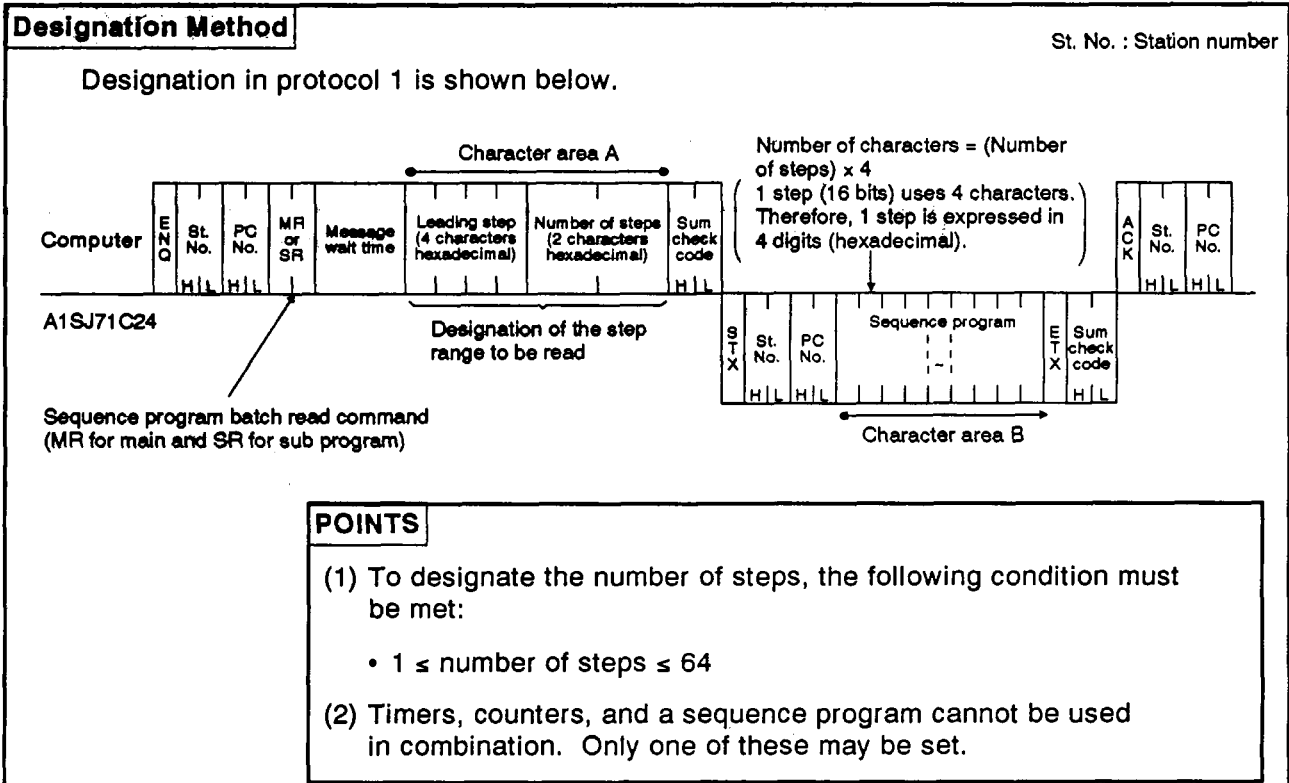
Example:  
Data designated to change T10 setting value K10 to K20.....0014H  
Data designated to change T11 setting value D30 to D10.....800AH

Ladder Example in Program	Setting in Program	Setting in Protocol
	K0 K1 to K9 K10 to K32767	0000H 0001H to 0009H 000AH to 7FFFH
	D0 D1 D2 to D1023	8000H 8002H 8004H to 87FEH

Calculation of protocol setting value

$K_m = 0000H + n$   
 $D_m = 8000H + 2n$   
where,        m = device number  
               n = hexadecimal value of device number

(2) Sequence program batch read (ACPU common command)

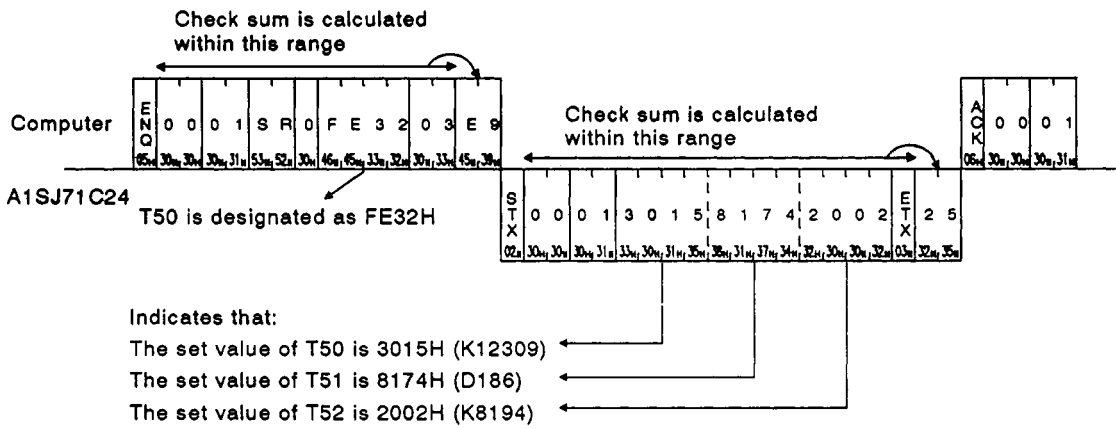




10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

Example 2:  
To read set values at 3 points: T50 to T52 of the subsequence program of the PC NO. "01".  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)



# 10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

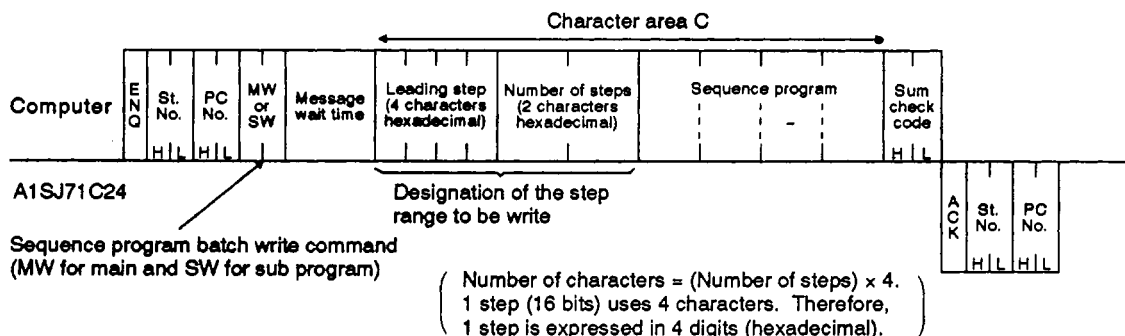
MELSEC-A

## (3) Sequence program batch write (ACPU common command)

### Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.



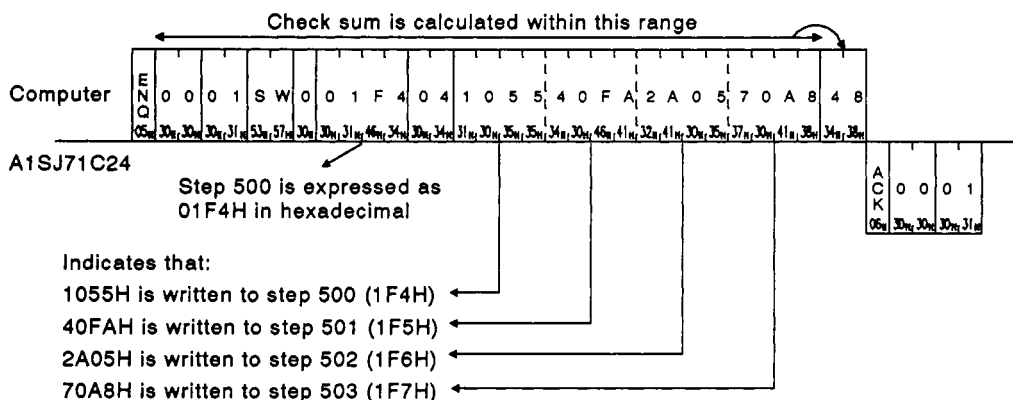
### POINTS

- (1) To designate the number of steps, the following condition must be met:
  - $1 \leq \text{number of steps} \leq 64$
- (2) Timers, counters, and the sequence program cannot be used in combination. Only one of these may be set.

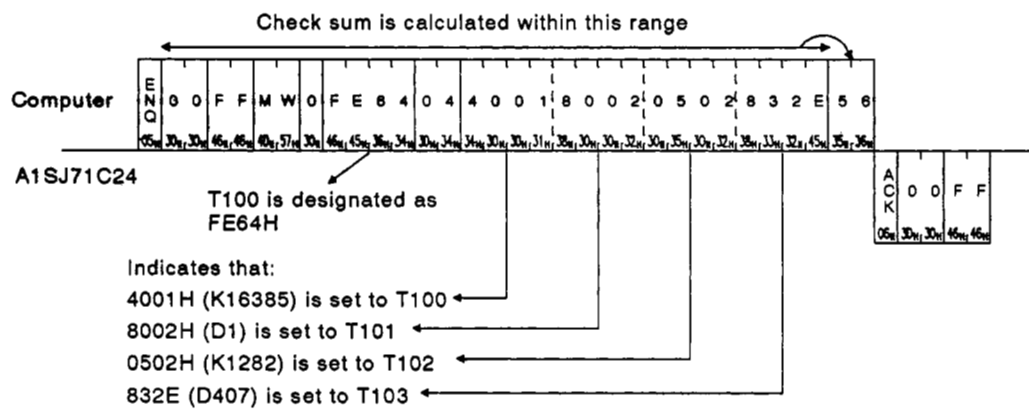
### Designation Examples

Example 1:

To write a program to 4 steps: step 500 to step 503 of the subsequence program of the PC NO. "01". (Message wait time is 0 msec)



Example 2:  
To write set values to 4 points: T100 to T103 of the main sequence program of the A1SCPU.  
(Message wait time is 0 msec)



10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

10.12.5 Microcomputer program read/write

(1) Commands and addresses

Commands and program addresses to read and write microcomputer programs are explained below:

(a) ACPU common commands

Item		Command		Processing	Number of Points Processed per Communication	State of PC CPU			Access to A1S CPU	Access to PC CPU in Data Link
		Symbol	ASCII Code			During STOP	During RUN			
							SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Batch read	Main	UR	55H, 52H	Reads microcomputer main programs.	128 bytes	o	o	o	o	o
	Sub	VR	56H, 52H	Reads microcomputer subprograms.						
Batch write	Main	UW	55H, 57H	Writes microcomputer main programs.	128 bytes	o	o*	x	o	o
	Sub	VW	56H, 57H	Writes microcomputer subprograms.						

Note : o..... Executable  
x..... Not executable

- \* Writing during a program run may be executed if all the following conditions are met:
- 1) The PC CPU is A3, A3N, A3H, A3M or A73.
  - 2) The program is not currently running program (indicates a sub-program called by the main program, if the main program is being run).
  - 3) The PC CPU special relay is in the following state:

M9050 signal flow conversion contact : OFF (A3CPU only)  
M9051 (CHG instruction disable) : ON

(b) Microcomputer program address

Microcomputer addresses are designated in the protocol as follows:

- 1) The range of addresses that can be set for each PC CPU is shown in the table on the next page.

CPU Model	Microcomputer Program Capacity	Microcomputer Program Addresses
A1SCPU A0J2HCPU A2CCPU	Max. 14K bytes	0000H to 37FEH
A1CPU A1NCPU	Max. 10K bytes	0000H to 27FEH
A2CPU(S1) A2NCPU(S1)	Max. 26K bytes	0000H to 67FEH
A3CPU A3NCPU A3HCPU A3MCPU A73CPU	Main and sub Max. 58K bytes	0000H to E7FEH

- 2) Addresses are set by converting 4-digit hexadecimal into ASCII.
- 3) A character area error 06H occurs if the following condition is not met:  

Head address + (number of bytes) – 1 ≥ microcomputer program capacity.

(2) Microcomputer program batch read (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Microcomputer program batch read command  
(UR for main and VR for sub program)

Computer

ENQ

St. No.

PC No.

UR or VR

Message wait time

Head step  
(4 characters hexadecimal)

Number of bytes  
(2 characters hexadecimal)

Sum check code

A1SJ71C24

Character area A

Number of characters = (Number of bytes) x 2.  
1 address uses 2 characters.  
Therefore, 1 address is expressed in 2 digits (hexadecimal).

ACK

St. No.

PC No.

Designation of the range to be read from

STX

St. No.

PC No.

Microcomputer program

ETX

Sum check code

Character area B

POINT

To set the number of bytes, the following conditions must be met:

- 1 ≤ number of bytes ≤ 128
- (Head address) + [(number of bytes) – 1] ≤ microcomputer program capacity

Designation Example

To read 6 bytes of a microcomputer program beginning with address 03E8H (1000 in decimal) in the A1SCPU. (Message wait time is 0 msec)

Computer

ENQ

00FFUR

003E80609

A1SJ71C24

Check sum is calculated within this range

Check sum is calculated within this range  
(Sum check code is added by the A1SJ71C24.)

ACK

00FF

STX

00FF341A7BFB1258

ETX

99

Indicates that:

(1) the contents of address 03E8H is 34H,

(2) the contents of address 03E9H is 1AH,

(3) the contents of address 03EAH is 7BH,

(4) the contents of address 03EBH is BFH,

(5) the contents of address 03ECH is 12H, and

(6) the contents of address 03EDH is 58H.



10. COMMUNICATIONS USING DEDICATED PROTOCOLS

MELSEC-A

10.12.6 Comment memory read/write

(1) Commands and addresses

Commands and comment data addresses to read and write comment data are explained below.

(a) ACPU common commands

Item	Command		Processing	Number of Points Processed per Communication	State of PC CPU			Access to A1S CPU	Access to PC CPU in Data Link
	Symbol	ASCII Code			During STOP	During RUN			
						SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Batch read	KR	4BH, 52H	Reads from comment memory.	128 bytes	o	o	o	o	o
Batch write	KW	4BH, 57H	Writes to comment memory.	128 bytes	o	o	x	o	o

Note : o..... Executable  
x..... Not executable

(b) Comment memory addresses

The area to store comment data is managed using relative addresses from the head address 00H.

For example, for 2K bytes of parameter comments, the range in which the addresses may be specified for the head address is 00H to 7FFH.

1) Comment memory capacity is 64K bytes

The comment data address range is determined by the parameter setting.

2) Comment memory addresses are designated in 4-digit ASCII. (0000 to FFFF)

3) A character area error 06H occurs if the following condition is not met:

Head address + designated number of bytes ≤ comment memory capacity.

POINT

It is not possible to designate a particular device or device number when reading or writing comment data.

Always read or write all data from address 0H.



(2) Comment memory batch read (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Comment memory batch read command

Character area A

Computer

ENQ	St. No.	PC No.	K	R	Message wait time	Head step (4 characters hexadecimal)	Number of bytes (2 characters hexadecimal)	Sum check code	(Number of characters = (Number of bytes) x 2. 1 address is expressed in 1byte (2 characters).)	ACK	St. No.	PC No.
H L	H L	H L						H L		H L	H L	H L

A1SJ71C24

Designation of the range to be read

Character area B

STX	St. No.	PC No.	Comment memory	ETX	Sum check code
H L	H L	H L	-	H L	H L

POINT

To designate the number of bytes, the following conditions must be met:

- 1 ≤ number of bytes ≤ 128
- (Head address) + (number of bytes) - 1 ≤ Comment memory capacity

Designation Example

To read 6 bytes of comment memory data beginning with address 7D0H (2000 in decimal) in the A1SCPU. (Message wait time is 0 msec)

Computer

ENQ	0	0	F	F	K	R	0	0	7	D	0	0	8	F	A
05 <sub>H</sub>	30 <sub>H</sub>	30 <sub>H</sub>	46 <sub>H</sub>	46 <sub>H</sub>	4B <sub>H</sub>	52 <sub>H</sub>	30 <sub>H</sub>	37 <sub>H</sub>	44 <sub>H</sub>	30 <sub>H</sub>	36 <sub>H</sub>	46 <sub>H</sub>	41 <sub>H</sub>		

A1SJ71C24

Check sum is calculated within this range

Check sum is calculated within this range (Sum check code is added by the A1SJ71C24.)

STX	0	0	F	F	1	2	A	B	4	3	E	F	1	C	5	7	ETX	A	4
02 <sub>H</sub>	30 <sub>H</sub>	30 <sub>H</sub>	46 <sub>H</sub>	46 <sub>H</sub>	31 <sub>H</sub>	32 <sub>H</sub>	41 <sub>H</sub>	42 <sub>H</sub>	34 <sub>H</sub>	33 <sub>H</sub>	45 <sub>H</sub>	46 <sub>H</sub>	31 <sub>H</sub>	43 <sub>H</sub>	35 <sub>H</sub>	37 <sub>H</sub>	03 <sub>H</sub>	41 <sub>H</sub>	34 <sub>H</sub>
					(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)									

Indicates that:

- (1) the content of address 07D0H is 12H,
- (2) the content of address 07D1H is ABH,
- (3) the content of address 07D2H is 43H,
- (4) the content of address 07D3H is EFH,
- (5) the content of address 07D4H is 1CH, and
- (6) the content of address 07D5H is 57H.

(3) Comment memory batch write (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Comment memory batch read command

Computer	E	N	St. No.	PC No.	K	W	Message wait time	Head address (4 characters hexadecimal)	Number of bytes (2 characters hexadecimal)	Data for the designated number of bytes (*number of bytes* x 2 characters)	Sum check code	ACK	St. No.	PC No.
	H	L	H	L							H			

A1SJ71C24

Character area C

Designation of the range to be read

1 byte uses 2 characters.  
Therefore, 1-byte data is expressed in 2 digits (hexadecimal).

POINT

To set the number of bytes, the following conditions must be met:

- 1 ≤ number of bytes ≤ 128
- (Head address) + (number of bytes) - 1 ≤ Comment memory capacity

Designation Example

To write 4 bytes of comments to the area beginning with address 0BB8H (3000 in decimal) in the A1SCPU. (Message wait time is 0 msec)

Computer	E	N	0	0	F	F	K	W	0	0	B	B	8	0	4	5	6	9	A	B	5	1	2	C	D	ACK	0	0	F	F
	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H	L	H					

A1SJ71C24

Check sum is calculated within this range

(1) (2) (3) (4)

Indicates that:

- (1) 56H is written to address 0BB8H,
- (2) 9AH is written to address 0BB9H,
- (3) B5H is written to address 0BBAH, and
- (4) 12H is written to address 0BBBH.

10.12.7 Extension comment memory read/write

(1) Commands and addresses

(a) AnACPU dedicated commands

Item	Command		Processing	Number of Point Processed per Communication	State of PC CPU			Access to A1S CPU	Access to PC CPU In Data Link
	Symbol	ASCII Code			During STOP	During RUN			
						SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Batch read	DR	44H, 52H	Reads from the extension comment memory.	128 bytes	o	o	o	x	o
Batch write	DW	44H, 57H	Writes to the extension comment memory.	128 bytes	o	o	x	x	o

Note : o ..... Executable  
x ..... Not executable

(b) Extension comment memory addresses

The extension comment data storage area is managed in relative addresses with the head address 00H.

For example, the range that can be set to the head address for an extension comment memory of 3K bytes is 00H to BFFH.

- 1) The maximum extension comment memory area is 64K bytes.

The address range for the extension comment data is determined in accordance with the parameter set capacity.

- 2) Designation of the extension comment memory address is made by converting 5-digit hexadecimal into ASCII code (00000 to 0FBFF).
- 3) A character error "06H" occurs if the extension comment memory capacity is not equal to or greater than [head address + (set number of bytes - 1)].

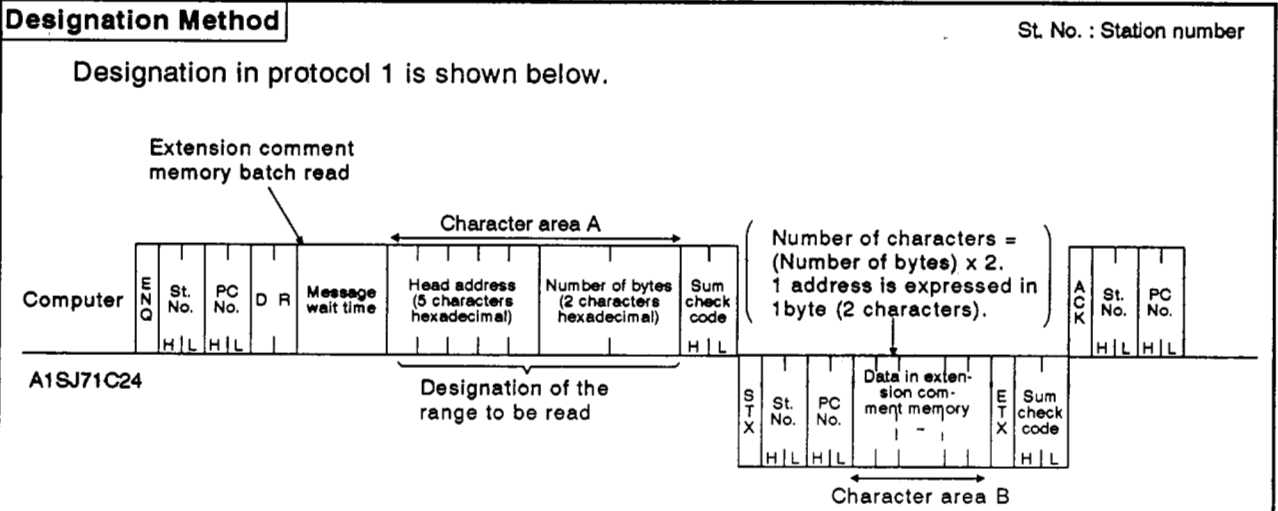
POINT

Reading or writing extension comment data by designating specific devices or device numbers is not possible.

Always read or write extension comment data beginning with address 0H.

(2) Extension comment memory batch read

Batch read of the extension comment memory using an AnACPU dedicated command is shown below.



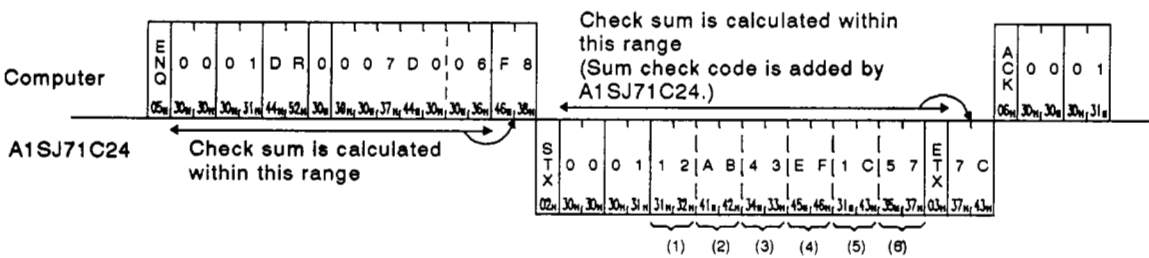
POINT

To set the number of bytes, the following conditions must be met:

- 1 ≤ number of bytes ≤ 128
- (Head address) + (number of bytes) – 1 ≤ extension comment memory capacity

Designation Example

To read 6 bytes of data from the extension comment memory beginning with 7D0H (2000 in decimal) in PC number "1". (Message wait time is 0 msec)



- Indicates that:
- (1) the content of address 07D0H is 12H,
  - (2) the content of address 07D1H is ABH,
  - (3) the content of address 07D2H is 43H,
  - (4) the content of address 07D3H is EFH,
  - (5) the content of address 07D4H is 1CH, and
  - (6) the content of address 07D5H is 57H.

(3) Extension comment memory batch write

Batch write of data to the extension comment memory using an AnACPU dedicated command is shown below.

Designation Method

St. No. : Station number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Extension comment memory batch write command

Computer	ENQ	St. No.	PC No.	DW	Message wait time	Character area C				Sum check code	ACK	St. No.	PC No.
	H L L H L L	H L L H L L				Head address (5 characters hexadecimal)	Number of bytes (2 characters hexadecimal)	Data for the designated number of bytes ("number of bytes" x 2 characters)		H L L			

A1SJ71C24

Destination of the device range for writing

( 1 byte uses 2 characters.  
Therefore, 1 byte data is expressed in 2 digits (hexadecimal). )

POINT

To set the number of bytes, the following conditions must be met:

- 1 ≤ number of bytes ≤ 128
- (Head address) + (number of bytes) - 1 ≤ extension comment memory capacity

Designation Example

To write 4 bytes of extension comment to the extension comment memory area beginning with 0BB8H (3000 in decimal) in PC number "0". (Message wait time is 0 msec)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer	ENQ	0	0	0	1	DW	0	0	0	B	B	8	0	4	5	6	9	A	B	5	1	2	C	B	ACK	0	0	0	1
	05 <sub>H</sub>	30 <sub>H</sub>	30 <sub>H</sub>	31 <sub>H</sub>	44 <sub>H</sub>	57 <sub>H</sub>	30 <sub>H</sub>	30 <sub>H</sub>	42 <sub>H</sub>	42 <sub>H</sub>	30 <sub>H</sub>	30 <sub>H</sub>	34 <sub>H</sub>	35 <sub>H</sub>	36 <sub>H</sub>	38 <sub>H</sub>	41 <sub>H</sub>	42 <sub>H</sub>	25 <sub>H</sub>	31 <sub>H</sub>	32 <sub>H</sub>	43 <sub>H</sub>	42 <sub>H</sub>	06 <sub>H</sub>					

A1SJ71C24

(1) (2) (3) (4)

Indicates that:

- (1) 56H is written to address 0BB8H,
- (2) 9AH is written to address 0BB9H,
- (3) B5H is written to address 0BBAH, and
- (4) 12H is written to address 0BBBH.

## 10.13 Global Function

The global function is used to switch the Xn2 input signal at each A1SJ71C24 in all stations connected to the computer by the multidrop link.

This function is used for emergency instructions simultaneous start, etc., to the A1SCPU.

### 10.13.1 Commands and control

#### (1) ACPU common commands

Item	Command		Processing	State of PC CPU			Access to A1S CPU	Access to PC CPU in Data Link
	Symbol	ASCII Code		During STOP	During RUN			
					SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Global	GW	47H, 57H	Turns ON/OFF Xn2 of the AJ71C24 loaded in each PC CPU system.	○	○	○	○	x

Note : ○..... Executable

#### (2) Control

This function switches the Xn2 input signal at each A1SJ71C24 in all stations linked to the computer.

(a) Xn2 is determined by the I/O addresses of the A1SJ71C24s.

Example: If the I/O addresses are 90 to AF, Xn2 is X92.

(b) Designate the station number in the control protocol as 00H.

Designating a number other than 00H causes the Xn2 of the A1SJ71C24 at the designated station number to turn ON/OFF.

(c) This function is a command from the computer. A reply is not given by the A1SJ71C24.

(d) Xn2 is cleared from any station when the power supply to the station is turned OFF or when the CPU or the station is reset.

10.13.2 Setting the global function (ACPU common command)

Designation Method

St. No. : Station Number

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Global function command

Character area A

Computer	ENQ	St. No.		PC No.		G	W	Message wait time	Factor number (1 character)	Sum check code	
		H	L	H	L					H	L

A1SJ71C24

Xn2 is turned ON when datavalue is 1 (31H).  
Xn2 is turned OFF when datavalue is 0 (30H).

Designation Example

To turn the Xn2 of A1SJ71C24 ON. (Message wait time is 0 msec.)

Check sum is calculated within this range.

Computer	ENQ	0	0	F	F	G	W	0	1	E	B
		05H	30H, 30H	46H, 46H	47H, 57H	30H	31H	45H, 42H			

A1SJ71C24

Always designate 00H

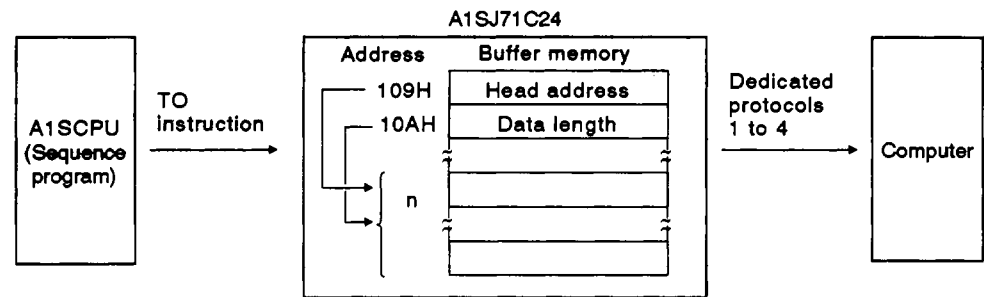
Indicates that the Xn2 of A1SJ71C24 at all stations is turned ON.

10.14 On-demand Function

The on-demand function is used when the A1SCPU has data to transmit to the computer. In this case, the A1SCPU specifies the buffer memory area in which the data to be transmitted is stored and then starts transmission.

During data transmission between the computer and A1SCPU using dedicated protocols 1 to 4, communications is normally initiated by the computer.

If the A1SCPU has emergency data to transmit to the computer, the on-demand function is used.



10.14.1 On-demand handshake signal and buffer memory

(1) On-demand handshake signal

The on-demand handshake signal turns ON when the A1SCPU transmits a data send request to the computer to start transmission, and turns OFF when transmission of the data specified by the A1SJ71C24 is completed. It acts as an interlock to prevent on-demand requests being made simultaneously.

Handshake Signal	Description	Signal Turned ON/OFF by
Xn3*	During execution of on-demand function ON : transmission underway OFF : transmission completed	A1SJ71C24

\* "n" in Xn3 is determined by the slot location of the A1SJ71C24.

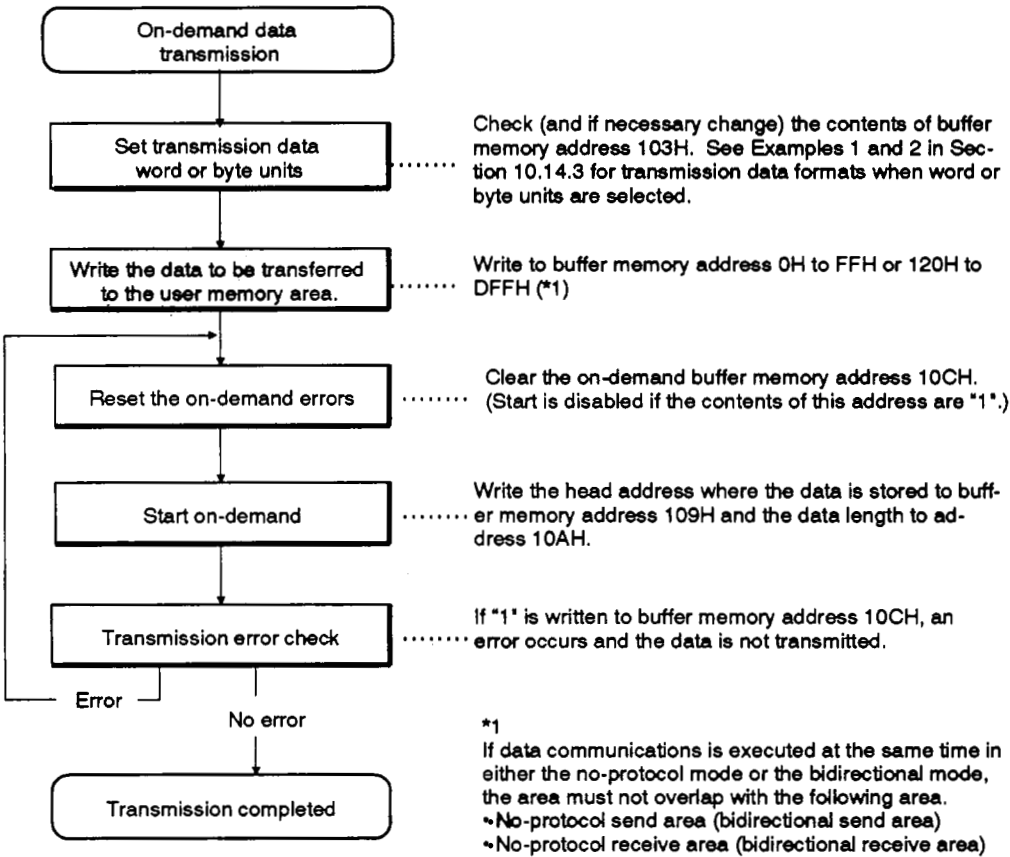
(2) Buffer memory used by the on-demand function

Address	Name	Description
109H	Area to specify head address in on-demand buffer memory	The head address of the data stored in the buffer memory to be transmitted by the on-demand function is specified by the TO instruction of the Sequence program.
10AH	Area to specify data length	The length of the data to be transmitted by the on-demand function is specified by the A1SCPU TO instruction of the sequence program.
10CH	On-demand error storage area	The A1SJ71C24 writes a "1" to this address if a transmission error occurs during on-demand data transmission. 0 : No error 1 : Error

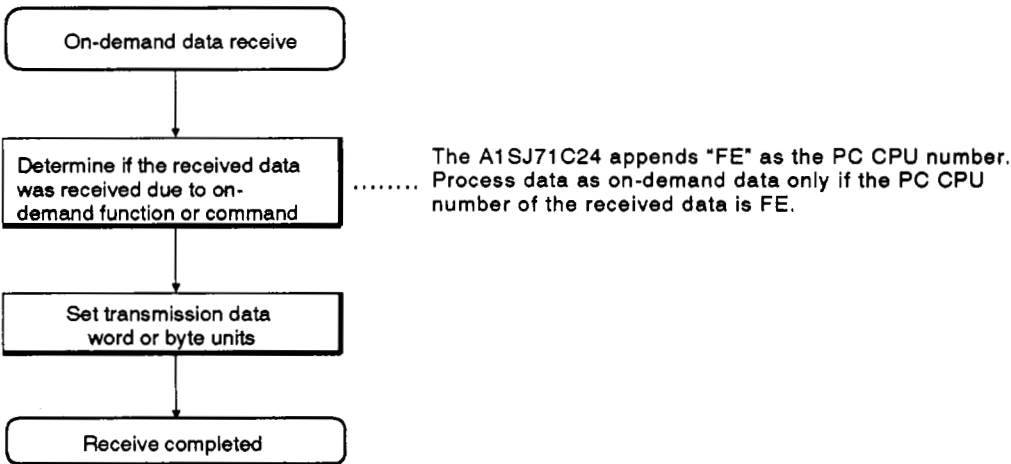


10.14.2 On-Demand function control procedure

(1) A1SCPU control procedure



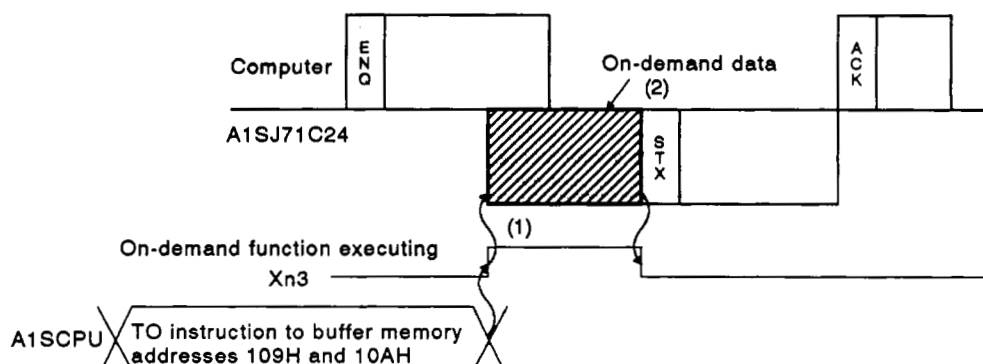
(2) Computer control procedure



## (3) On-demand request processing timing chart

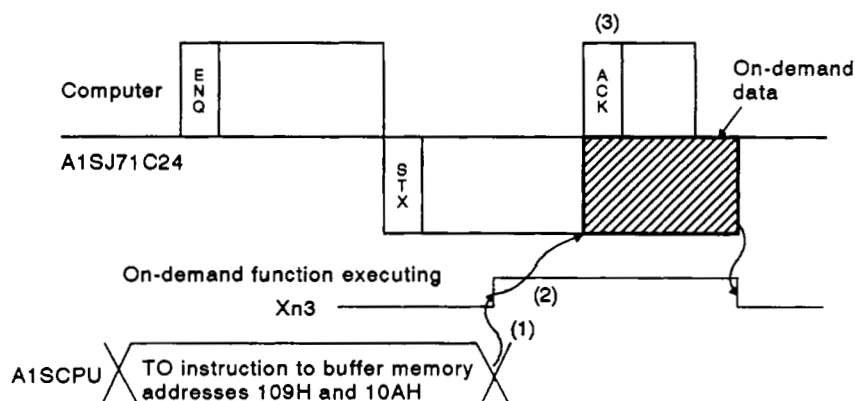
### (a) Full-duplex communications

Computer is transmitting data



- 1) The on-demand function executing signal (Xn3) turns ON immediately and, the on-demand data is transmitted when the on-demand request is made.
- 2) Transmission of response data (beginning with STX) to the command data (beginning with ENQ) is suspended until the completion of on-demand data transmission.

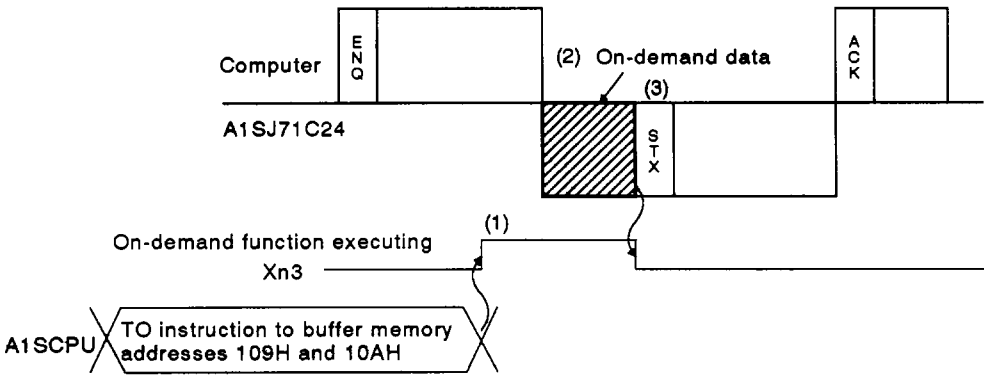
Computer is receiving data



- 1) The on-demand function executing signal (Xn3) turns ON immediately when the on-demand request is made.
- 2) Transmission of the on-demand data is suspended until the completion of the response data (beginning with STX) to the command data (beginning with ENQ).
- 3) Transmission of the response data (beginning with ACK) from the computer in response to the response data (beginning with STX) from the A1SJ71C24 is possible while the on-demand data is received.

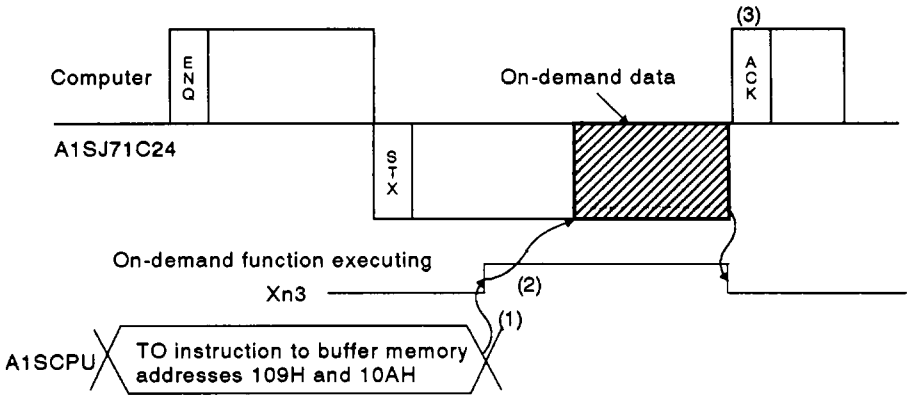
(b) Half-duplex communications

Computer is transmitting data



- 1) The on-demand function executing signal (Xn3) turns on immediately when the on-demand request is made.
- 2) Transmission of on-demand data is suspended until the completion of command data receive (beginning with ENQ) from the computer.
- 3) Transmission of response data (beginning with STX) to the command data (beginning with ENQ) is suspended until the completion of on-demand data transmission.

Computer is receiving data

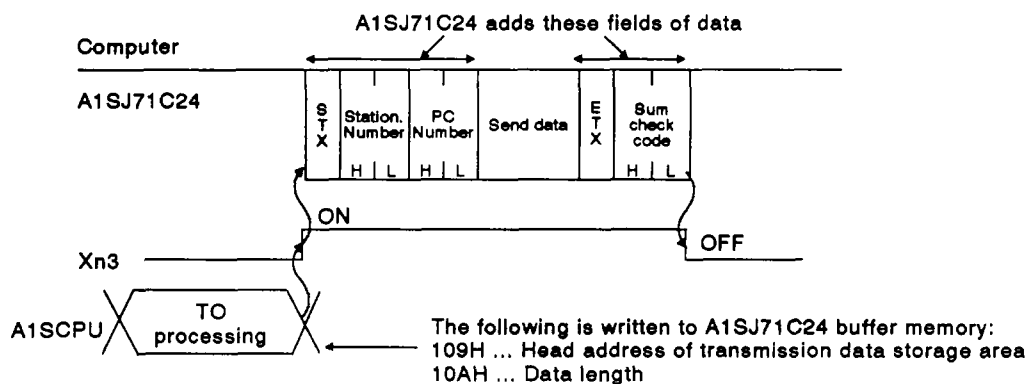


- 1) The on-demand function executing signal (Xn3) turns ON immediately when the on-demand request is made.
- 2) Transmission of the on-demand data is suspended until the completion of the response data (beginning with STX) to the command data (beginning with ENQ).
- 3) Transmission of the response data (beginning with ACK) from the computer in response to the response data (beginning with STX) from the A1SJ71C24 should be made after the completion of on-demand data receive.

## 10.14.3 On-demand function designation

### Designation Method

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.



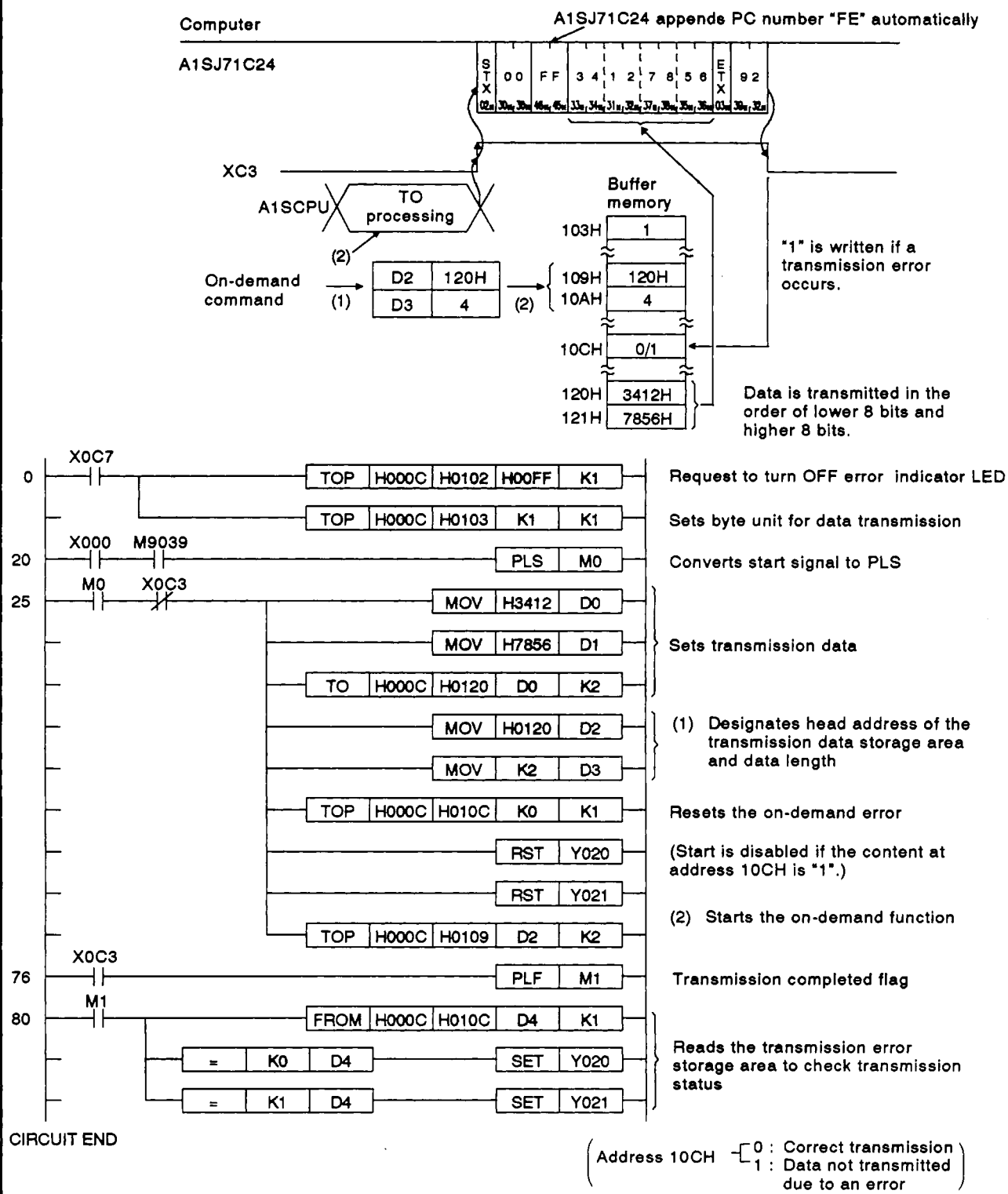
### POINTS

- (1) Buffer memory area 100H to 11FH is the special applications area.  
Do not use this area to store the data to be transmitted with the on-demand function.
- (2) Data length setting range must meet the following criteria:
  - When the buffer memory area of 0H to FFH is used:  
 $(\text{Head address}) + (\text{data length}) - 1 \leq \text{FFH}$
  - When the buffer memory area of 120H to DFFH is used:  
 $(\text{Head address}) + (\text{data length}) - 1 \leq \text{CDF}$
- (3) The A1SJ71C24 appends "FE" as the PC CPU number.
- (4) The block number is "00H" when protocol 2 is used.



Designation Examples

Example 2:  
To start transmission of data, stored in buffer memory at addresses 120H and 121H, by the sequence program. (A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses are 80 to 9F, transmission data is designated in byte units.)



10.15 Loopback Test

(1) ACPU common command

Item	Command		Processing	Number of Points Processed per Communication	State of PC CPU			Access to A1S CPU	Access to PC CPU in Data Link
	Sym- bol	ASCII Code			During STOP	During RUN			
						SW04 ON	SW04 OFF		
Loop-back test	TT	54H, 54H	Echoes back the characters to the computer as they are received	254 characters	○	○	○	○	○

(2) Designating the loopback test

Designation Method

Designation in protocol 1 is shown below.

Loopback test command

Character area C

Computer

ENQ

St. No.

PC No.

TT

Message wait time

Character length

Data (data of designated character length)

Sum check code

A1SJ71C24

2 characters (hexadecimal)

2 Characters (hexadecimal)

STX

St. No.

PC No.

Character length

Data (same data as in character area C)

ETX

Sum check code

Character area B

POINT

To set the characer length, the following condition must be met:

- 1 ≤ character length ≤ 254

Designation Example

To execute the loopback test with the “ABCDE” at PC number “01”. (Message wait time is 0 msec.)

Check sum is calculated within this range

Computer

ENQ

0001

TT

005

A B C D E

4 D

A1SJ71C24

Check sum is calculated within this range

STX

0001

05

A B C D E

ETX

7 8

The same data

## 11. COMMUNICATIONS WITH A COMPUTER IN THE NO-PROTOCOL MODE

Read this chapter when the RS-422/485 interface with the no-protocol mode by setting the mode setting switch at the A1SJ71C24 in position of "4".

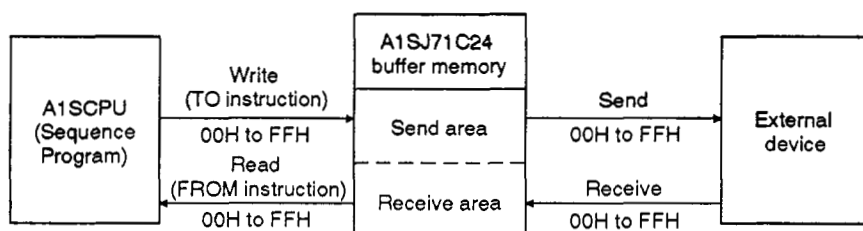
If these interfaces are used with the dedicated protocol and in the bidirectional mode, it is not necessary to read this chapter.

### 11.1 Basics of the No-Protocol Mode

#### (1) What no-protocol mode means

In no-protocol communication:

- Data written to the no-protocol A1SJ71C24 send area (in buffer memory) using the TO instruction in a sequence program is output to an external device in the same code.
- Data received from an external device is read from the no-protocol A1SJ71C24 receive area (in buffer memory) using the FROM instruction in a sequence program.



#### POINT

In the no-protocol mode, data is not converted to ASCII code in the A1SJ71C24. If ASCII code is required, the data must be processed into ASCII code in the A1SCPU.

#### (2) Designating a word/byte unit for no-protocol mode communication

For data communications in the no-protocol mode, a unit of data to be transmitted may be selected between words and bytes. Default setting for data unit selection is "word", but selection is possible by writing "1" or "0" to address 103H in the buffer memory area.

(Section 9.2.3 gives details about the program to make this setting.)



11.2 Handshake I/O Signals

Signals known as I/O handshake signals are required for no-protocol communications.

These signals (a) output data received from the sequence program to an external device, or (b) detect signals from an external device to enable the sequence program to read them.

	Signal	Timing
<div>A1SCPU</div> <div>↓</div> <div>External device</div>	<div><math>Y_{(n+1)0}</math> (Send request)</div> <div><math>X_{n0}</math> (Send completed)</div>	<p>Turned ON by program</p> <p>Turned OFF by program</p> <p>Turned ON by A1SJ71C24</p> <p>Turned OFF by A1SJ71C24</p>
<div>External device</div> <div>↓</div> <div>A1SCPU</div>	<div><math>X_{n1}</math> (Received data read request)</div> <div><math>Y_{(n+1)1}</math> (Receive data read completed)</div>	<p>Turned ON by A1SJ71C24</p> <p>Turned OFF by A1SJ71C24</p> <p>Turned ON by program</p> <p>Turned OFF by program</p>

The letter n attached to X and Y given above is decided by both the slot number of this module and the number of I/O modules installed in the previous slots. (e. g., if an A1SJ71C24 is installed in slot 0 of the main base unit, Xn0 becomes X0.)

## 11.3 Programming Hints

### 11.3.1 To write data to the special use area in buffer memory

- (1) Buffer memory is not backed up by a battery.

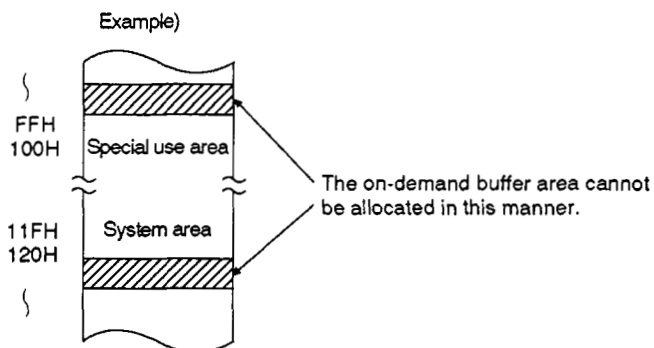
All data in buffer memory is set to the default values when power is turned ON or when the PC CPU is reset. Data changed from the default values must be written to the buffer memory whenever the power is turned ON or the CPU is reset.

- (2) Only TO instruction can be used to write data to the special use area (100H to 11FH). If data is written to the buffer memory using the command in a computer program, the A1SJ71C24 will not operate correctly. Never try to write data using a computer program.
- (3) If the following functions are used in combination with the dedicated protocol, make sure to allocate the user area in buffer memory so that the same area will not be used by different functions.

If the same area is allocated to different functions, the data in this area is rewritten and communications will not be correctly executed.

- No-protocol mode transmission or bidirectional mode transmission
- No-protocol mode receive or bidirectional mode receive

The memory areas preceding and following the special use area cannot be allocated as a single area. The areas 0H to FFH and 120H to 7FFH must be recognized as independent areas.



### 11.3.2 Precautions during data communications

- (1) Conditions when the A1SJ71C24 transmission sequence is initialized

The transmission sequence is initialized in the following cases:

- Power is turned ON or the A1SCPU is reset by the reset switch.

- (2) FROM/TO accesses to an A1SJ71C24

The FROM/TO accesses made by the PC CPU to an A1SJ71C24 must be executed only when they are strictly needed.

If a FROM/TO access is made by the PC CPU to an A1SJ71C24 when the A1SJ71C24 is transmitting data to an external device, the FROM/TO instruction is given priority in processing.

The data transmission time of the A1SJ71C24 accordingly increases since the FROM/TO instruction is processed.

# 11. COMMUNICATIONS IN THE NO-PROTOCOL MODE

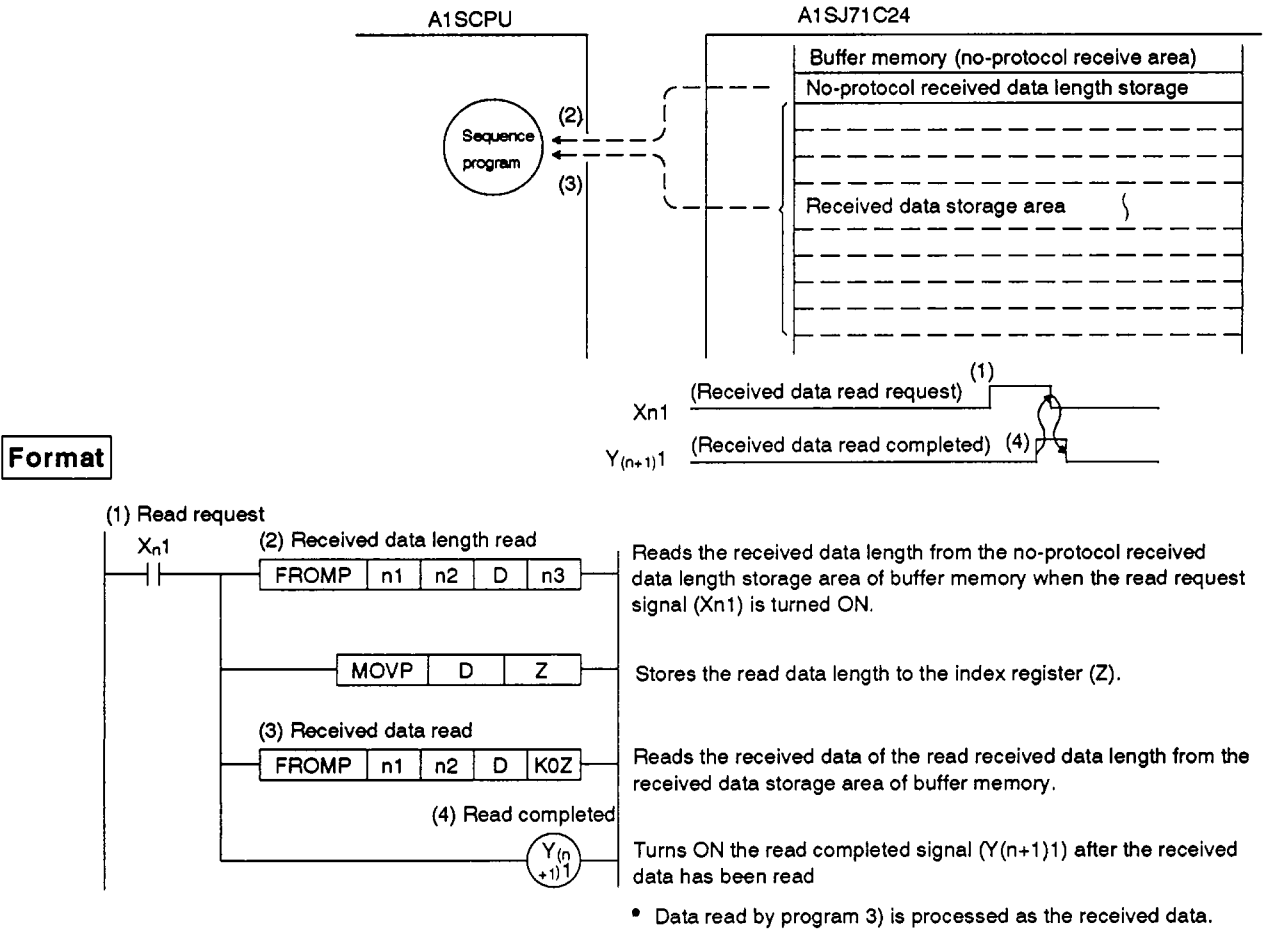
MELSEC-A

## 11.4 Basic Program to Read/Write Buffer Memory

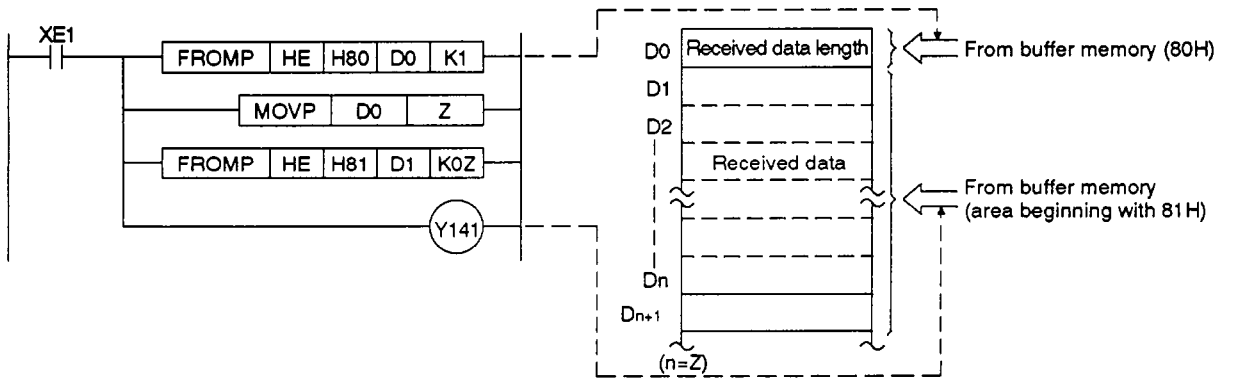
The following describes a basic sequence program to read and write data to and from the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory.

### (1) Reading data from the receive area (FROM, FROMP, DFRO, DFROP)

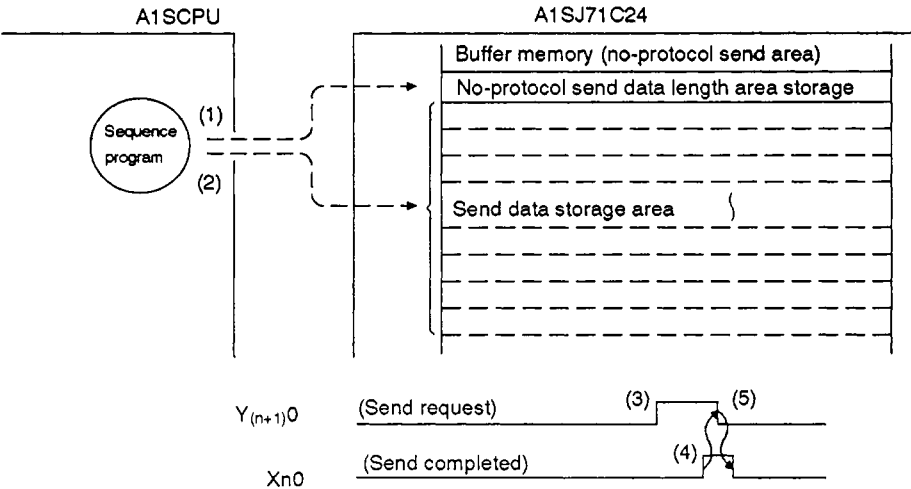
Data is read from the buffer memory no-protocol receive area (default: 80H to FFH).



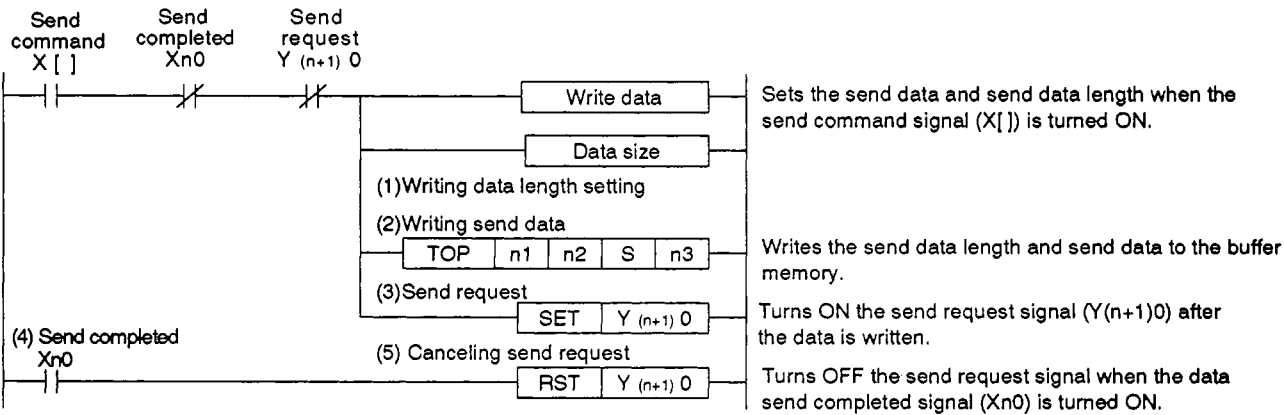
**Example:** To read the data of (n+1) words from the area, beginning with buffer memory address 80H, to the area beginning with D0 when the A1SJ71C24 I/O numbers are allocated to E0 to FF.



- (2) Writing data to the send area (TO, TOP, DTO, DTOP)
- Data written to the no-protocol send area (default: 0H to 7FH).



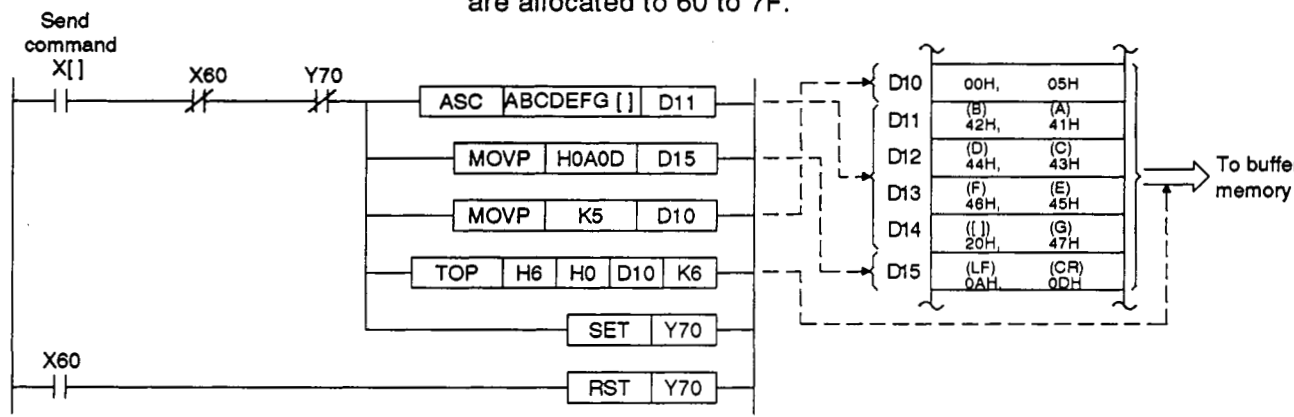
Format



11. COMMUNICATIONS IN THE NO-PROTOCOL MODE

MELSEC-A

(Example): To transmit 5-word data after writing "ABCDEFGG [] CR.LF" to the buffer memory area from 1H when the A1SJ71C24 I/O numbers are allocated to 60 to 7F.



11.5 Receiving Data in the No-Protocol Mode (External Device → A1SJ71C24)

(1) Data receive area

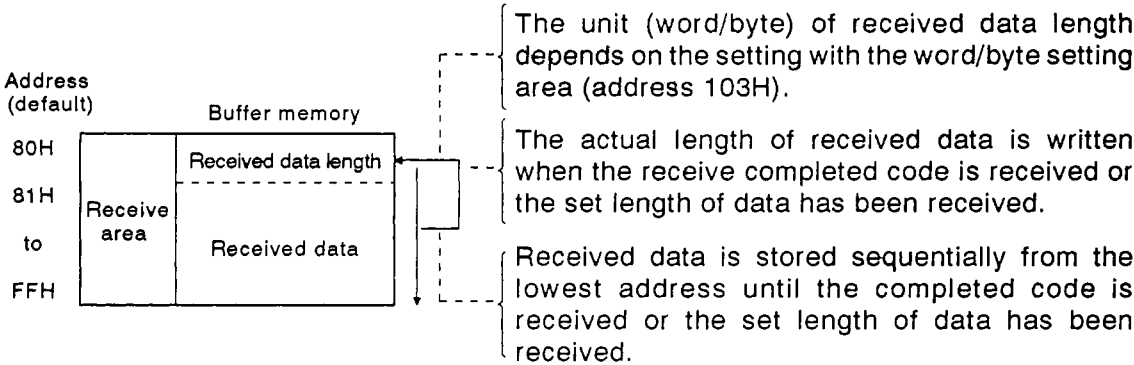
The A1SJ71C24 stores the received data length and received data in the data receive area.

With default setting, buffer memory area 80H to FFH is allocated as the receive area.

This area may be changed as needed. See Section 9.2.5 for the procedure to change the data receive area.

For example, if the data to be received is greater than the A1SJ71C24 receive area (127 words in default setting), data is received in more than one transmission.

It is advisable to set as "data receive area" is larger than "received data length".



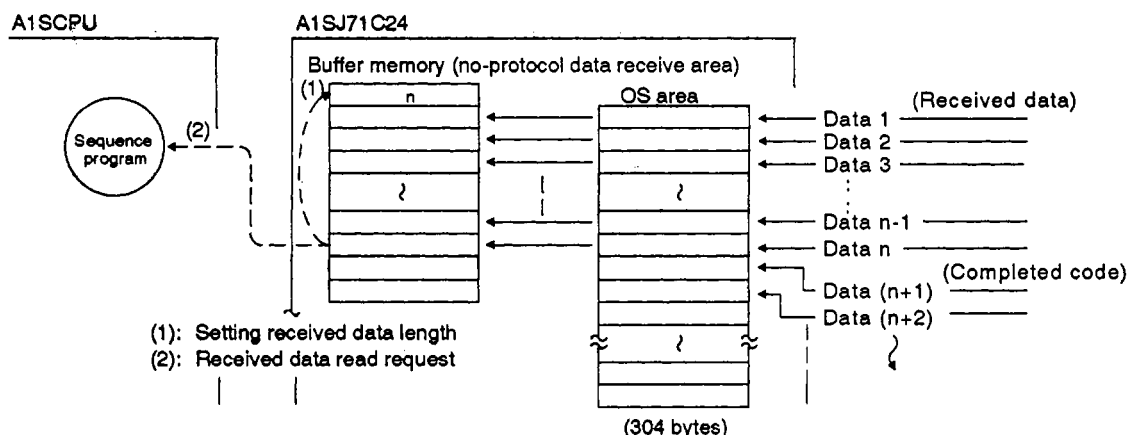
(2) Reading received data

There are two ways of making a request to read the received data:

- By receiving the receive completed code (data receive in variable length), and
- By receiving the set length of data (data receive in fixed length).

(a) By receiving the receive completed code (variable length)

The A1SJ71C24 makes a request to read the received data to the sequence program when it receives the receive completed code, predetermined by the user and set to the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory. The default receive completed code is CR, LF (0D0AH), but this may be changed to any value in the range of 0000H to 00FFH. (For the procedure to change the read completed code, see Section 9.2.1.)

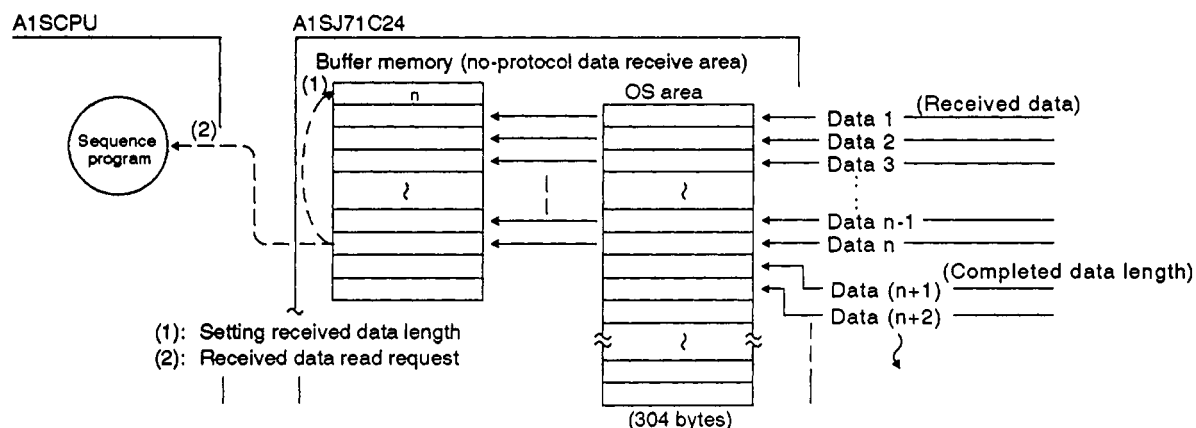


## (b) By receiving the set data length (fixed length)

The A1SJ71C24 makes a request to read the received data to the sequence program when it has received the set length of data from an external device.

Using this method, it is possible to receive fixed length data.

Default setting is 127 words, but this value may be changed as required.  
(For the procedure to change the data length setting, see Section 9.2.2.)



## POINTS

- (1) When both the receive completed code and the receive completed data length are set to the special application area in buffer memory, both of them are effective.

In this case, the one which is met first triggers the read request signal (Xn1) to the sequence program. See Section 9.2.1 and 9.2.2.

- (2) The data received after the reception of the receive completed code or the set length of data has been received is stored in the OS area (304 bytes) of the A1SJ71C24. The data stored in the OS area is transferred to the data receive area after the data previously stored in this area has been read by the sequence program.

When the size of the vacant area in the OS area, where received data is stored, becomes smaller than 10 bytes, the following control operations are executed according to preset transmission control specifications.

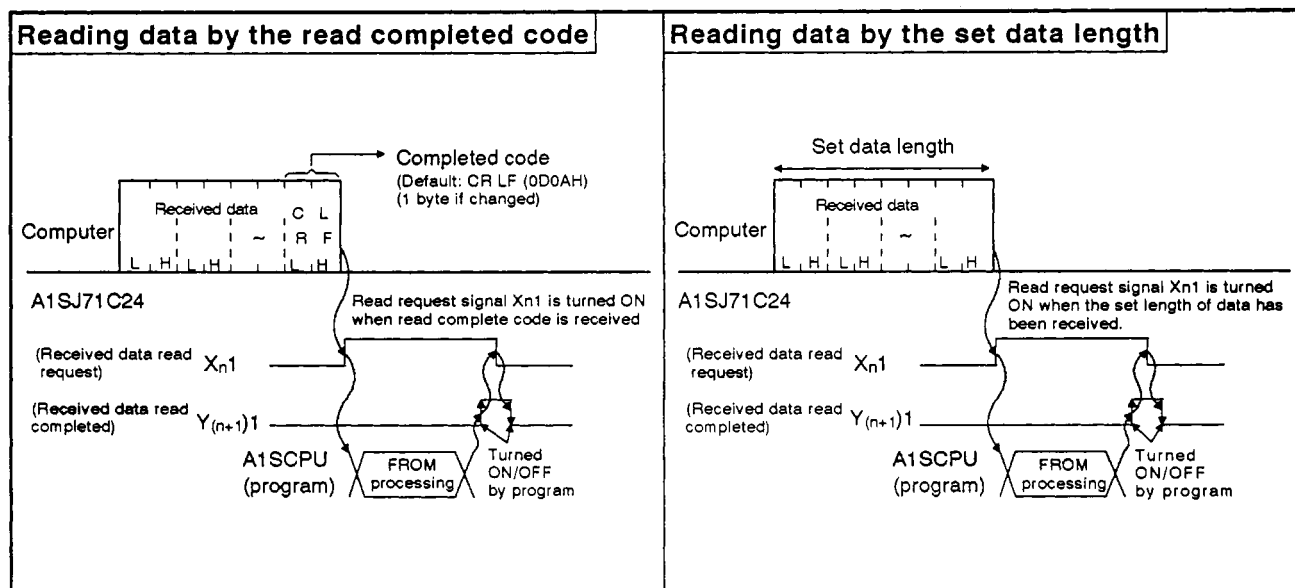
When the DC1-DC3 code transmission control has been set: the A1SJ71C24 sends a DC3 code and makes a request to terminate the send from the communicating equipment (see Section 8.2).



## 11. COMMUNICATIONS IN THE NO-PROTOCOL MODE

**MELSEC-A**

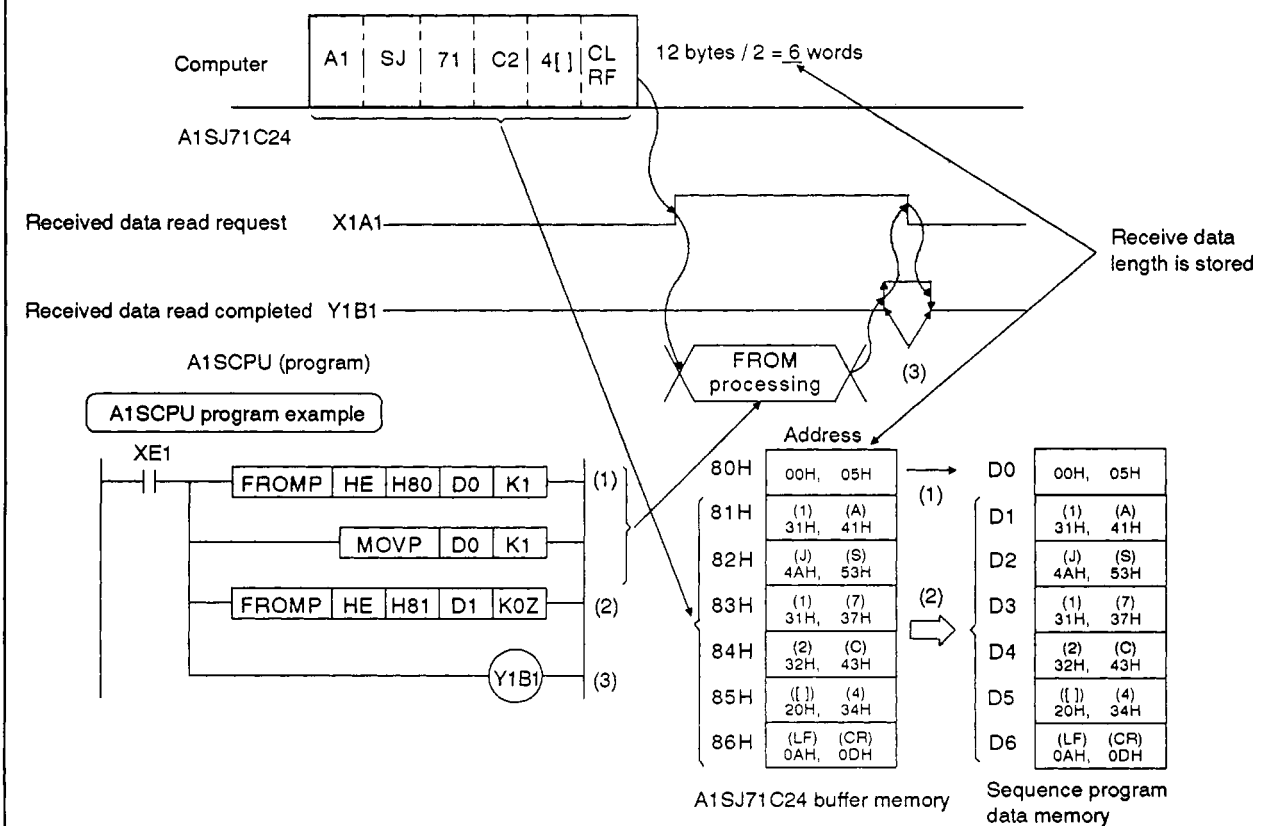
### (3) Data receive procedure



#### (4) Data receive program examples

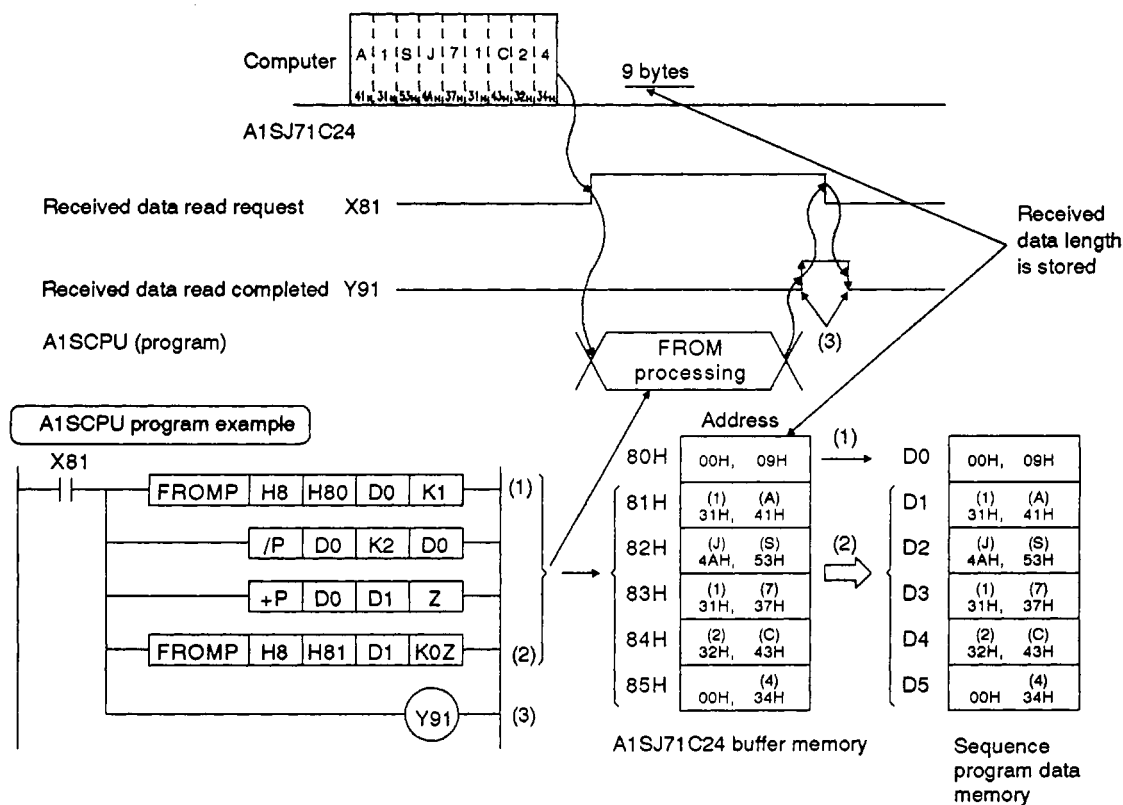
**Example 1 : By receiving completed code, in word units (buffer memory allocation: default)**

To store "A1SJ71C24[]" CR, LF, received from an external device, to D0 to D6 of A1SCPU.  
(A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses: E0 to FF)



Example 2: By receiving the set length of data, in byte units (receive area allocation default)

To receive "A1SJ71C24" from an external device and to store it to D0 to D5 of A1SCPU with the following setting. (A1SJ71C24 I/O address: 80 to 9F)



POINT

- Even if transmission data units are set to byte units, the FROM instruction in a sequence program operates in word units. Therefore, the length of receive data must be converted to the number of buffer memory points (word units).

In the above example, 9 bytes of data must be converted into 5 words ( $9 \div 2 = 4.5 \dots 5$ ).

- When an odd number of bytes of data is received, the higher 8 bits of the last address read by the FROM instruction are "00H".

REMARK

If the receive data length exceeds the no-protocol mode receive buffer memory size, the data is processed as described below.

(1) When the receive completed code is used:

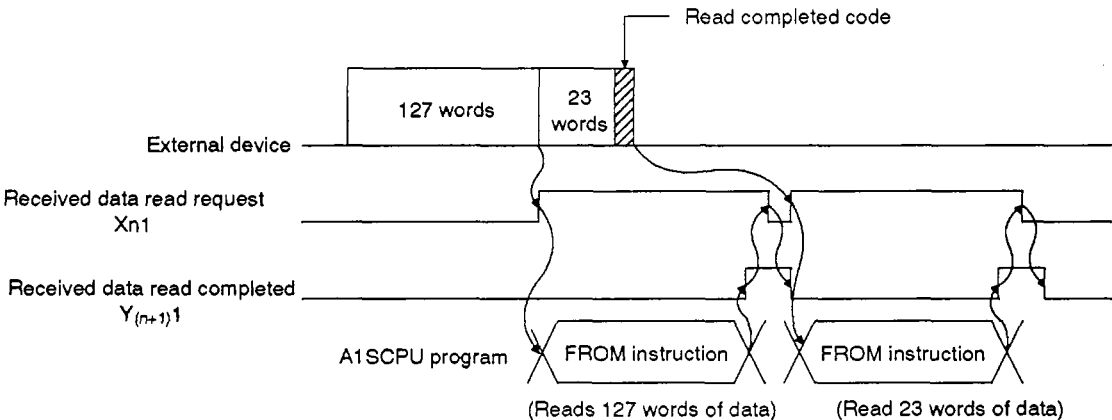
If the A1SJ71C24 receives data that exceeds the receive area size, it turns ON the received data read request signal Xn1 when data equivalent to the receive area size has been received.

Reading the remaining data is enabled at the time the sequence program turns the receive data read completed signal Y(n+1)1 ON.

These steps are repeated until the receive completed code is received.

Set the receive area size so that "receive-completion data length" is less than "no-protocol mode receive buffer memory size".

Example: To receive 150 words of data while receive area is set at 80H to FFH (default).

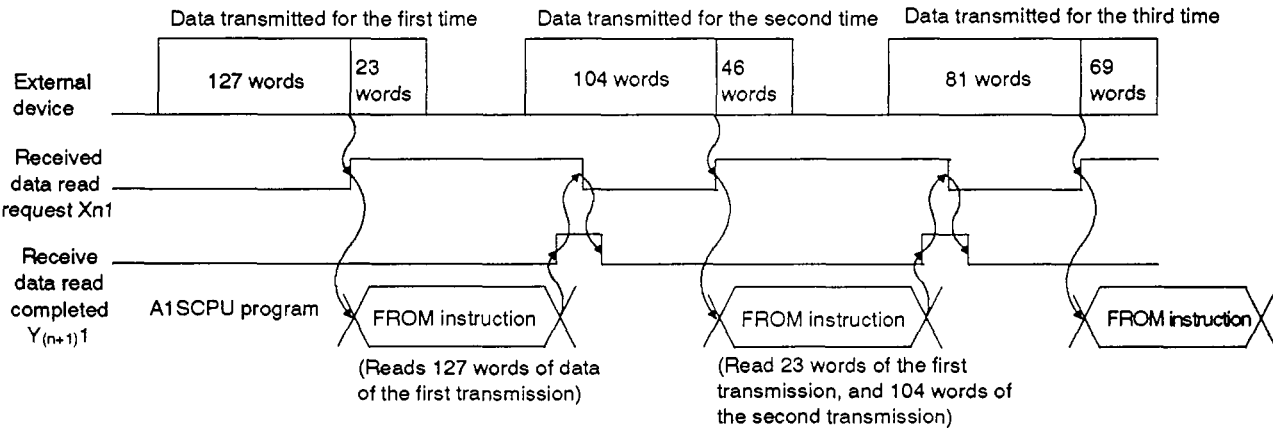


(2) When receive completion data length is used:

If the receive completion data length is set greater than the receive area size, the no-protocol receive buffer memory size (default: 127 words) which is set at buffer memory address 107H is taken as the receive completion data length.

Set the receive area size so that "receive completion data length" is less than "no-protocol mode receive buffer memory size".

Example: To receive 150 words of data while receive area is set at 80H to FFH (default setting).



## (5) Clearing the receive buffer memory

If an error occurs due to failure of an external device, for example, while receiving data from an external device in the no-protocol mode, the data received up to the error may be incorrect or interrupted. To recover after an error has occurred it is possible to clear all received data and initialize the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory.

### (a) Error detection

The following methods are used to detect errors while data is being received.

#### 1) Reading the error LED display area

To detect errors the A1SCPU can read the LED ON/OFF statuses, stored at buffer memory address 101H as transmission error data.

#### 2) PC input signals

Signals such as READY signals from external devices are connected to the A1SCPU as input signals. The A1SCPU can detect errors from the ON/OFF status of these signals.

### (b) Clearing received data

#### 1) Range of data cleared

All data already received by the A1SJ71C24 is cleared and the no-protocol mode receive buffer memory area is initialized (See Appendix 5 for details).

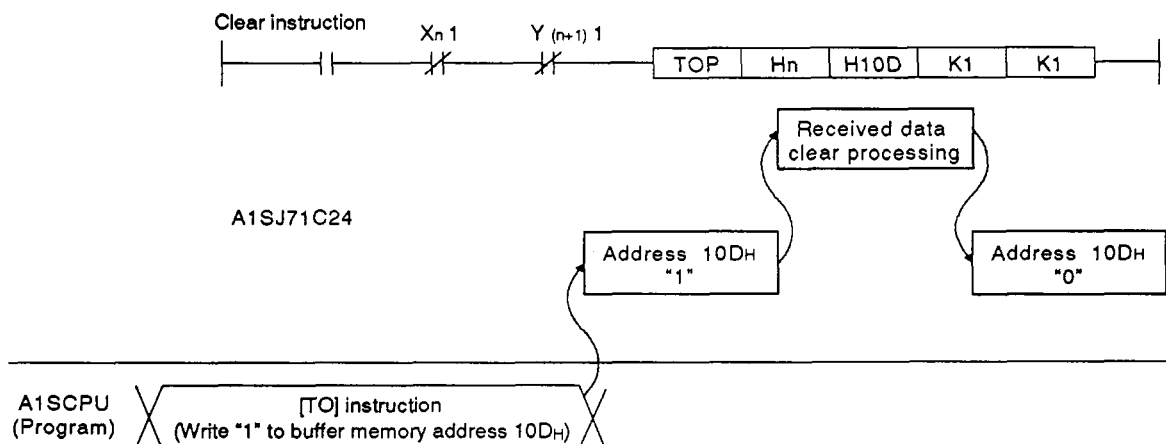
#### 2) How to clear received data

Received data is cleared by writing "1" to buffer memory address 10DH using the [TO] instruction.

After clearing received data, the A1SJ71C24 clears the "1" that was written to buffer memory address 10DH.

The received data may be cleared while the receive data read request signal (Xn1) and received data read completed signal (Y(n+1)1) are OFF.

Use Xn1 and Y(n+1)1 as an interlock for TO instruction.



## 11.6 Sending Data in the No-Protocol Mode (A1SJ71C24 → External Device)

In this section, "sending" means outputting data which is in the no-protocol mode A1SJ71C24 send area to an external device receive area. This is in response to turning the A1SCPU send request signal (Y(n+1)0) ON.

### (1) Send area and writing send data

The send data length and send data are written to the send area.

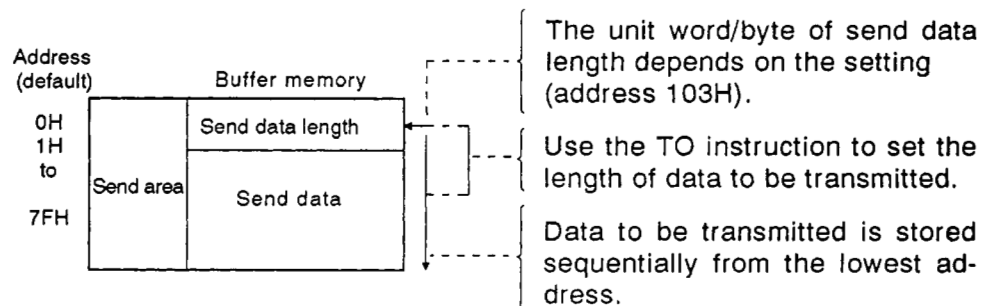
(a) The length of send data to be written (or having been written) to the send data storage area is written to the no-protocol send data length storage area in either words or bytes.

(b) The data to be transmitted is written to the send data storage area.

When the send request signal (Y(n+1)0) is turned ON after (a) and (b) have been executed, the A1SJ71C24 transmits the set length of set data from the send data storage area in the order of address number.

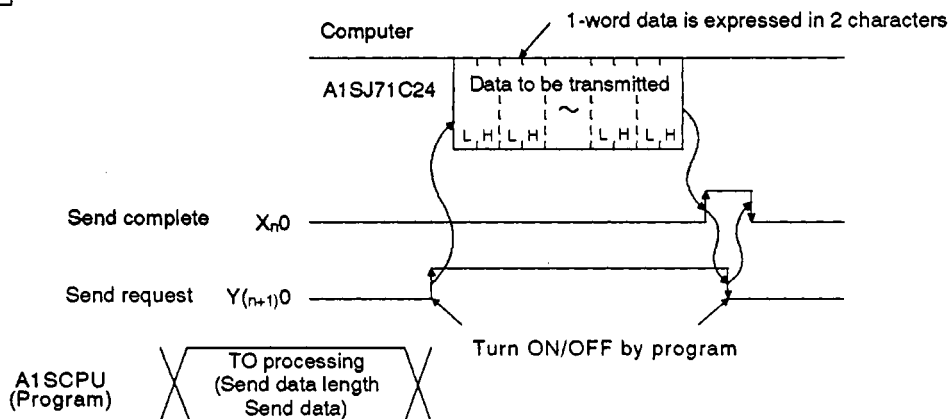
By default, buffer memory area 0H to 7FH is allocated to the A1SJ71C24 send area.

It is however possible to change the send area allocation. (See Section 9.2.4.)



### (2) Data sending procedure

#### Procedure



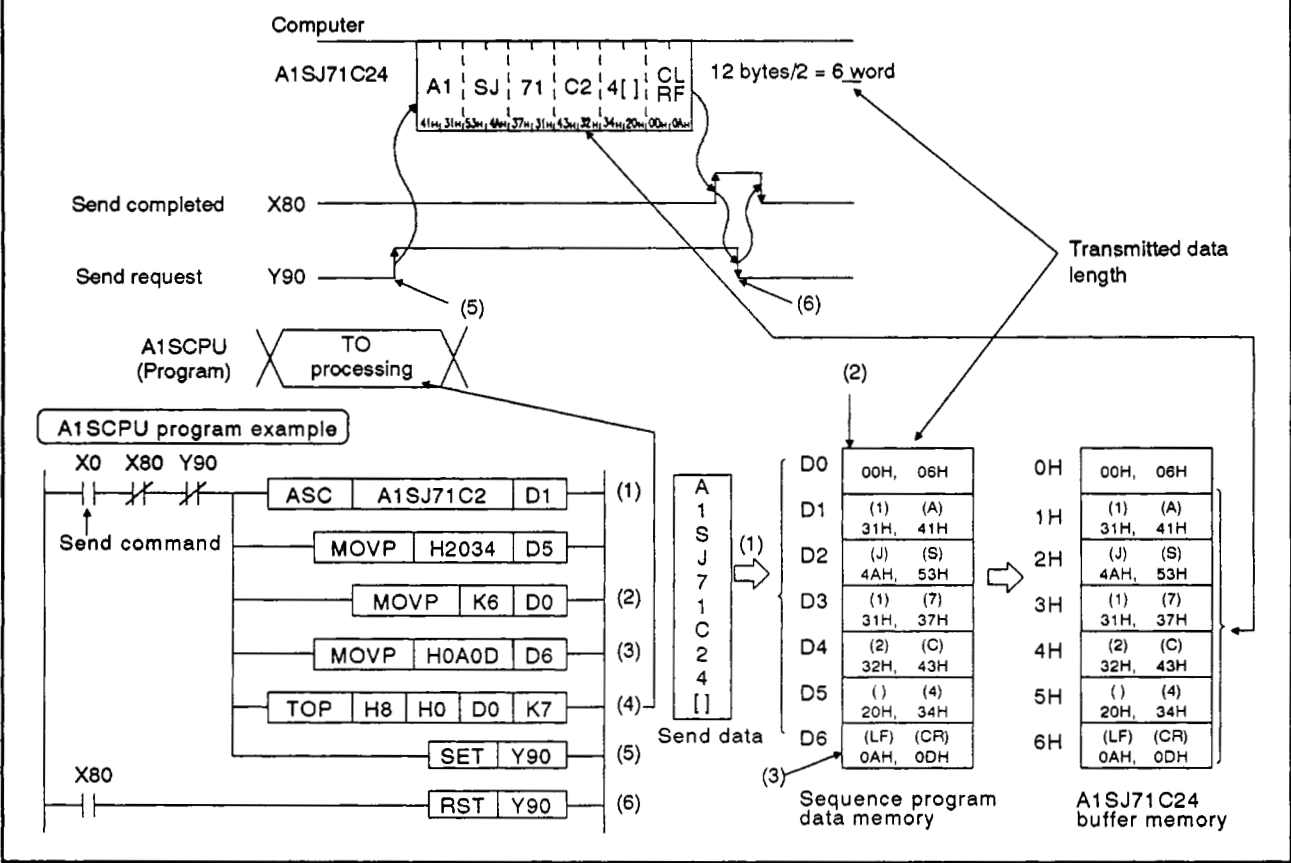
#### POINTS

- (1) An error occurs if the send data length is greater than the send area, or equal to "0". In this case, "1" is written as transmission error information to the most significant bit (bit 15) of address 101H (error LED display area) in the special application memory area. (See Section 9.1.1.)
- (2) The send data length written to the head address of the send area is not transmitted.

(3) Data transmission program examples

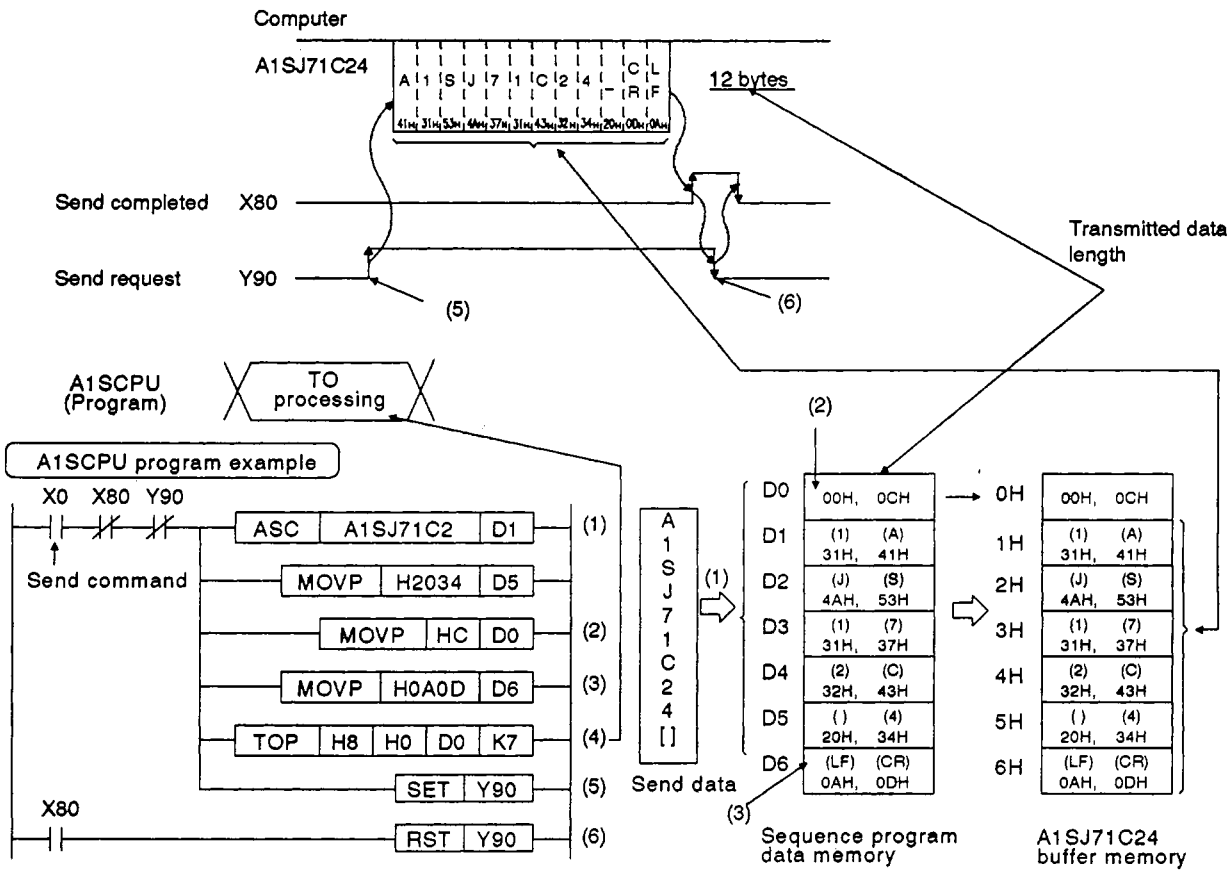
Example 1: Transmitting data in word units (buffer memory allocation: default)

To write "A1SJ71C24[]"CR, LF by sequence program and transmit it to an external device (A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses: 80 to 9F)



Example 2: Transmitting data in word units (buffer memory allocation: default)

To write "A1SJ71C24[]"CR, LF by sequence program and transmit it to an external device (A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses: 80 to 9F)



**POINT**

Even if transmission data units are set byte units, the TO instruction in a sequence program operates in word units. Therefore, the length of send data differs from the data length set with the TO instruction.



### 12. COMMUNICATIONS IN THE BIDIRECTIONAL MODE

Always read this section when the RS-422/485 interface is used with the bidirection mode individually by setting the mode setting switch at the A1SJ71C24 in position of "4".

It is not necessary to read this section when the interface is used with the dedicated protocol and in the no-protocol modes.

#### **POINT**

Buffer memory used in the bidirectional mode

In sections other than this, buffer memory used in the bidirectional mode is described as the buffer memory used for the no-protocol mode. Because the application purposes are the same, simply think of the "no-protocol mode" as the "bidirectional mode".

Examples:

- No-protocol mode send area  
→ Bidirectional mode send area
- No-protocol send buffer memory head address setting area  
→ Bidirectional send buffer memory head address setting area

# 12. COMMUNICATIONS IN THE BIDIRECTIONAL MODE

MELSEC-A

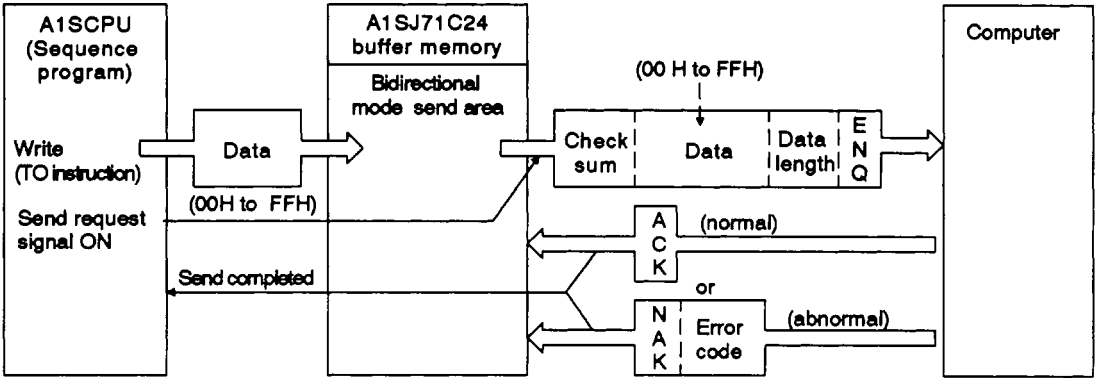
## 12.1 Bidirectional Mode Basics

### (1) What bidirectional mode means

In bidirectional communications:

The bidirectional receive/send area in an A1SJ71C24 buffer memory is used for data communications with a computer.

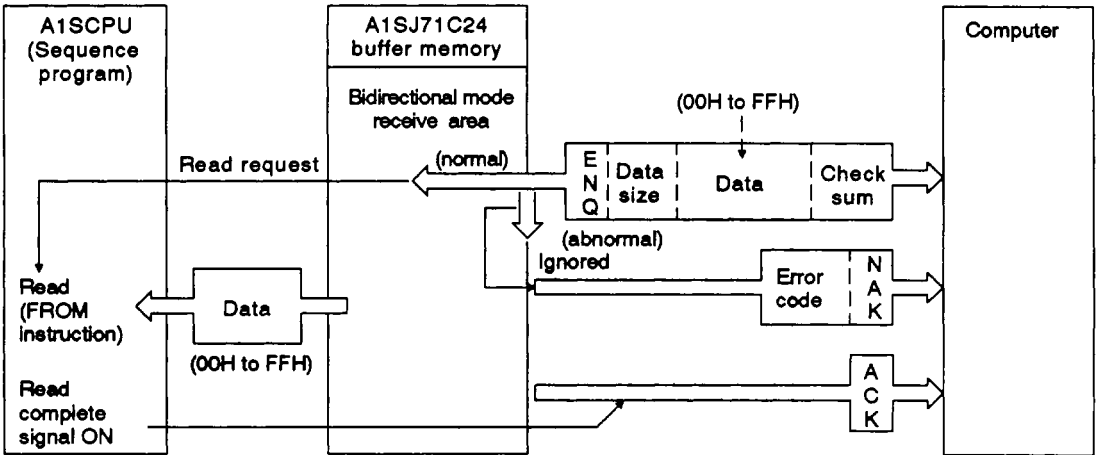
The data written to an A1SJ71C24 buffer memory by the TO instruction in a sequence program is transmitted to a computer in the same code with the control code (ENQ=05H) prefixed to the data to be transmitted.



An A1SJ71C24 receives a response from a computer.

The data received from a computer is stored in an A1SJ71C24 received area and read by the FROM instruction in the sequence program (the data received is transferred in the code as received).

The response data is transmitted to a computer in response to the read completed signal.



**POINT**

In the bidirectional mode, data is not converted to ASCII code in the A1SJ71C24. If ASCII code is required, the data must be processed into ASCII code in the A1SCPU.

(2) Designating word/byte units for bidirectional mode communications

For data communications in the bidirectional mode, units of data to be transmitted may be selected between words and bytes. Default setting for data unit selection is "word", but selection is possible by writing "1" or "0" to address 103H in the buffer memory area.

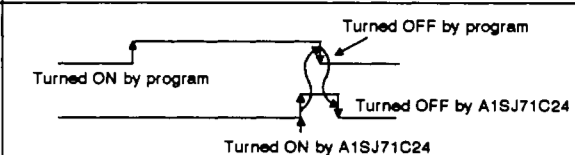
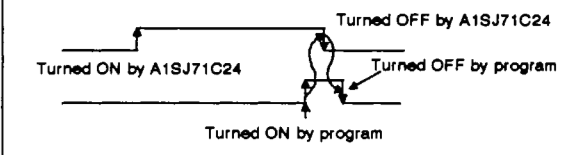
(Section 9.2.3 gives details of the program to make this setting.)

12.2 Handshake Signals and Buffer Memory

(1) Handshake signals in the bidirectional mode

Signals known as I/O handshake signals are required for communications in the bidirectional mode.

These signals output data received from the sequence program to a computer or detect signals from an external device to enable the sequence program to read them.

	Signal	Timing
A1SCPU ↓ Computer	Y (n+1) 0 (Send request) X n 0 (Send completed)	
Computer ↓ A1SCPU	X n 1 (Received data read request) Y (n+1) 1 (Receive data read complete)	

The number "n" appended to X and Y is determined according to the position where the A1SJ71C24 is loaded and the number of I/O modules loaded prior to this module. If this module (A1SJ71C24) is loaded at slot 0 in a base module, Xn0 is expressed as "X0".

(2) Buffer memory used in the bidirectional mode

(a) Special applications area (100H to 1FFH)

Address	Name	Description
103H	Word/byte designation area for bidirectional mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The unit (word/byte) of data length of a message transmittted between a computer and a PC CPU is designated with a TO instruction in a sequence program. This sets the unit of data to be stored in the send data length storage area (default address 0H) and the received data length storage area (default address 80H).</li></ul> <div>0: Word (default) 1: Byte</div>
104H	Bidirectional mode send buffer memory area head address designation area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The head address of the area used for bidirectional mode send buffer memory area (send data length storage area and send data strage area) is designated with a TO instruction in a sequence program.</li><li>The area of the designated address is set as the send data length storage area. (0 to FEH or 120H to 7FEH : Bidirectional send buffer memory head address. (default : 0H)</li></ul>
105H	Bidirectional mode send buffer memory length designation area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The length of the area used for bidirectional mode send is designated with a TO instruction in a sequence program. (default: 80H).</li></ul> <div>When 0H to FFH area is used, 2H to 100H: Bidirectional send buffer memory When 120H to DFFH area is used, 2H to CE0H: Bidirectional send buffer memory length</div>
106H	Bidirectional mode receive buff-er memory area head address designation area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The head address of the area used for bidirectional mode receive buffer area (receive data length storage area and receive data storage area) is designated with a TO instruction in a sequence program.</li><li>The area of the designated address is set as the receive data length storage area.</li></ul> <div>0H to FEH or 120H to 7FEH:Bidirectional mode receive buffer memory head address. (default: 80H)</div>
107H	Bidirectional mode receive buff-er memory length designation area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The length of the area used for bidirectional mode data receive is designated with a TO instruction in a sequence program (default: 80H).</li></ul> <div>When 0H to FFH area is used, 2H to 100H: Bidirectional receive buffer memory length When 120H to DFFH area is used, 2H to CE0H: Bidirectional receive buffer memory length</div>

(continued on page 12-6)

12. COMMUNICATIONS IN THE BIDIRECTIONAL MODE

MELSEC-A

(continued)

Address	Name	Description
112H	Bidirectional mode designation area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Whether the interface communications mode is no-protocol or bidirectional is designated with a TO instruction in a sequence program.</li><li>0: No-protocol mode (default)</li><li>1: Bidirectional mode</li></ul>
113H	Time-out check time designation area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The time-out check time (until the reception of a response after transmission of data to the computer) is designated with a TO instruction in a sequence program.</li><li>0H : Time-out is not checked (default)</li><li>1H to FFFFH : Time-out check time (100 msec units)</li><li>The most significant bit in the area is not regarded as the sign bit. The set value is regarded to designate value in the range of 1 through 65535.</li></ul>
114H	Data valid/invalid designation area at simultaneous transmission	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>How the receive and send data at an A1SJ71C24 is processed if data transmission at a computer and an A1SJ71C24 occurs simultaneously is designated with a TO instruction on a sequence program. (Section 12.6 covers simultaneous transmission)</li></ul> <div><div>114H</div><div><div>b15 to b8</div><div>b7 to b0</div></div><div>(default: 0000PH)</div><div>→ Receive data (00H: valid, 01H: Invalid)</div><div>→ Send data (00H: valid, 01H: Invalid)</div></div>
115H	Bidirectional mode check sum enable/disable designation area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Whether or not check sum is appended for bidirectional mode communications is designated with a TO instruction in a sequence program. (This designation is not related to the setting of DIP switch SW12.)</li><li>0: Check sum enabled (default)</li><li>1: Check sum disabled</li></ul>
116H	Error storage area for data send	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>If an error occurs during data communications, the error code is transmitted by an A1SJ71C24. (The area designated in 117H retains the error code of the last data receive error.)</li></ul> <div><div>0H</div><div>0001H</div><div>to</div><div>0082H</div></div> <div>: Normal termination (no error)</div> <div>: Abnormal termination (error)</div> <div>Section 17.2 gives error code details.</div>
117H	Error storage area for data received	

POINT

The area described above is the special applications area for bidirectional mode communications.

For other special applications areas used for data communications, see Section 5.4, and section 9.

(b) User areas (0H to FFH and 120H to DFFH)

Address	Name	Description
0H to FFH and 120H to DFFH	Send data length storage area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The length (words or bytes) of data written to the send data storage area, to be transmitted from the A1SJ71C24 to the computer, is designated with a TO instruction in a sequence program</li><li>• The set value is used as it is to designate data length in a message to be sent to the computer.</li><li>• The unit of data length is determined by the value set at address 103H.</li><li>• Set the send data length within the send data storage area length, described below.</li></ul>
	Send data length storage area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The data to be transmitted to the computer is designated with a TO instruction in a sequence program.</li><li>• The buffer memory length and length of the send data and send data length storage areas are determined by the values set at 104H to 105H.</li></ul> <div>( Default: Send data length storage area address : 0H Send data storage area address : 1H to 7FH )</div>
	Received data length storage area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The data length in the message received from the computer is written by an A1SJ71C24 as it is as the received data length. Data length expresses the number of words/bytes at the data section in the message.</li><li>• The unit of data length is determined by the value set at address 103H.</li><li>• Transmit the data from the computer within the receive data storage area length described below.</li></ul>
	Received data length storage area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The data in the data section in the message received from a computer is transmitted by the A1SJ71C24 as it is received.</li><li>• The buffer memory length and length of the received data and received data length storage areas are determined by the values set at 106H to 107H.</li></ul> <div>( Default: Received data length storage area address : 80H Received data storage area address : 81H to FFH )</div>

## **12. COMMUNICATIONS IN THE BIDIRECTIONAL MODE**

**MELSEC-A**

### **12.3 Programming Hints**

#### **12.3.1 System configuration and communications mode for bidirectional mode communications**

System configuration and the A1SJ71C24 mode setting

The mode setting switch in the A1SJ71C24 should be set in position of "4".



12.3.2 To write data to a special applications area in buffer memory

- (1) Buffer memory is not battery backed up by a battery

All data in buffer memory is set to the default values when power is turned ON or when the A1SCPU is reset.

The data changed from the default values must be written whenever the power is turned ON or the A1SCPU is reset.

- (2) Only TO instruction can be used to write data to the special applications area (100H to 11FH).
- (3) If data is written using the command in a computer program, the A1SJ71C24 will not to operate correctly. Never try to write data using a computer program.

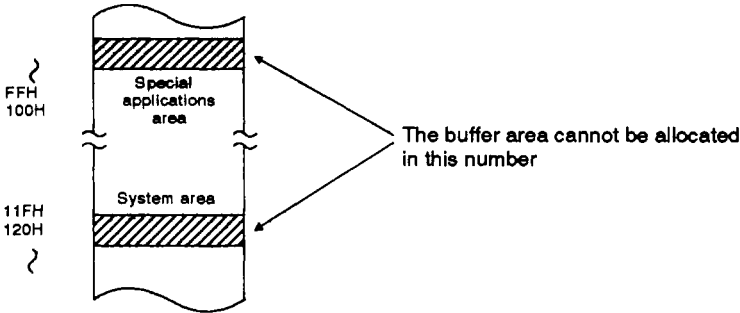
If the following functions are used in combination with the dedicated protocol, allocate the user area in buffer memory so that the same area will not be used by different functions.

If the same area is allocated to different functions, the data in this area is rewritten and communications will not be correctly executed.

- Bidirectional mode send
- Bidirectional mode receive

The memory areas preceding and following the special applications area cannot be allocated as a single area. The areas of 0H to FFH and 120H to DFFH must be recognized as independent areas.

Example:



**12.3.3 Precautions during data communications**

- (1) The conditions under which the A1SJ71C24 transmission sequence is initialized are as follows:

- The power supply is turned ON or the A1SCPU is reset with the reset switch.
- Data communications has completed normally.
- The response message (ACK or NAK) is transmitted.

- (2) Send request signal made by the computer

To transmit data from an A1SJ71C24 send area to a computer receive area, follow the steps described in Section 12.9.

Once the send request signal (Y(n+1)0) is turned ON, do not turn it OFF until the send completed signal (Xn0) is turned ON.

When the send request signal is turned OFF by turning ON the send completed signal, read the error code storage area (116H) for data transmission to check the send result.

- (3) Data send from the computer send area or A1SJ71C24 send area

To transmit data from a computer or A1SJ71C24 in the bidirectional mode, start data communications in sequence only after the receive/send of the response for the previous data send/receive has been completed.

- (4) Data length

The data length in a message must be smaller than the send or receive data storage area that is set at the special applications area.

- (a) Data transmitted from an A1SJ71C24 send area to a computer-receive area

Data length must be smaller than the send data storage area length [(set value at buffer memory address 105H) - 1 (words)].

- (b) Data transmitted from a computer send area to A1SJ71C24 receive area

Data length must be smaller than the received data storage area length [(set value at buffer memory address 107H) - 1 (words)].

### (5) NAK code

#### (a) Transmitting NAK from an A1SJ71C24 to a computer

The NAK response is given from an A1SJ71C24 to a computer if an error is detected.

Therefore, the NAK response might be given while the computer is transmitting data if communications is made in the full-duplex mode.

( An A1SJ71C24 ignores the designated length of received data if it detects an error while receiving data. If the data length is incorrect, the data received is ignored until the ENQ code is received. )

#### (b) Transmitting NAK from a computer to an A1SJ71C24

To transmit the NAK from a computer to an A1SJ71C24, transmit a 2-byte error code following the NAK code.

If the NAK code is received as the response, execute error processing according to the error code received directly after the NAK code.

The error codes related to the bidirectional mode communications are described in Section 17.2.

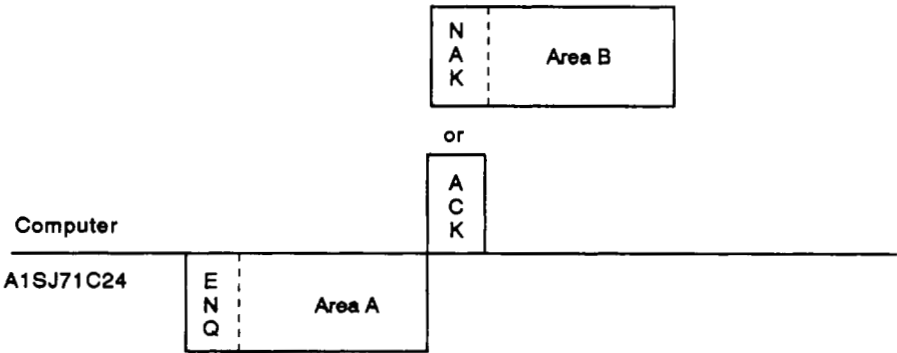
### (6) Time-out check by a computer

If a time-out check is made for data transmitted from a computer send area to an A1SJ71C24 receive area in the bidirectional mode, the time-out check time to be set must be longer than the value shown below.

(Maximum scan time of the A1SCPU x 2) + 100 msec

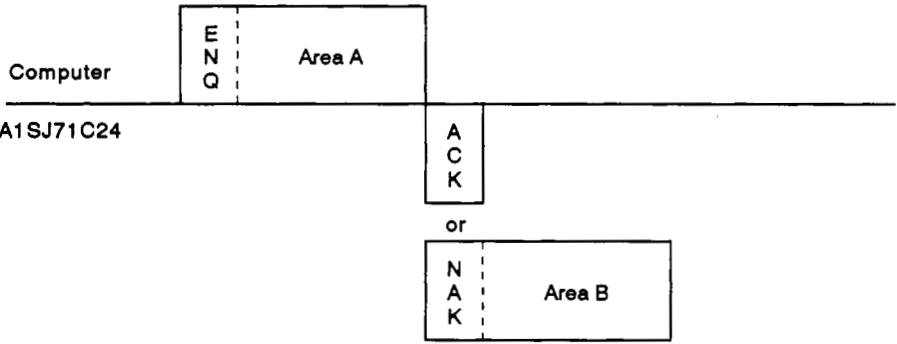
12.4 Bidirectional Control Procedure Basics

(1) Transmitting data from an A1SJ71C24 to a computer



- (a) Area A: Data send from an A1SJ71C24 to a computer
- (b) Area B: Data send from a computer to an A1SJ71C24
- (c) Write a program so that data is transmitted from left to right.  
(Example: For area A, data is transmitted from ENQ to right)

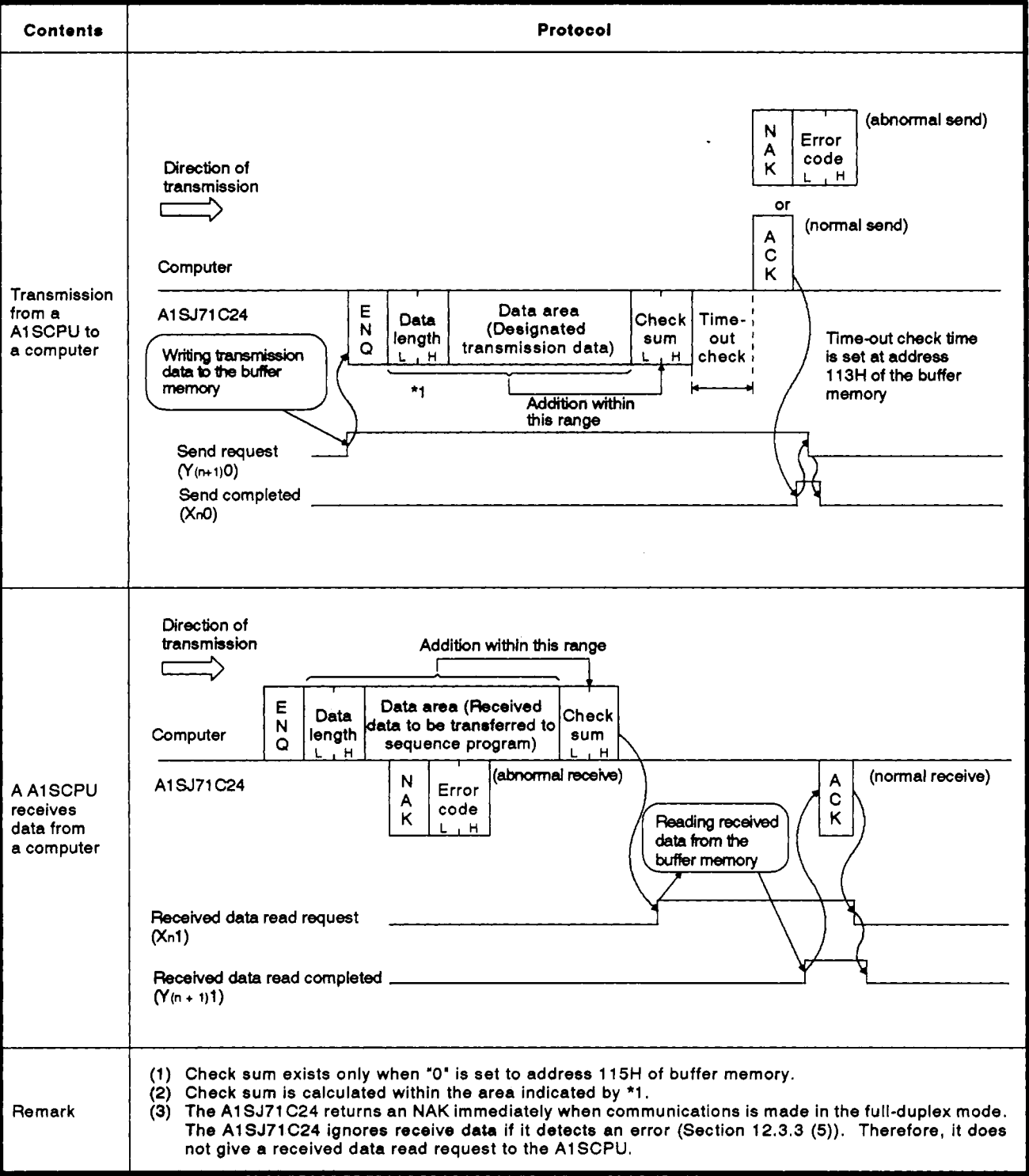
(2) Transmitting data from a computer to an A1SJ71C24



- (a) Area A: Data send from a computer to an A1SJ71C24
- (b) Area B: Data send from an A1SJ71C24 to a computer
- (c) Write a program so that the data is transmitted from left to right.  
(Example: For area A, data is transmitted from ENQ to right)

12.5 Bidirectional Communications Basics

12.5.1 Control protocols



12.5.2 Message format

(1) Control code

Signal Name	Code (hexadecimal)	Meaning	Application
ENQ	05H	Enquiry	The code used to begin data send.
ACK	06H	Acknowledge	The code returned to the mating station when data has been received correctly.
NAK	15H	Negative Acknowledge	The code returned to the sending stations when data has not been receiving correctly. (Immediately followed by an error code)

(a) Data send from an A1SJ71C24 to a computer

The A1SJ71C24 appends the control code to be transmitted.

(b) Data send from a computer to an A1SJ71C24

The A1SJ71C24 checks the control code received. It is not possible to read the control code from a sequence program.

(2) Data length

Data length expresses the number of bytes or words of data in the data area in 2-byte binary data. Data length units are determined according to the setting at address 103H of the buffer memory.

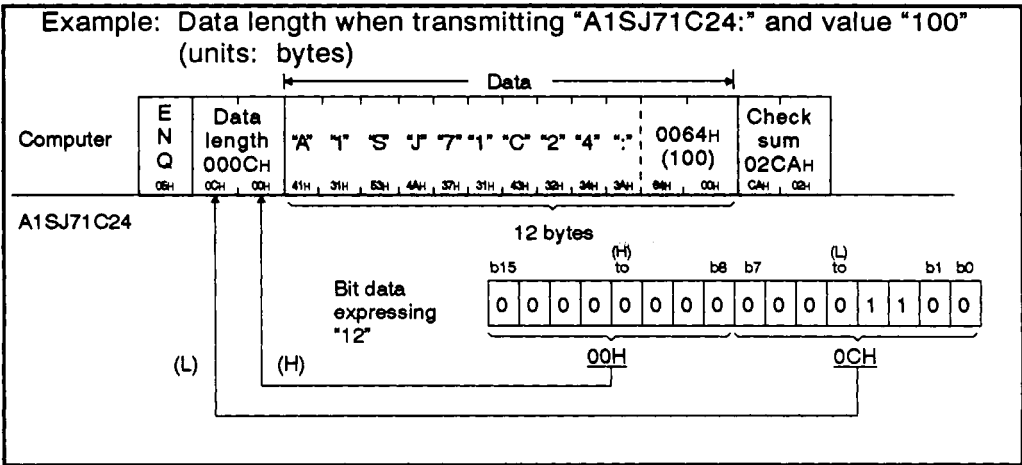
(a) Data send from an A1SJ71C24 to a computer

The data length to be transmitted is the value written to the send data length storage area of the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory by the TO instruction in a sequence program.

The A1SJ71C24 transmits the written value as it is from the lower byte (L).

(b) Data send from a computer to an A1SJ71C24

The A1SJ71C24 checks the received data length. When it is correct, the A1SJ71C24 writes the first 1 byte to the lower byte position (L) of the received data length storage area of the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory.



### (3) Data area

The data of 00H to FFH code can be processed in a string of 1-byte data as the send data.

#### (a) Data send from an A1SJ71C24 to a computer

The data area to be transmitted is the value written to the send data storage area of the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory by the TO instruction in a sequence program.

The A1SJ71C24 transmits the data according to the designated length and byte/word units sequentially from the lower address in unchanged codes.

#### (b) Data send from a computer to an A1SJ71C24

The data area received is written to the received data storage area sequentially from the lower address in unchanged codes as they are received.

The data length to be written is determined by the data length in the received message and the designated word/byte units.

### (4) Check sum

The check sum is the lower 2 bytes (16 bits) of the result obtained by adding the data length and the data area in the message as binary data.

If the setting at address 115H is "1", the check sum is not required.

#### (a) Data send from an A1SJ71C24 to a computer

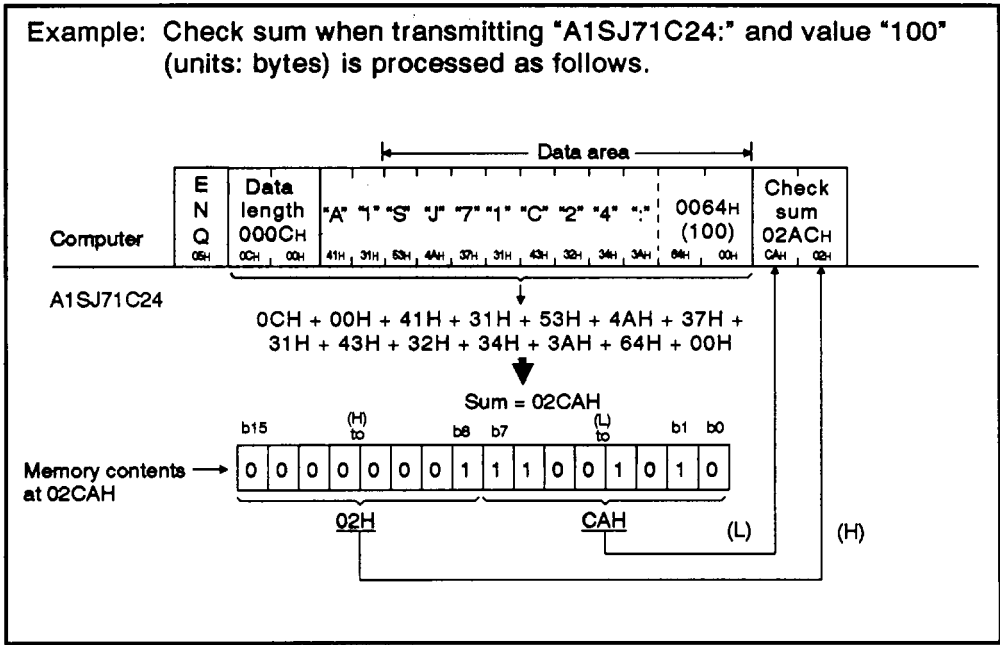
The A1SJ71C24 calculates and adds the check sum.

If the check sum is not processed, the check sum is not transmitted.

(b) Data send from a computer to an A1SJ71C24

The A1SJ71C24 checks and processes the check sum received. It is not possible to read the check sum from a sequence program.

When the setting is "check sum is disabled", the received data following the data of the designated length is ignored up to the next control code.



(5) Error code

An error code indicates the error content when an NAK response is received. The code is transmitted and received in the range of 0001H to 00FFH. Section 17.2 gives error code details.

(a) Data send from an A1SJ71C24 to a computer

The A1SJ71C24 appends the error code.

When transmitting an error code, the A1SJ71C24 writes the same error code to its error code storage area in the received data buffer memory area.

(b) Data send from a computer to an A1SJ71C24

The A1SJ71C24 writes the received error code to the error code storage area in its send data buffer memory area.

POINT

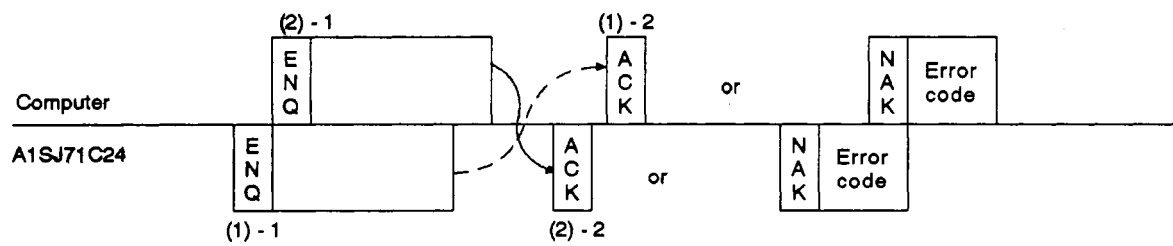
In bidirectional communications, check sum and error codes are all binary data. Note that in the dedicated protocol, they are handled in ASCII code.



12.6 Processing an A1SJ71C24 for Simultaneous Send in Full-Duplex Mode

Processing by the A1SJ71C24 varies depending on the setting (valid/invalid setting at simultaneous transmission) when the computer and the A1SJ71C24 transmit data at the same time to each other.

Example:



Buffer Memory Setting (Address 114H)	Setting	Processing by A1SJ71C24	
		Send Processing	Receive Processing
0000H	Send data : Valid Received data : Valid	After completing data send ((1)-1), the A1SJ71C24 waits for response ((1)-2) while checking time-out error. Normal or abnormal send completion is confirmed by response and its status is transmitted to the sequence program via the buffer memory.	After completing data receive ((2)-1), the A1SJ71C24 transmits the response ((2)-2). The received data and receive result are transmitted to the sequence program via the buffer memory.
0100H	Send data : Invalid Received data : Valid	After completing data send ((1)-1), the A1SJ71C24 transmits the sequence program of a simultaneous transmission error (error code: 3) via the buffer memory. The A1SJ71C24 does not wait for a response ((1)-2).	After completing data receive ((2)-1), the A1SJ71C24 transmits the response ((2)-2). The receive data and receive result are transmitted to the sequence program via the buffer memory.
0001H	Send data : Valid Received data : Invalid	After completing data send ((1)-1), the A1SJ71C24 waits for a response ((1)-2) while checking time-out error. Normal or abnormal send completion is confirmed by a response and its status is transmitted to the sequence program via the buffer memory.	Data receive ((2)-1) is ignored and received data is discarded. The response ((2)-2) is not transmitted. Data receive is not transmitted to the sequence program.
0101H	Send data : Invalid Received data : Invalid	After completing data send ((1)-1), the A1SJ71C24 transmits the sequence program of a simultaneous transmission error (error code: 3) via the buffer memory. The A1SJ71C24 does not wait for a response ((1)-2).	Data receive ((2)-1) is ignored and received data is discarded. The response ((2)-2) is not transmitted. Data receive is not transmitted to the sequence program.

POINT

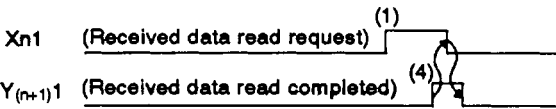
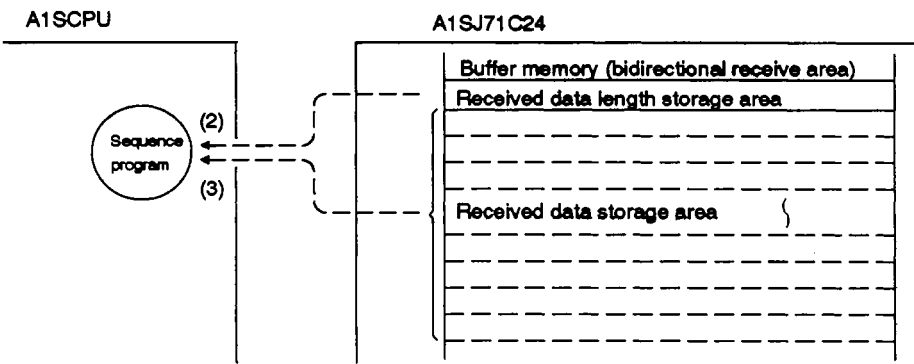
If data send of the communicating node is interrupted by sending a DC3 during simultaneous send, subsequent processing is executed according to the setting at buffer address 114H for "Simultaneous send data valid/invalid".

12.7 Basic Program to Read/Write Buffer Memory

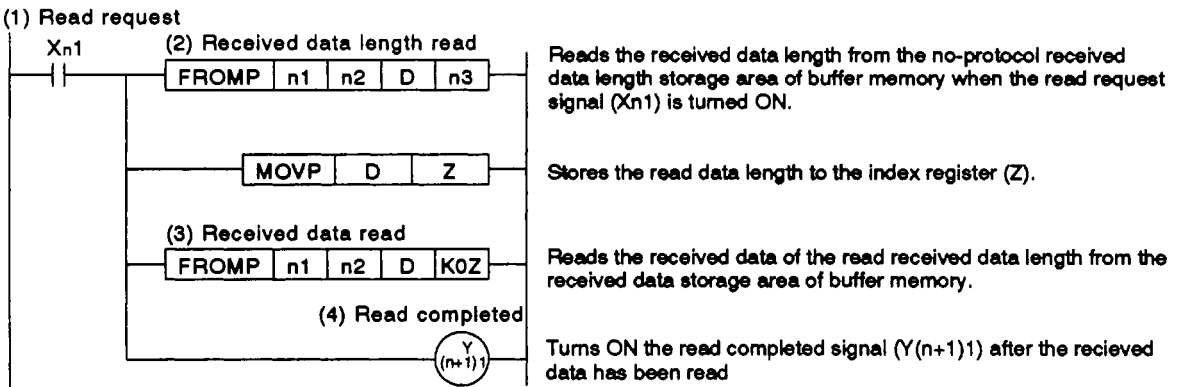
The following describes a basic sequence program to bidirectional read and write data to and from the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory.

- (1) Reading data from the receive area (FROM, FROMP, DFRO, DFROP)

Data is read from the buffer memory bidirectional receive area (default: 80H to FFH).

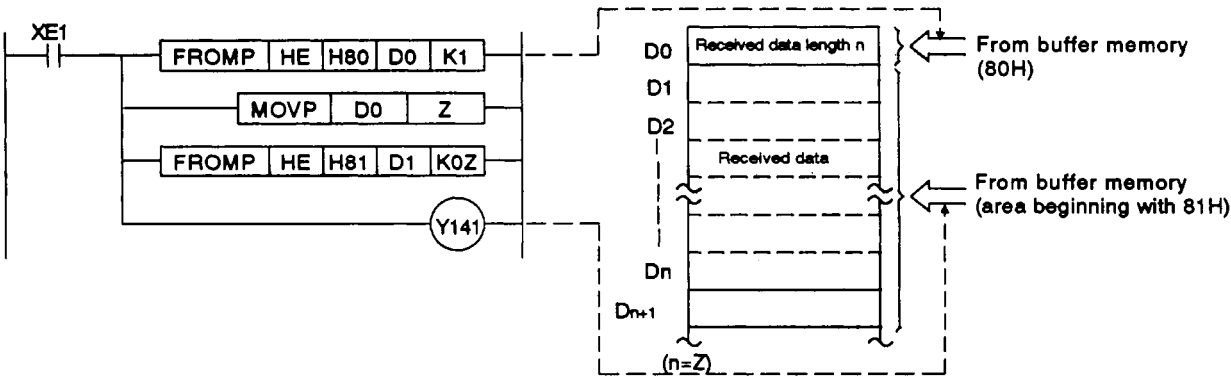


Format



\* Data read by program (3) is processed as the recieved data.

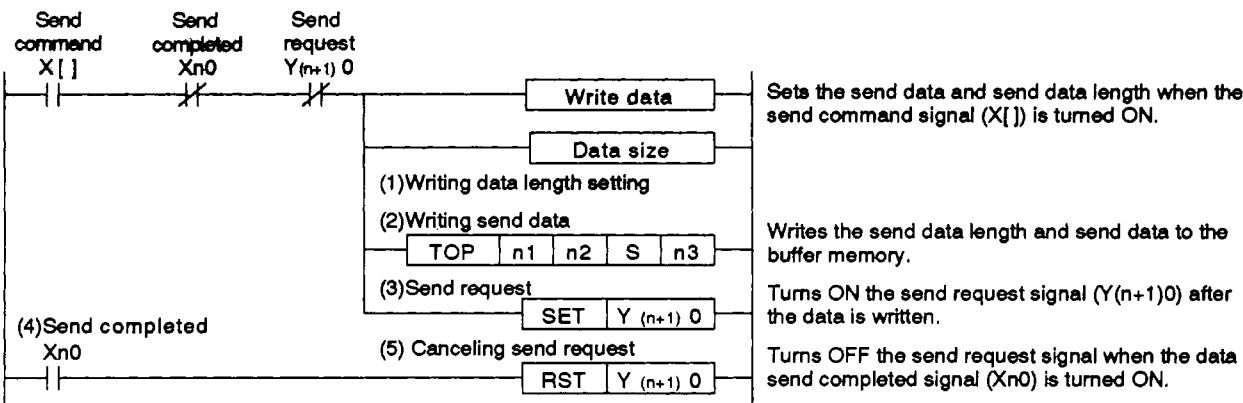
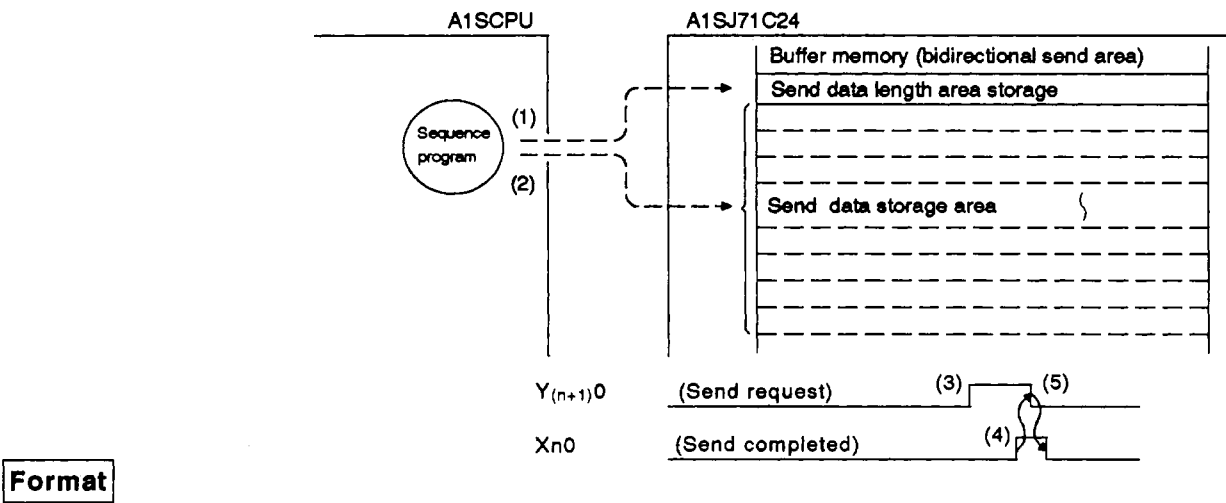
Example: To read the data of (n+1) words from the area, beginning with buffer memory address 80H, to the area beginning with D0 when the A1SJ71C24 I/O numbers are allocated to E0 to FF (unit: word).



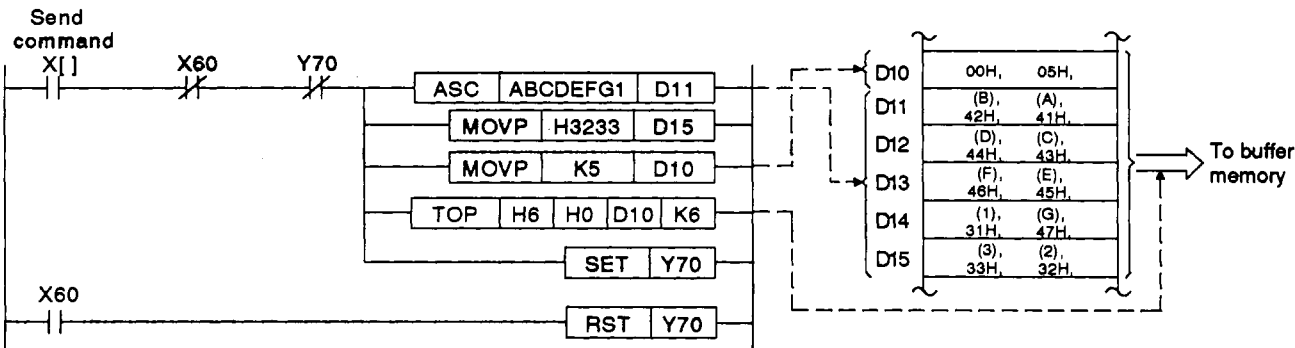
12. COMMUNICATIONS IN THE BIDIRECTIONAL MODE

MELSEC-A

- (2) Writing data to the send area (TO, TOP, DTO, DTOP)
- Data written to the bidirectional send area (default: 0H to 7FH).



Example: To transmit 5-word data after writing "ABCDEFGH123" to the buffer memory area from 1H when the A1SJ71C24 I/O numbers are allocated to 60 to 7F.



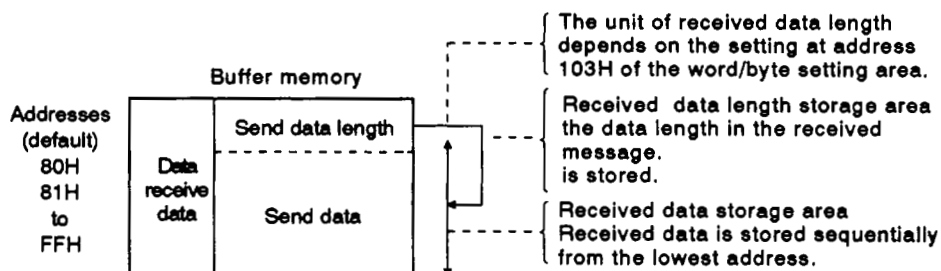
## 12.8 Receiving Data in the Bidirectional Mode (Computer → A1SJ71C24)

(1) Data receive area

The A1SJ71C24 stores the received data length and the received data in the data receive area.

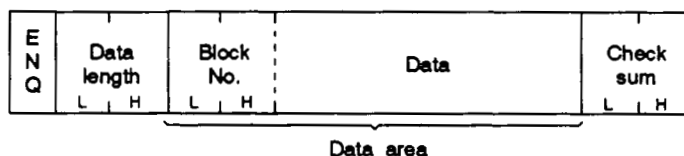
With a default setting, 80H to FFH in the buffer memory is allocated as the data receive area.

This area may be changed as needed. Section 9.2.5 gives procedure for changing the data receive area.



If the length of the data area in the message transmitted from the computer is greater than the received data storage area (default: 127 words), split the data area into several blocks so that its length is smaller than the received data storage area and append the block number to specify each data area block.

**Message format example:**



(2) Reading received data

The A1SJ71C24 makes a read request to the A1SCPU at the following timing (the timing at which the XE1 signal in the program example in (4) is turned on).

- When the data length in the message and the set data length (bytes or words as set in address 103H) have been received.
- If the check sum is processed, when the check sum has been received with the above mentioned data area.

**Example:**

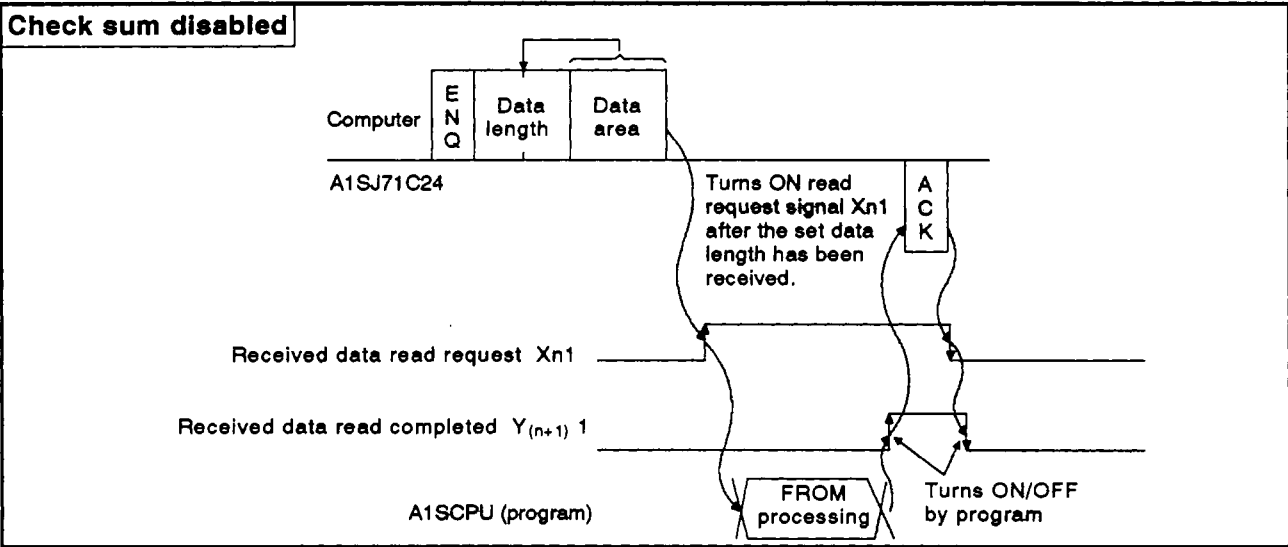
**Word/byte setting: Word units**

Data length in message: 10

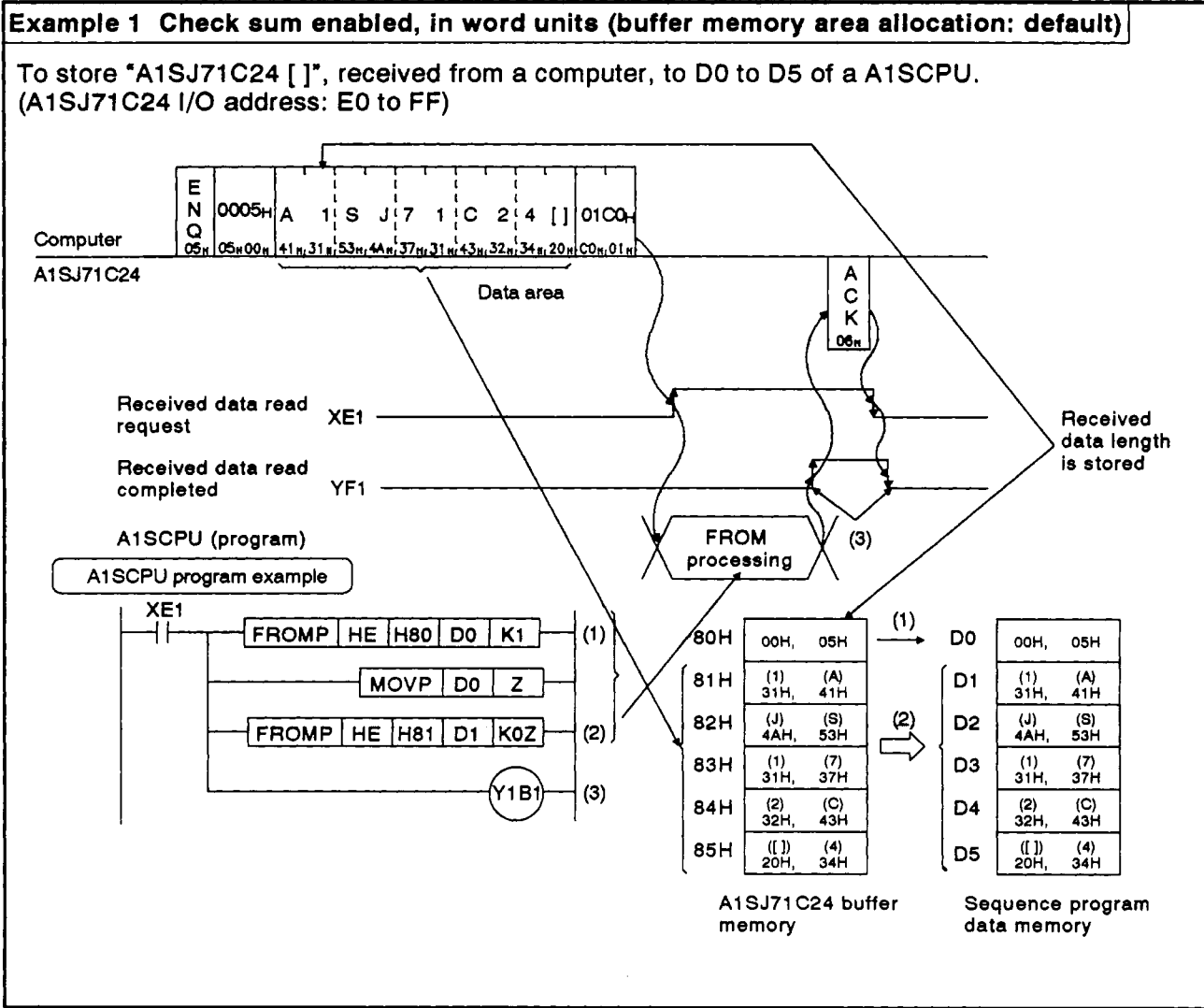
In this case, the A1SJ71C24 makes a read request to the the sequence program at the time 10 words of data (plus the check sum) have been received.

When the read request (Xn1) for the received data is made read the data length and that length of data with a FROM instruction in a sequence program and turn OFF the received data read completed signal (Y (n+1)1).

(3) Data receive processing

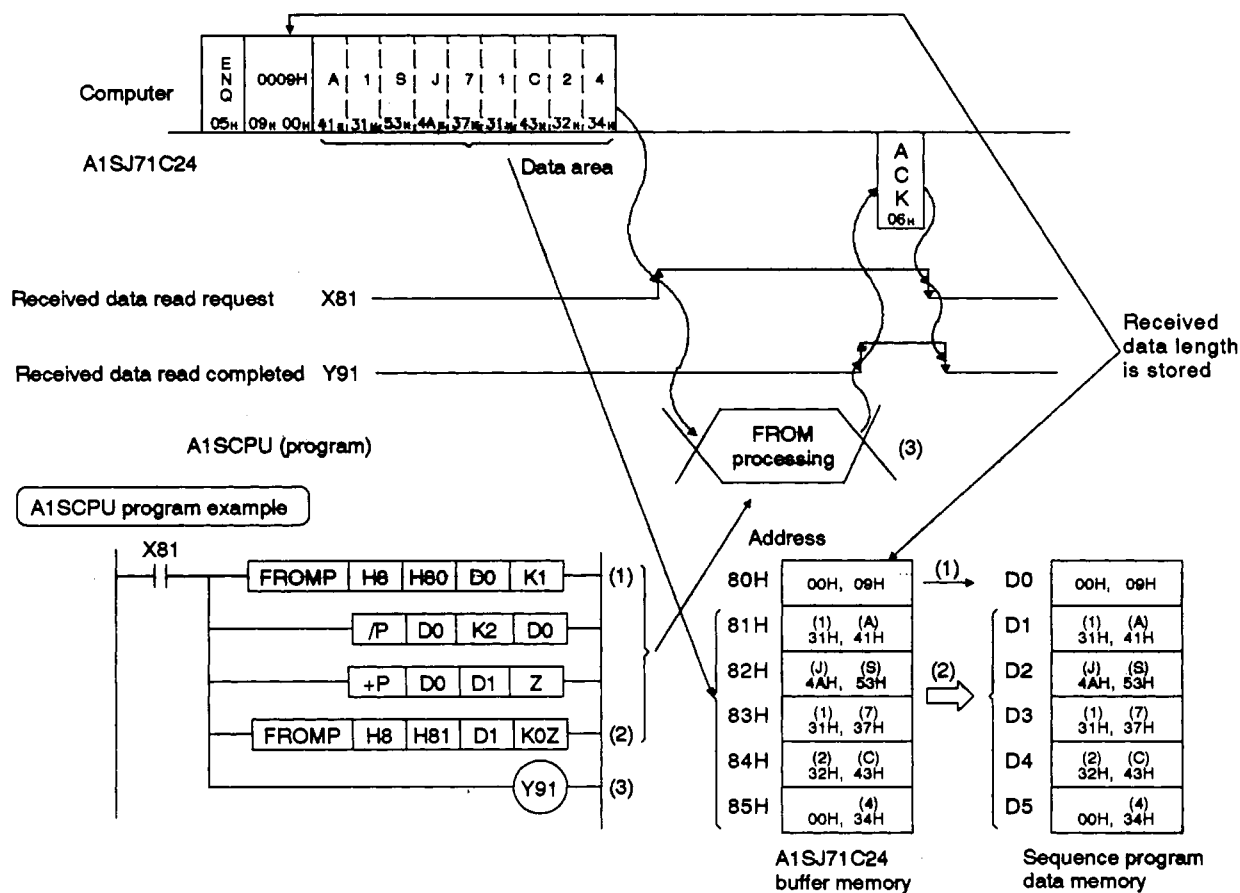


(4) Data receive program examples



**Example 2 Check sum disabled, in byte units (receive memory area allocation: default)**

To store "A1SJ71C24", received from a computer, to D0 to D4 of a A1SCPU. (A1SJ71C24 I/O address: 80 to 9F)

**POINT**

- Even if send data units are set to byte units, the FROM instruction in a sequence program operates in word units. Therefore, the received data length must be converted to the number of buffer memory points (word units).  
In the above example, 9 bytes of data must be converted into 5 words ( $9 \div 2 = 4.5 \dots 5$ ).
- When an odd number of bytes of data is received, the higher 8 bits of the last address read by the FROM instruction are "00H".

12.9 Transmitting Data in the Bidirectional Mode (A1SJ71C24 → Computer)

Transmitting means outputting data which was written to the bidirectional mode send buffer memory area (hereafter referred to as the send area), from the A1SJ71C24 to a computer in response to turning ON the A1SCPU send request signal (Y(n+1)0).

(1) Send area and writing send data

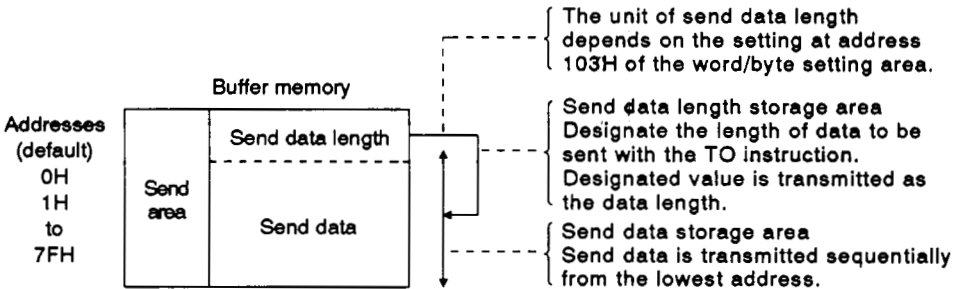
The send data length and send data are written to the send area.

- (a) The length of data to be written (having been written) to the bidirectional send data length storage area in either words or bytes.
- (b) The data to be transmitted is written to the send data storage area.

When the send request signal (Y(n+1)0) is turned ON after (a) and (b) have been executed, the A1SJ71C24 transmits the designated length of designated data from the send data storage area sequentially from the lower address.

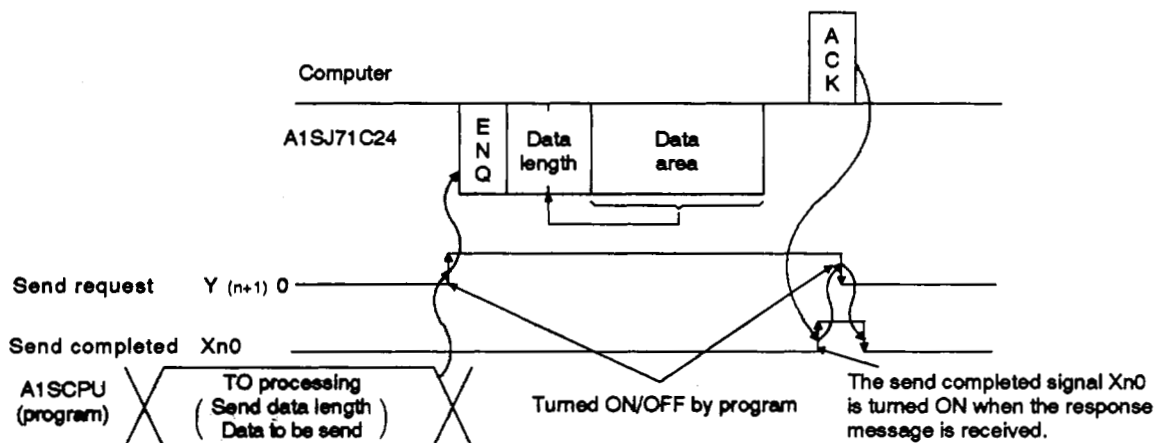
By default, the buffer memory area 0H to 7FH is allocated to the send area.

This area may be changed as needed. Section 9.2.4 gives the procedure for changing the send area addresses.



## (2) Data transmitting procedure

### Procedure (Check sum disabled)



### POINTS

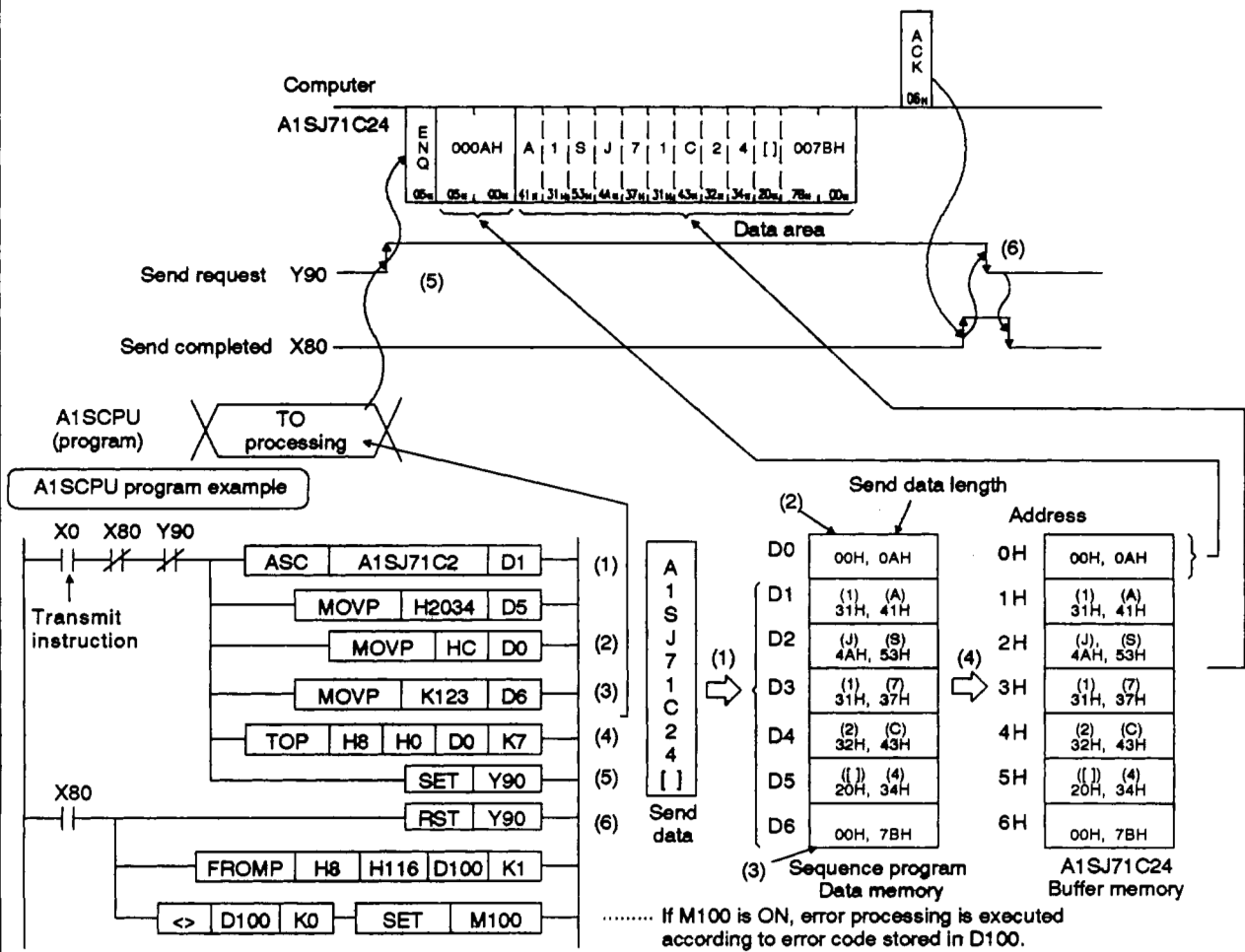
- (1) An error occurs if the send data length is (a) greater than the send area, or (b) equal to "0". In this case, "1" is written as send error information to the most significant bit (bit 15) of address 116H (data send error storage area) in the special applications memory area (see Sections 12.2 and 17.2).
- (2) The send data length written to the head address is transmitted as the data length.





Example 2 Check sum disabled, in byte units (send data area allocation: default)

To transmit character data "A1SJ71C24[]" and integer data "123" (decimal) from the A1SCPU to a computer after writing it to buffer memory. (A1SJ71C24 I/O address: 80 to 9F)



POINT

- Even if send data units are set to byte units, the TO instruction in a sequence program operates in word units. Therefore, the length of send data differs from the data length designated by the TO instruction.

## **[MULTIDROP LINK FUNCTION]**

This section explains the specifications, functions, buffer allocations, and programming when an A1SJ71C24 is used as a multidrop link function module.

13. SPECIFICATIONS FOR MULTIDROP LINK FUNCTION

MELSEC-A

13. SPECIFICATIONS FOR MULTIDROP LINK FUNCTION

This section describes the transmission and interface specifications of the A1SJ71C24.

Since the functions, I/O specifications used with the PC CPU, and buffer memory differ with station settings of multidrop link master and multidrop link local, refer to respective section describing station settings.

13.1 Transmission Specifications

Item		Specifications
Interface		Conforms to RS-422/485.
Transmission system		Half duplex communication system
Synchronous system		Asynchronous system
Transmission speed		19200/38400 BPS (selectable)
Data format	Start bit	1
	Data bit	7
	Parity bit	1
	Stop bit	1
Error detection		Parity check (even)
		BCC check
DTR/DSR (ER/DR) control		Absent
DC1/DC3, DC2/DC4 control		Absent
Transmission distance		Total length 500 m
Current consumption		5 VDC 0.1 A
I/O required		32 points
Recommended cable		SPEV (SB)-MPC-0.2 X 3P

13. SPECIFICATIONS FOR MULTIDROP LINK FUNCTION

MELSEC-A

13.2 RS-422/485 Interface Specifications

(1) Fig. 13.1 gives the specifications of the RS-422/485 interface used for connection between a computer and the A1SJ71C24 and between the A1SJ71C24 modules.

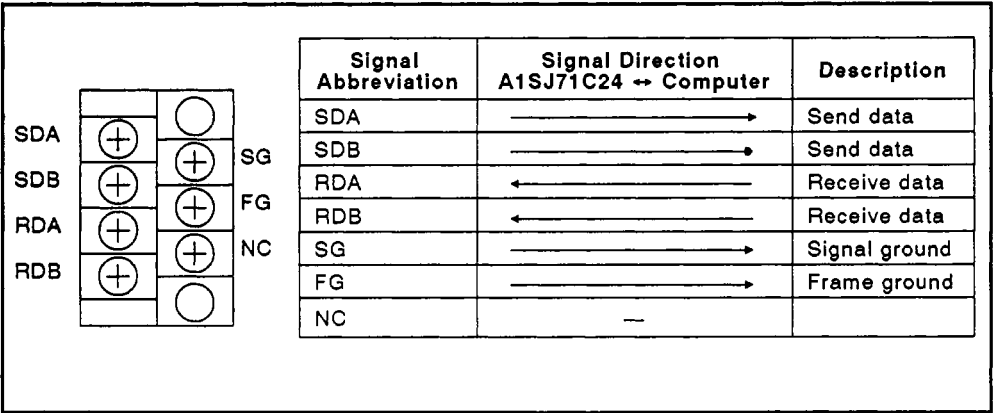


Fig. 13.1 RS-422/485 Interface Specifications

(2) Fig. 13.2 shows a function block diagram of the RS-422/485 interface.

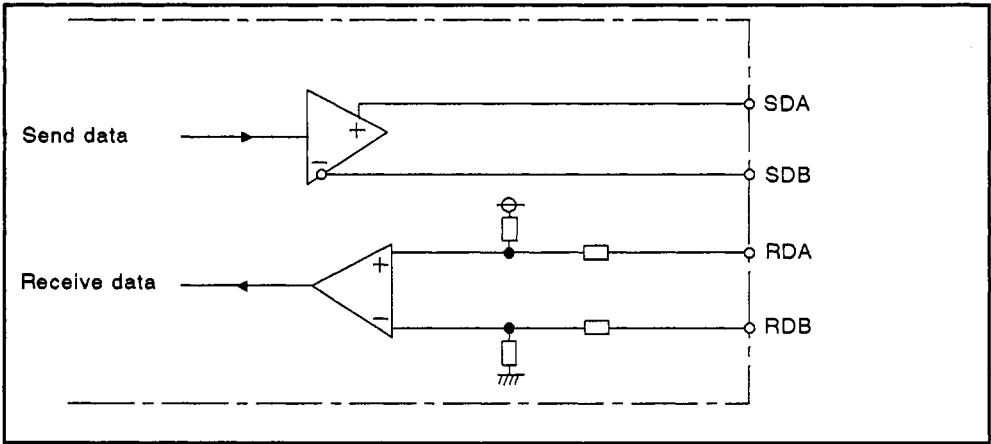


Fig. 13.2 Function Block Diagram of the RS-422/485 Interface

13.3 RS-422 Cable Specifications

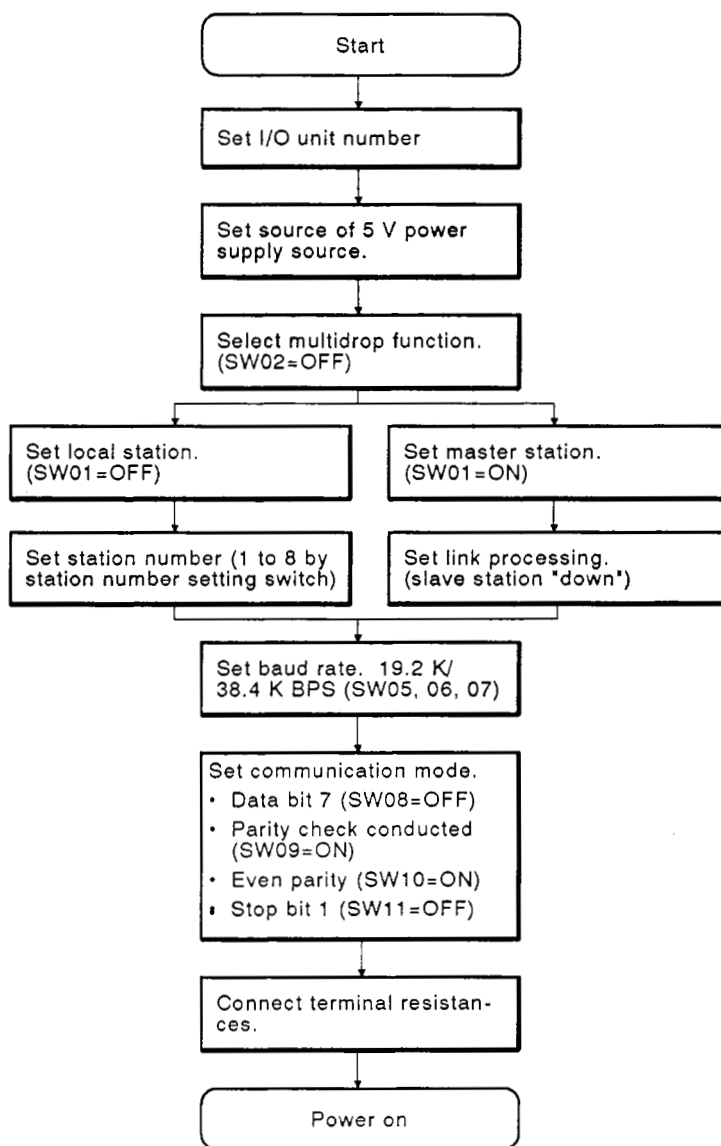
RS-422 cables must conform to the following specifications.

Item	Description
Cable type	Shielded
Number of pins	3 Pairs
Conductor resistance (20°C)	88.0 Ω/km or less
Insulation resistance	10,000 MΩ km or less
Dielectric strength	500 VDC, 1 minute
Electrostatic capacity (1 KHz)	60 nF/km or less on average
Characteristic impedance (100 KHz)	110 ± 10 Ω

Fig. 13.3 RS-422 Cable Specification

## 14. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

### 14.1 Settings and Procedures before Operation





14. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-A

14.2.2 LED signals and displays

LED Layout	LED No.	LED Name	Meaning of LED Display	LED ON	LED OFF	LED Initial State
<div><div>*1 (Example)</div><div><div>LED No.</div><div>0</div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div></div><div><div>RUN</div><div>SD</div><div>RD</div><div>CPU</div><div>MD</div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div>NEU</div><div>ACK</div><div>NAK</div><div>C/N</div><div>P/S</div><div>PRO</div><div>SIO</div><div>COM</div></div><div><div>SCAN</div><div>SET E.</div><div>SCAN E.</div><div>SIO E.</div><div>ST.DWN</div><div>MD/L</div></div></div> <div>Used for the multidrop link function</div> <div><div>*1 (Example)</div><div><div>LED No.</div><div>8</div><div>9</div><div>10</div><div>11</div><div>12</div><div>13</div><div>14</div><div>15</div></div></div>	0	RUN	Normal run	Normal	Abnormal	ON
	1*	SD	Transmitting	Flashes during data transmission		OFF
	2	RD	Receiving	Flashes during data receive		OFF
	3	CPU	Communications with a PC CPU	Flashes during communications with a PC CPU		ON
	4	MD	Multidrop link	Multidrop link	Computer link	*2
	8	SCAN	Data transmission sequence execution	Executing	Not executing	OFF
	9	SET E.	Connection ready sequence error	Connection ready sequence error occurs	Normal	OFF
	10	SCAN E.	Data transmission sequence error	Data transmission sequence error occurs	Normal	OFF
	11	SIO E.	Self-loopback test error	RS-422/485 communication error occurs	Normal	OFF
	14	ST.DWN	Slave station error	Other stations than slave continue communicating.	Normal	OFF
	15	MD/L	Master station/local station	Multidrop link (local station)	Multidrop link (master station)	*2

\*1 Because these LED numbers are examples, they are not actually printed out.

\*2 varies according to the switch setting as shown in the following tables.

For \*2

LED		MD (LED NO.4)	COM (LED NO.15)
Transmission Specification Setting Switch			
SW2 OFF (Multidrop link)	SW1 OFF (Local station)	ON	ON
	SW1 ON (Master station)	ON	OFF
SW2 ON (Computer link)	SW1 OFF	OFF	ON
	SW1 ON		




## 14. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-A

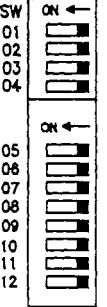
### 14.3 Settings


#### 14.3.1 Master/local station setting

Setting Switch	Switch Number	Setting	Switch Position	
			ON	OFF
	SW01	Master/local station setting	Master station	Local station

The above switches are only valid after the power is switched on or the CPU connected to the A1SJ71C24 is reset.

#### 14.3.2 Setting of transmission specifications

Setting Switch	Switch Number	Setting	Switch Position							
			ON				OFF			
	SW02	Computer link/multidrop selection	Computer link				Multidrop			
	SW03	Loopback self-check	Test mode				Data transmission mode			
	SW04	Link processing for "down" slave station	Continue				Stop			
		Baud rate (BPS)	Unused	Unused	Unused	Unused	Unused	Unused	19200	38400
	SW05	Transmission speed setting	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON
	SW06		OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
	SW07		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
	SW08	Data length	8 bits				7 bits			
	SW09	Parity check	Yes				No			
	SW10	Parity setting	Even				Odd			
	SW11	Stop bit	2 bits				1 bits			
	SW12	Sum check enable/disable setting	Yes				No			

 Set the switches to positions marked

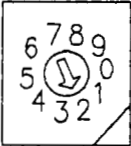
- (1) The above switch settings (SW02 to SW12) are only valid after the power is switched on or the PC CPU connected to the A1SJ71C24 is reset.
- (2) SW04 is valid for the A1SJ71C24 master station. When SW04 is ON and a slave station goes down, that station is disconnected from the link system and link processing continues. When recovered, the disconnected station automatically returns to the system. When SW04 is OFF and a slave goes down, link processing stops.
- (3) The baud rate may be set to 19.2 or 38.4 K BPS. When the A1SJ71C24 is a local station with an AJ71C22 master, set to 38.4 K BPS.
- (4) SW12 must be OFF.

14. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-A

14.3.3 Station number setting

- (1) When an A1SJ71C24 is used as a master station
- Station setting switches are invalid.
- (2) When an A1SJ71C24 is used as a local station
- Only unit's place of station number setting switch is valid.

	Station Number Setting Switches	Application
	0	Unused
	1	Station 1
	2	Station 2
	3	Station 3
	4	Station 4
	5	Station 5
	6	Station 6
	7	Station 7
	8	Station 8
	9	Unused



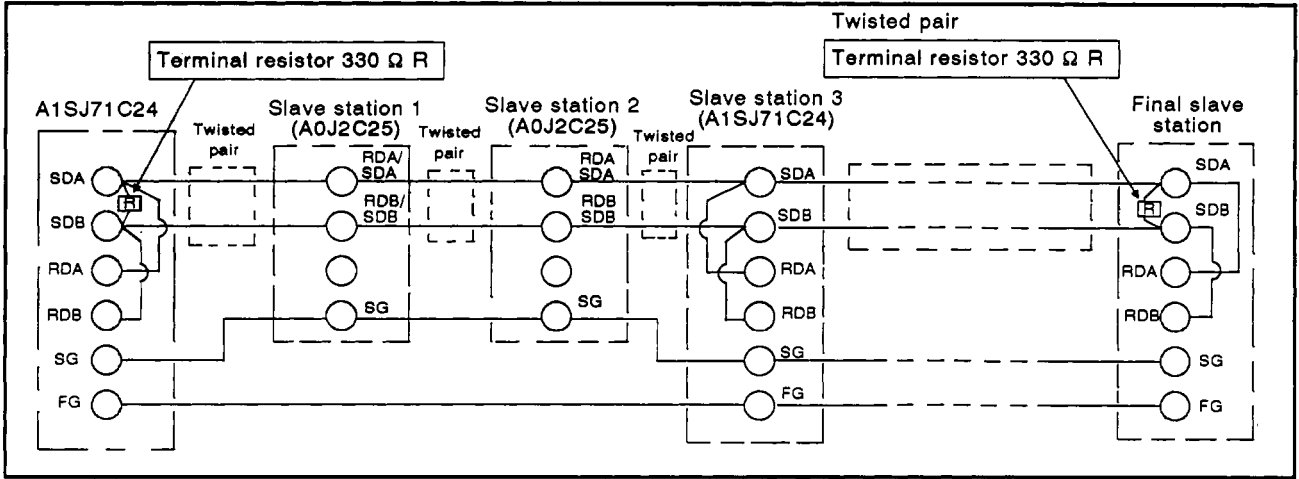
## 14. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-A

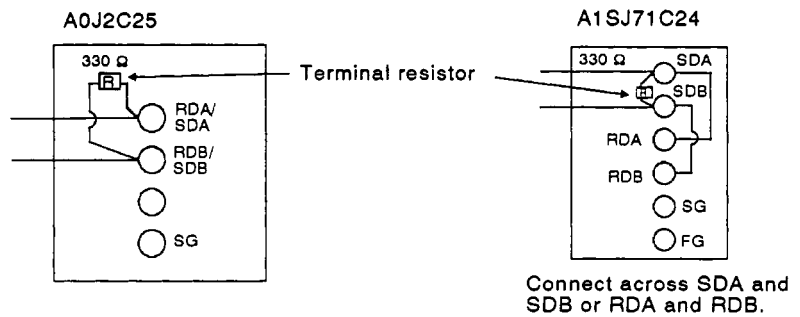
### 14.4 External Wiring

#### 14.4.1 Multidrop link connection

Connect the A1SJ71C24 and slave stations as shown below.



- (1) The A1SJ71C24 must be at the end as shown above.
- (2) Connect A1SJ71C24 terminals SDA with RDA and SDB with RDB.
- (3) Connect the following terminals between the stations:
  - SDA (or RDA) and SDA (or RDA)
  - SDB (or RDB) and SDB (or RDB)
  - SG and SG
  - FG and FG (not provided for the A0J2C25)
- (4) Connect a terminal resistor in the final slave station.



The terminal resistor should be used to ensure reliable data communication.

#### POINT

Communications using RS-422 or RS485 is possible in a multidrop link consisting of A1SJ71C24 modules only.

Connect terminal resistances of 330 Ω when RS-422 is used, or 110 Ω when RS-485 is used.

14.5 Self-loopback Test

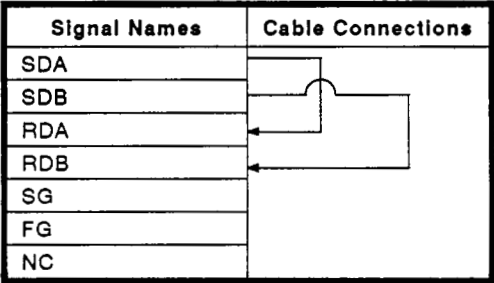
The self loopback test is used to check that the A1SJ71C24 module is operating normally. This function is selected when SW03 is ON.

14.5.1 Procedure to carry out self-loopback test

The procedure to carry out the self-loopback test is as follows:

(Step 1) Connect the cables

Connect cables to the RS-422/485 terminal blocks as shown below.



(Step 2) Set the transmission specification setting switch

- (a) Master station
- Turn SW01 (master station/local station setting switch) ON.
  - Turn SW02 (computer link/multidrop link setting switch) OFF.
  - Turn SW03 (self-loopback test setting switch) ON.
  - Turn SW05 to SW07 (Transmission speed setting) to OFF/ON/ON(19200 BPS) or ON/ON/ON(38400 BPS).
- (b) Local station
- Turn SW01 (master station/local station setting switch) ON.
  - Turn SW02 (computer link/multidrop link setting switch) OFF.
  - Turn SW03 (self-loopback test setting switch) ON.
  - Turn SW05 to SW07 (Transmission speed setting) to OFF/ON/ON(19200 BPS) or ON/ON/ON(38400 BPS).

(Step 3) Execute the self-loopback test

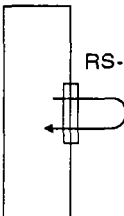
- (a) Turn ON power to the PC CPU or reset the PC CPU.
- The A1SJ71C24 starts checking automatically.
- (b) Checking
- RS-422/485 is checked.
- (The A1SJ71C24 executes checking automatically.)
- The checking is completed within one second.
- (c) Check the LED display status as described in Section 14.2.2.
- Normal : Follow procedure (4) to complete the test.
- Error : Correct the error and repeat the self-loopback test.
- (d) When checks are completed:
- 1) Turn the power supply OFF.

14. SETTINGS AND PROCEDURES BEFORE OPERATION

MELSEC-A

- 2) Disconnect the cables. Connect the cables to perform multidrop link.
- 3) Turn SW03 (self-loopback test setting switch) OFF (data transmission mode).

14.5.2 Self-loopback test operations

Check Items	Check Descriptions	Normal Indicator LED		Error Indicator LED		Information Flow
RS-422/485 communications check	Checks data sent from RS-422/485 connector. If normal, A1SJ71C24 changes data and the procedure is repeated. If not normal, an error is indicated. An error is indicated if no cable is connected.	SIOE. (LED NO.11)	OFF	SIOE. (LED NO.11)	ON	 <div>RS-422/485</div> <div>A1SJ71C24</div>
		SD (LED NO.1)	Flash- ing			
		RD (LED NO.2)				

• The test continues even if an error occurred with a checking item.

15. A1SJ71C24 MASTER STATION

15.1 Functions

Item		Function	Ref. Section
Initial setting	Number of slave stations to be accessed	Set the number of slave stations to be accessed.	15.3.1
	Transmission precedence	Set the order in which slave stations are accessed during transmission sequence cycles.	15.3.1
	Amount of data communicated between stations	Set the number of bits to be communicated with each slave station. Maximum for network: 512 (256/512 points selectable) Maximum per slave station: receive 128, transmit 128	15.3.3
Off-communication station setting		Sets all points of send data, to be transmitted to a specified slave station, to OFF and ignores received data. Stores OFF data to buffer memory receive data area.	15.3.4
Pre-transmission sequence		The A1SJ71C24 transfers initial data slave stations to check the initial setting. When the response is correct, the A1SJ71C24 proceeds to the data transmission sequence.	15.6
Data transmission sequence		The A1SJ71C24 communicates with slave stations in accordance with the initial data.	15.7
		In the event that a slave station goes down during communication, + 1) That slave station may disconnected for continued network processing; or 2) Data transmission over the network may be stopped. *: When 1) is selected, the faulty station can return to the link system by a return request	
Transmission time monitoring		The maximum and present transmission times can be monitored in batches to within 10 msec. (From buffer addresses 62H and 63H.)	15.3.7
Loopback self-check		The RS-422/485 port can be self-checked.	14.5

# 15. A1SJ71C24 MASTER STATION

MELSEC-A

## 15.2 I/O Signals List for PC CPU

I/O device numbers depend on the A1SJ71C24 I/O unit number.

The device numbers indicated in the table below assume that the I/O unit number has been set to 0.

### (1) Input signals (A1SJ71C24 to PC CPU)

16 points from Xn0 to XnF are provided.

Device	Signal Name	Description
Xn0	During data transmission sequence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>On during normal data transmission sequence.</li><li>Off indicates pre-transmission sequence or an error.</li></ul>
Xn1	Pre-transmission sequence error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>On indicates an error during pre-transmission sequence.</li><li>Switched off when Y(n+1)1 is turned on.</li></ul>
Xn2	Data transmission sequence error ( Valid when link processing setting is STOP (SW04 OFF). )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>On indicates an error during data transmission sequence.</li><li>Switched off when Y(n+1)1 is turned on.</li></ul>
Xn3	Data transmission sequence error ( Valid when link processing setting is CONTINUE (SW04 ON). )	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>On indicates an error during data transmission sequence.</li><li>Switched on by a return request when the faulty slave station returns to the link system.</li></ul>
Xn4 to XnC	—	Reserved
XnD	WDT (Watch dog timer) error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Switched on when the A1SJ71C24 watch dog timer times out.</li></ul>
XnE to XnF	—	Reserved

#### POINT

Yn0 to YnF which are unused by the A1SJ71C24 may be used as internal relays.

### (2) Output signals (PC CPU to A1SJ71C24)

16 points from Y(n+1)0 to Y(n+1)F are provided.

Device	Signal Name	Description
Y(n+1)0	Link start-up	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Switch on to start up the A1SJ71C24. Keep this signal on during operation.</li><li>Switch off to stop transmission.</li></ul>
Y(n+1)1	Error reset	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Use this signal to turn off Xn1 or Xn2.</li></ul>
Y(n+1)2 to Y(n+1)F	—	Reserved

#### IMPORTANT

Y(n+1)2 to Y(n+1)F are reserved for the use by the system and cannot be used by sequence programs.  
If any of these devices is used (ON/OFF) by a sequence program, correct operation of the A1SJ71C24 are not guaranteed.



15.3 Buffer Memory

The A1SJ71C24 has a buffer memory for data communication with the A1SCPU. For data transfer between the A1SCPU and buffer memory, use the FROM and TO instructions.

Buffer addresses are 16 bit locations.

0H	Accessed slave station number	➡ Set between 1 and 8.
1H to 8H	Transmission precedence	➡ See section 15.3.1
9H to 10H	Received point number	➡ See section 15.3.2
11H to 18H	Transmission point number	
19H to 1DH	(Reserved)	
1EH	Maximum number of transmission points (256/512 points)	➡ See section 15.3.3
1FH	Off-communication station setting area	➡ See section 15.3.4
20H to 3FH	Received data area	➡ See section 15.3.5
40H to 5FH	Send data area	
60H	Error code	➡ For error codes, see section 17.12
61H	Faulty slave number	
62H	Communication time (Present value)	➡ See section 15.3.6
63H	Communication time (Maximum)	➡ See section 15.3.7
64H to 6FH	(Reserved)	
70H	Return request	➡ See section 15.3.8
71H to 7FFH	Work area (may be used freely)	

POINT

Error codes (address 60H) must be removed from the buffer memory by resetting the PC.  
Codes are not cleared when the cause of the error is removed.  
The error code in address 60H is always the most recent one.

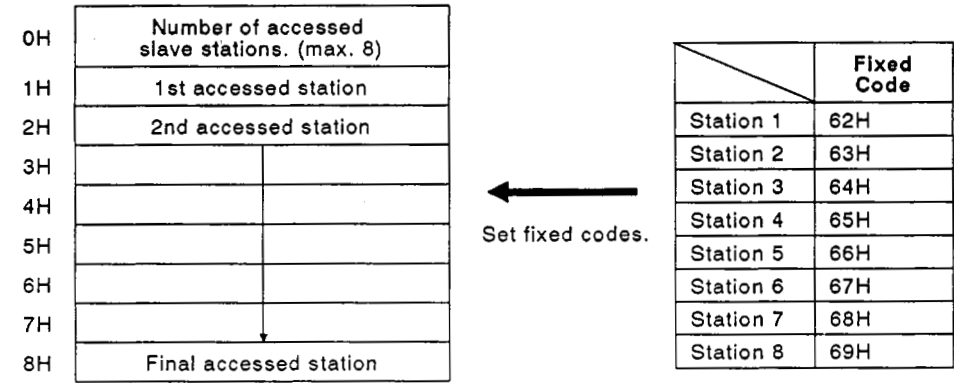
15. A1SJ71C24 MASTER STATION

MELSEC-A

15.3.1 Accessed slave station/transmission priority

Specify the number of slave stations to be accessed and their corresponding communication priority. Specify the number of slave stations at address 0H and station codes at addresses 1H to 8H.

Data communication in mode in order of address numbers.

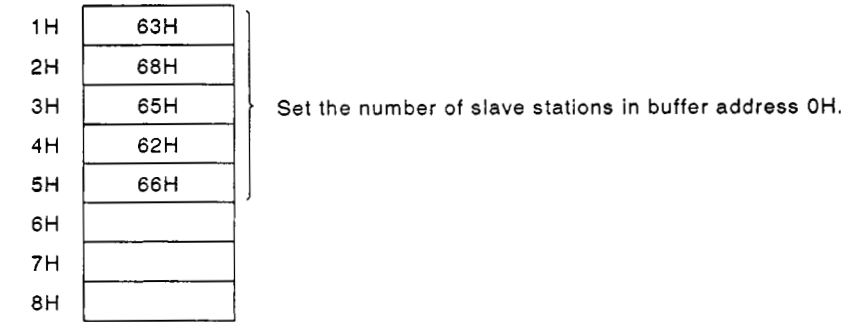


Set fixed codes.

POINT

When the power is switched on or the PC CPU is reset, codes 62H to 69H are automatically written to addresses 1H to 8H by the OS as default values.

Example: Specify slave station communication priority as: stations 2, 7, 4,



1 and 5

POINTS

(1) The "number of accessed slave stations" determines the maximum number of slave stations which may be accessed. If further stations are specified in the priority list, these are ignored.

(2) Error code "33" is written to address 60H if:

1) The same station number is repeated;

2) The specified number of slave stations is greater than the number set in the priority list.

(e.g. 5 stations specified at address 0H, but only three stations set to addresses 1H to 3H); or

3) Any code other than 62H to 69H has been used in the priority list.

15.3.2 Number of communication data bits

Specifies the number of bits used for transmit and receive data communication. Specify the number of receive bits at addresses 9H and 10H and the number of transmit bits at addresses 11H to 18H.  
Note the following restrictions:

(1) The total number of receive plus transmit bits for all stations must not exceed 256.

(2) The number of receive data points per station must not exceed 128.

(3) The number of transmit data points per station must not exceed 128.

(4) Communication data must be specified in batches of 8 bits.

9H	Station 1 setting	Number of bits of input data (Bits received)
AH	Station 2 setting	
BH	Station 3 setting	
CH	Station 4 setting	
DH	Station 5 setting	
EH	Station 6 setting	
FH	Station 7 setting	
10H	Station 8 setting	
11H	Station 1 setting	Number of bits of output data (Bits transmitted)
12H	Station 2 setting	
13H	Station 3 setting	
14H	Station 4 setting	
15H	Station 5 setting	
16H	Station 6 setting	
17H	Station 7 setting	
18H	Station 8 setting	

15 - 5

15. A1SJ71C24 MASTER STATION

MELSEC-A

POINT

If the communication data setting is not a multiple of 8, error code "33" is written to buffer address 60H.

Example:

	Station 1	Station 2	Station 4	Station 5	Station 7
Input	8	24	16	0	0
Output	16	8	16	16	16

(Stations 1 and 2 = A0J2C25, stations 4, 5 and 7 = A1SJ71C24 local)

9H	8	Bits received
AH	24	
BH	0	
CH	16	
DH	0	
EH	0	
FH	0	
10H	0	Bits transmitted
11H	16	
12H	8	
13H	0	
14H	16	
15H	16	
16H	0	
17H	16	
18H	0	

15.3.3 Maximum number of transmission points setting area

This area is used to set the maximum number of transmission points, to be handled with remote and local stations, at 256 or 512 points.  
Write 0 or other number to buffer memory at address 1EH.



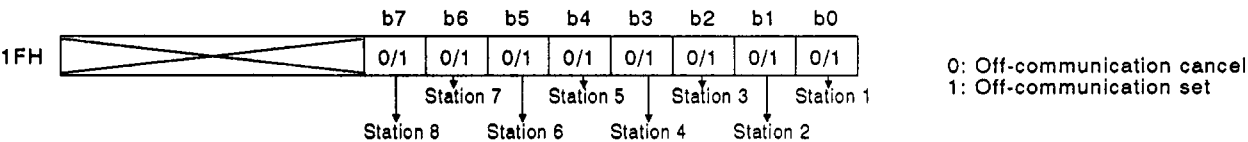
POINT

The transmission data storage procedure differs according to the setting (256 or 512 points).

If the setting is changed, setting of the read and write addresses used with the data transmission program needs to be modified.

15.3.4 Off-communication station setting area

This area is used to set slave stations to the off-communication station.  
Write 0 for off-communication cancel or 1 for off-communication set to the lower 8 bits of buffer memory at address 1FH.



15.3.5 Communication data

Communication data between the master and slave stations is written to the lower 8 bits of buffer addresses 20H to 5FH.

Received data is written to addresses 20H to 3FH.  
Data for transmission is written to addresses 40H to 5FH and then set to slave stations.

This data area must be assigned to slave stations in order of station numbers (ignoring the transmission priority) in accordance with the number of bits specified for communication, starting at address 20H or 40H.  
This is illustrated in the following example:

## 15. A1SJ71C24 MASTER STATION

MELSEC-A

- (1) When the maximum number of transmission points is set at 256.

The following is the example of allocation of the transmission data storage areas when the maximum number of transmission points is set at 256 and the number of transmission points of each slave station is set as shown below.

	Station 1	Station 2	Station 3	Station 4
Receive points	8	24	0	48
Send points	24	16	24	16

Unused		ON/OFF data		
		(n+7)th point	to	*n*th point
20H		Points 1 to 8 of received data of Station 1		
21H		Points 1 to 8 of received data of Station 2		
22H		Points 9 to 16 of received data of Station 2		
23H		Points 17 to 24 of received data of Station 2		
24H		Points 1 to 8 of received data of Station 4		
25H		Points 9 to 16 of received data of Station 4		
26H		Points 17 to 24 of received data of Station 4		
27H		Points 25 to 32 of received data of Station 4		
28H		Points 33 to 40 of received data of Station 4		
29H		Points 41 to 48 of received data of Station 4		
2AH				
to				
3FH				
40H				
40H		Points 1 to 8 of received data of Station 1		
41H		Points 9 to 16 of received data of Station 1		
42H		Points 17 to 24 of received data of Station 1		
43H		Points 1 to 8 of received data of Station 2		
44H		Points 9 to 16 of received data of Station 2		
45H		Points 1 to 8 of received data of Station 3		
46H		Points 9 to 16 of received data of Station 3		
47H		Points 17 to 24 of received data of Station 3		
48H		Points 1 to 8 of received data of Station 4		
49H		Points 9 to 16 of received data of Station 4		
4AH				
to				
5FH				

Received data storage area

Send data storage area

Received data storage area

Send data storage area

(2) When the maximum number of transmission points is set at 512.

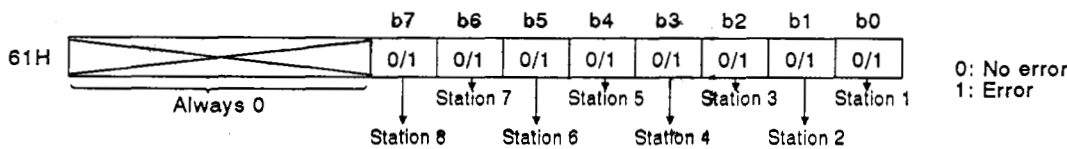
The following is the example of allocation of the transmission data storage areas when the maximum number of transmission points is set at 512 and the number of transmission points of each slave station is set shown below.

	Station 1	Station 2	Station 3	Station 4
Receive points	8	24	0	48
Send points	24	16	24	16

ON/OFF data			
(n+7)th point to (Higher 8 bit) to "n"th point		(n+7)th point to (Lower 8 bit) to "n"th point	
20H	Points 1 to 8 of received data of Section 2	Points 1 to 8 of received data of Section 1	Received data storage area
21H	Points 17 to 24 of received data of Section 2	Points 9 to 16 of received data of Station 2	
22H	Points 9 to 16 of received data of Section 4	Points 1 to 8 of received data of Station 4	
23H	Points 25 to 32 of received data of Section 4	Points 17 to 24 of received data of Station 4	
24H	Points 41 to 48 of received data of Section 4	Points 33 to 40 of received data of Station 4	
25H			Send data storage area
to			
3FH			
40H	Points 9 to 16 of received data of Section 1	Points 1 to 8 of received data of Station 1	
41H	Points 1 to 8 of received data of Section 2	Points 17 to 24 of received data of Station 1	
42H	Points 1 to 8 of received data of Section 3	Points 9 to 16 of received data of Station 2	Send data storage area
43H	Points 17 to 24 of received data of Section 3	Points 9 to 16 of received data of Station 3	
44H	Points 9 to 16 of received data of Section 4	Points 1 to 8 of received data of Station 4	
45H			
to			
5FH			

15.3.6 Faulty slave station indication

Errors are indicated (0: no error, 1: error) for the appropriate station in the lower 8 bits of address 61H.



- (1) With SW04 ON the faulty station is disconnected from the network which continues communication without that station.
- (2) The error indication is cleared when the faulty station returns to the network after a return request is given or when the pre-transmission sequence is restarted after the error has been reset.

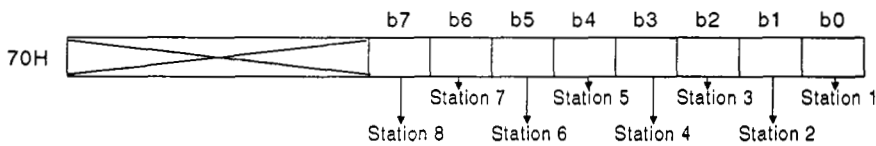
15.3.7 Communication time

Each communication cycle time and the maximum cycle time are written in units of 10 msec.

62H	Communication time area (present value)	As an integer multiple of 10 msec. (e.g. actual time = 7 msec, indicated time = 10 msec)
63H	Communication time area (maximum)	As an integer multiple of 10 msec (e.g. actual scan times = 8 msec, 13 msec and 21 msec, indicated maximum = 30 msec.)

15.3.8 Return request

With SW04 ON writing 1 to the appropriate bit of address 70H returns the faulty station to the network.

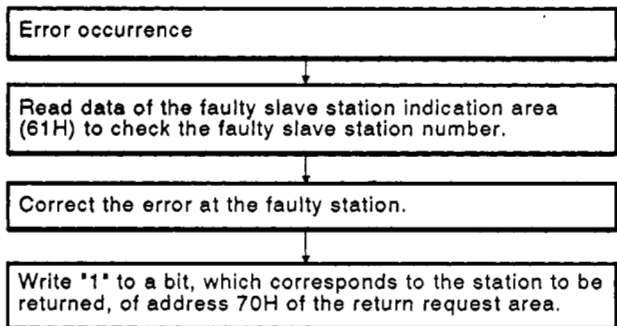


Writing 1 to the corresponding bit causes the pre-transmission sequence to be processed for the appropriate station.  
If this is completed normally, the data transmission sequence is executed for the next scan.  
(The corresponding bit is cleared when the OS receives the return request.)



**POINT**

The following procedure is used to restore a station to the network when SW04 is ON.



# 15. A1SJ71C24 MASTER STATION

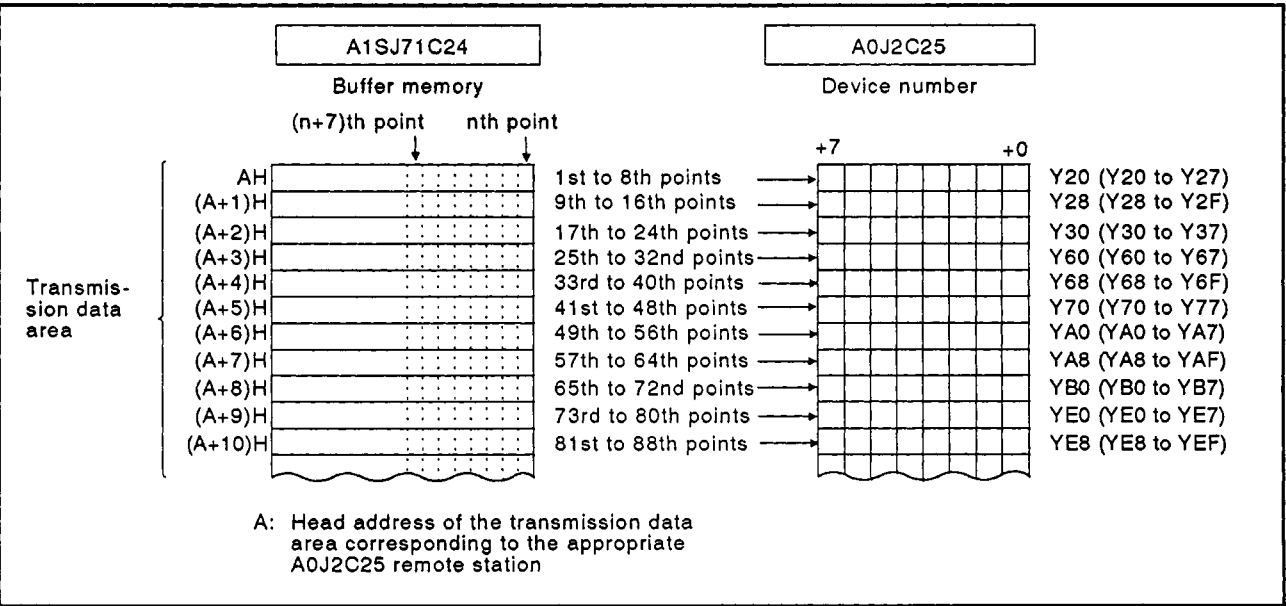
MELSEC-A

## 15.4 Data Communications Methods with Slave Stations with the Maximum Communications Point Setting of 256 Points

### 15.4.1 Communication with A0J2C25

#### (1) Data transmitted from A1SJ71C24 to A0J2C25

Transmitted A1SJ71C24 buffer bits correspond to A0J2C25 outputs (Y) as indicated below:



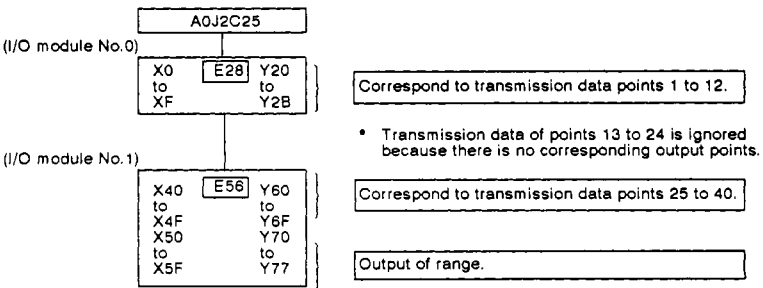
Writing ON/OFF data to the relevant A1SJ71C24 buffer transmission data bits switches the corresponding A0J2C25 outputs (Y) on or off, (e.g. "1" written to bit 0 (1st point) of address AH, switches Y20 on at the A0J2C25 station).

### POINT

The number of I/O points of I/O modules (A0J2-E56[ ][ ], E28[ ][ ], E32[ ], E24[ ]) connected to the A0J2C25 is fixed to 32 input points and 24 output points per module regardless of the module type.

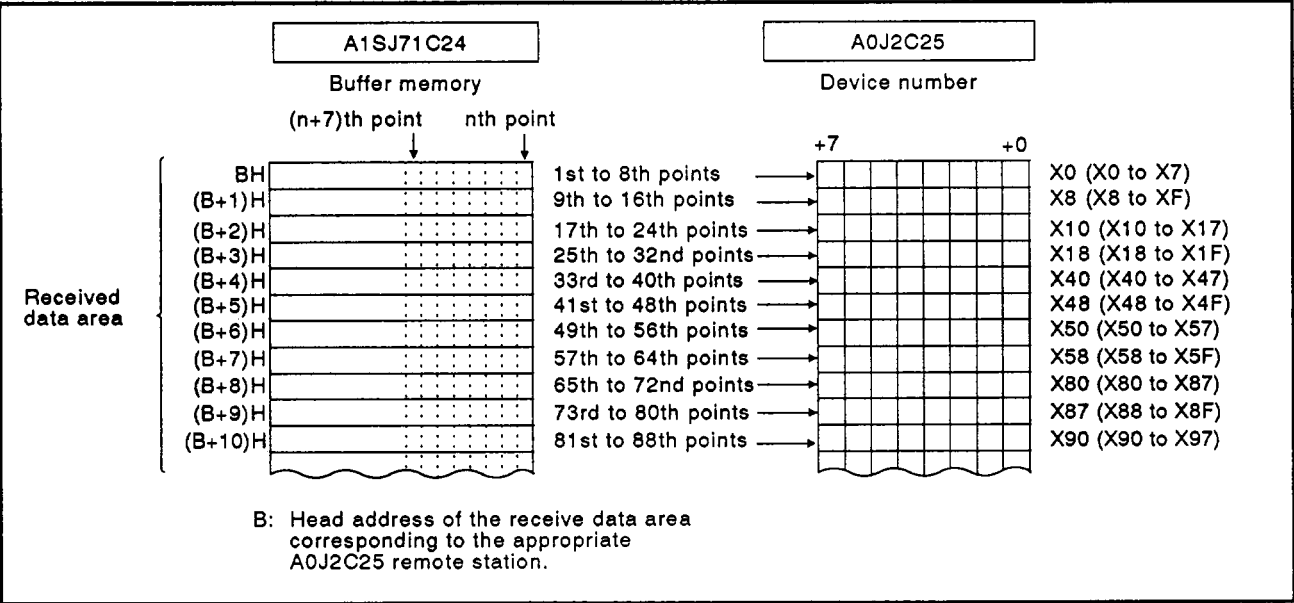
If a 28-point module is connected to the A0J2C25, the transmission data of the A1SJ71C24 which corresponds to 14 output points of the second half is ignored. If an input module is connected to the A0J2C25, the transmission data of the A1SJ71C24 which corresponds to 24 output points is ignored because there is no corresponding output points.

Example: When the number of transmission data points is set at 40 points in the system shown below:



(2) Data received from A0J2C25 by A1SJ71C24

Bits received by the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory correspond to A0J2C25 inputs (X) as shown below:



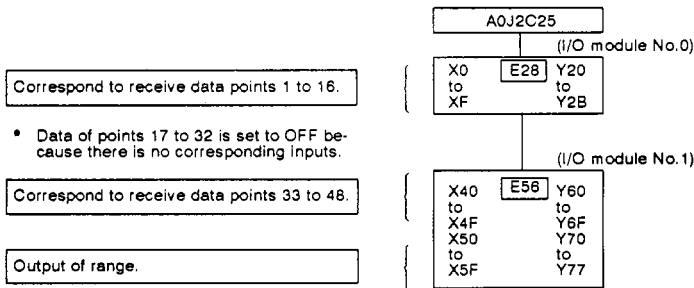
Switching the A0J2C25 inputs on or off causes the corresponding A1SJ71C24 buffer bits to switch between 1 and 0 respectively. (e.g. switching X1 on at the remote station, causes bit 1 in buffer address BH to switch on)

POINT

The number of I/O points of I/O modules (A0J2-E56[ ][ ], E28[ ][ ], E32[ ], E24[ ]) connected to the A0J2C25 is fixed to 32 input points and 24 output points per module regardless of the module type.

If a 28-point module is connected to the A0J2C25, the data received by the A1SJ71C24 which corresponds to 16 input points of the second half is set to OFF ("0"). If an output module is connected to the A0J2C25, the data received by the A1SJ71C24 which corresponds to 32 input points is set to OFF ("0") because there is no corresponding input signals.

Example: When the number of receive data points is set at 48 points in the system shown below:



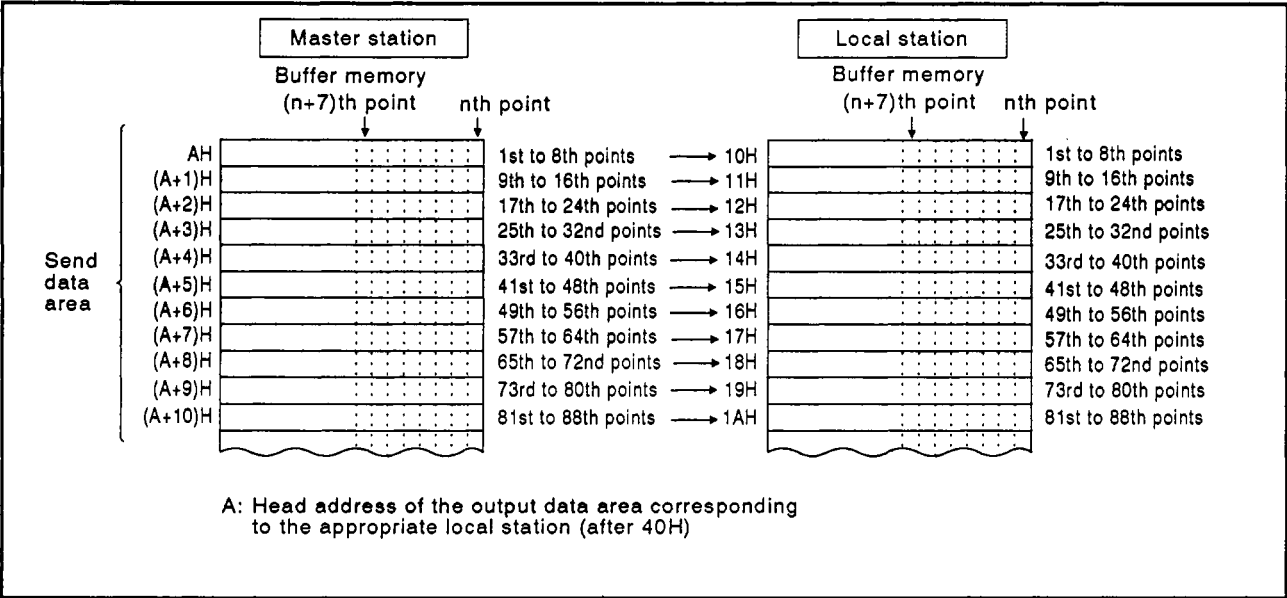
# 15. A1SJ71C24 MASTER STATION

MELSEC-A

## 15.4.2 Communication with local station (A1SJ71C24)

### (1) Data output from master to local station

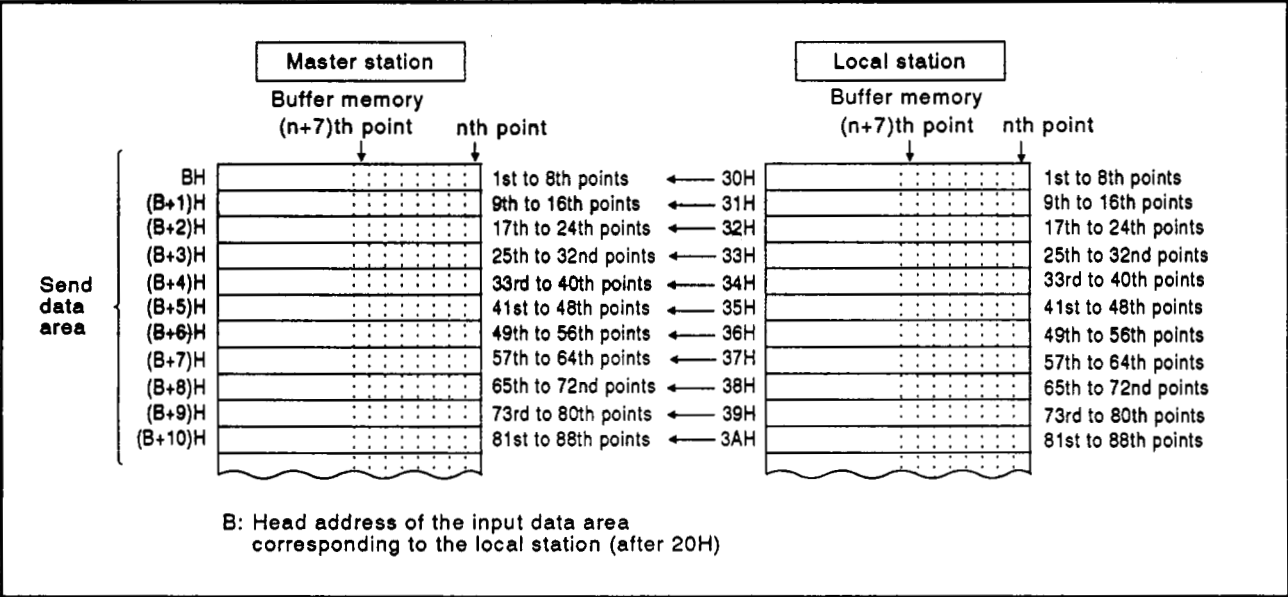
For data transmission from the master to the local station, master buffer bits correspond to local buffer bits as illustrated below.



Writing ON/OFF data to master buffer bits switches the corresponding local buffer bits on/off.  
(e.g. "1" written to bit 0 of the master A1SJ71C24 buffer address AH, switches bit 0 of the appropriate local A1SJ71C24 buffer address 10H "on".)

(2) Data input from the local to the master station

When receiving data from the local station, the master buffer bits correspond to the local buffer bits as shown below:



Writing ON/OFF data to local buffer bits switches the corresponding master buffer bits on/off.  
(e.g. "1" written to bit 0 of the local A1SJ71C24 buffer address 30H, switches bit 0 of the master A1SJ71C24 buffer address BH "on".)

15. A1SJ71C24 MASTER STATION

15.5 Data Communication with Slave Stations when the Maximum Number of Transmission Points is Set at 512

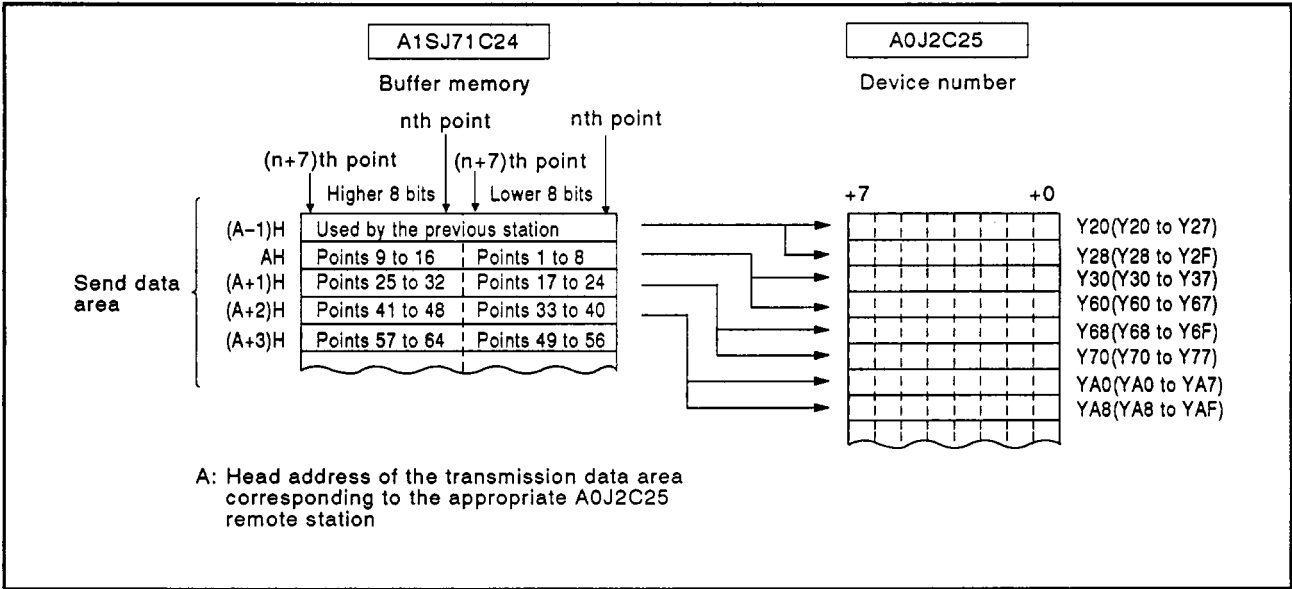
This section describes the data communication between the A1SJ71C24 and slave stations (A0J2C25, A1SJ71C24 (local station)) when the maximum number of transmission points is set at 512.

15.5.1 Communication with A0J2C25

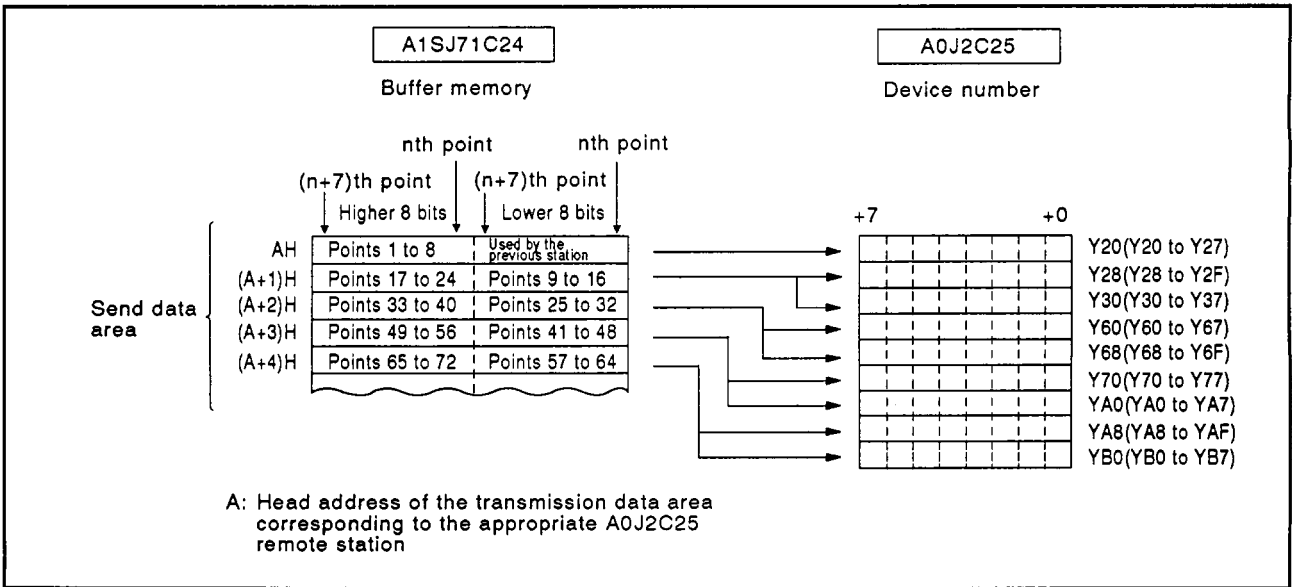
(1) Data transmission from A1SJ71C24 to A0J2C25

Transmitted A1SJ71C24 buffer bits correspond to A0J2C25 outputs (Y) as indicated below:

(a) When the previous station uses higher 8 bits



(b) When the previous station uses only the lower 8 bits



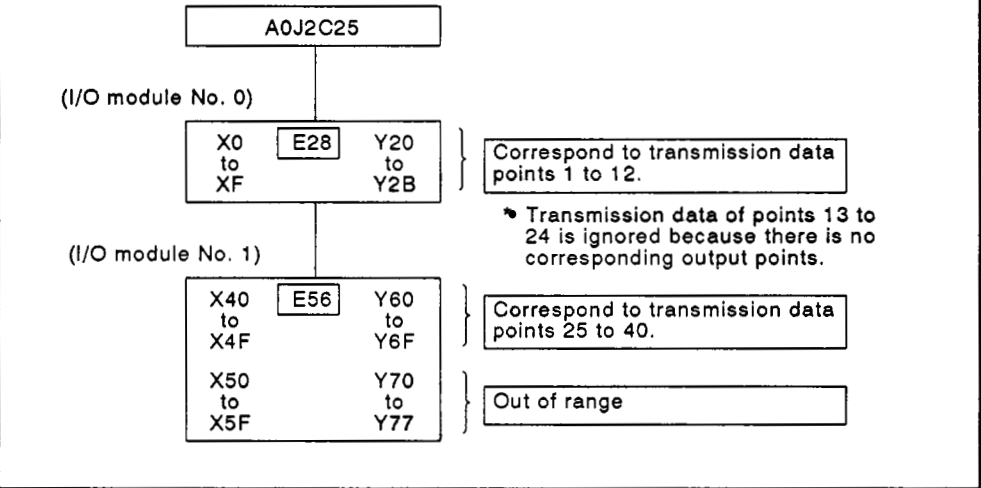
- (c) Writing ON/OFF data to the relevant A1SJ71C24 buffer transmission data bits switches the corresponding A0J2C25 outputs (Y) on or off.
- ( e.g. if "1" is written to bit 0 of address AH in the condition (a),  
or if "1" is written to bit 8 of address AH in the condition (b),  
Y20 at the A0J2C25 is switched on. )

POINT

The number of I/O points of I/O modules (A0J2-E56[ ], E28[ ], E32[ ], E24[ ]) connected to the A0J2C25 is fixed to 32 input points and 24 output points per module regardless of the module type.

If a 28-point module is connected to the A0J2C25, the transmission data of the A1SJ71C24 which corresponds to 14 output points of the second half is ignored. If an input module is connected to the A0J2C25, the transmission data of the A1SJ71C24 which corresponds to 24 output points is ignored because there is no corresponding output points.

Example: When the number of transmission data points is set at 40 points in the system shown below.



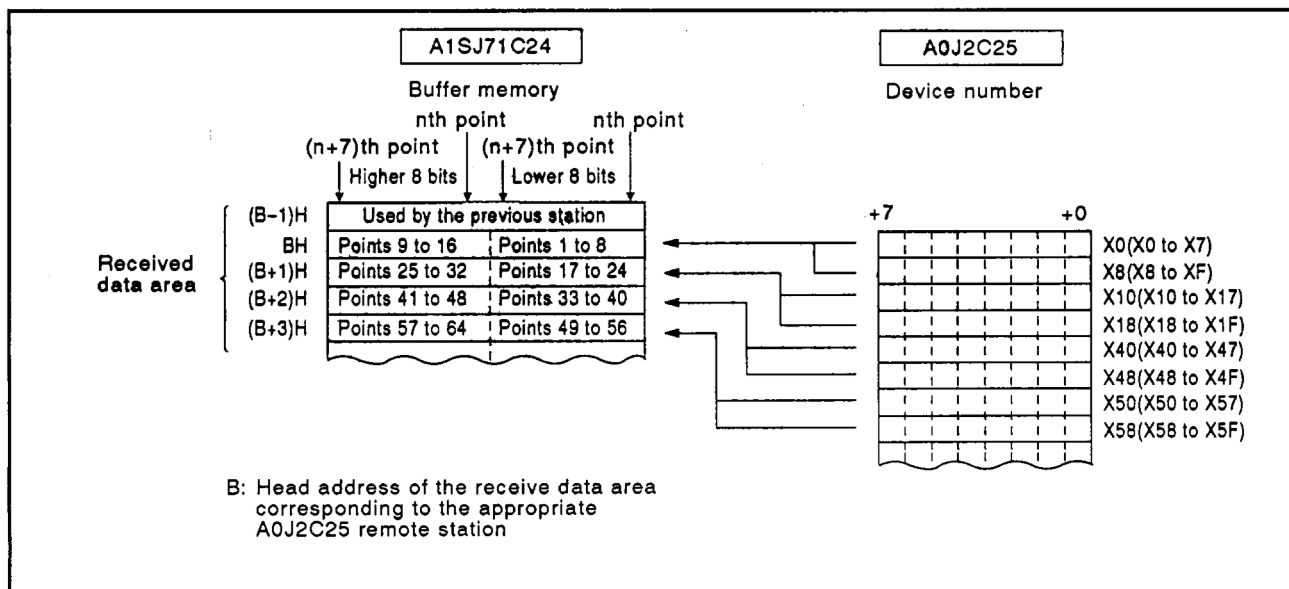
## 15. A1SJ71C24 MASTER STATION

MELSEC-A

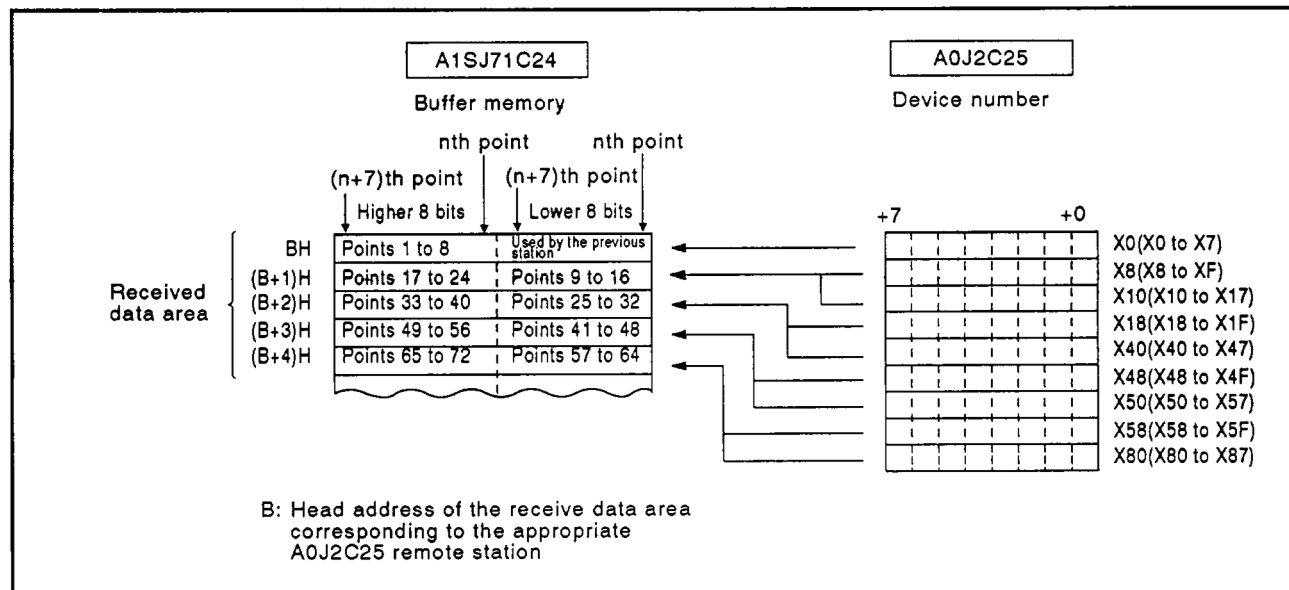
### (2) Data received from A0J2C25 by A1SJ71C24

Bits received by the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory correspond to A0J2C25 inputs (X) as shown below:

#### (a) When the previous station uses higher 8 bits



#### (b) When the previous station uses only the lower 8 bits





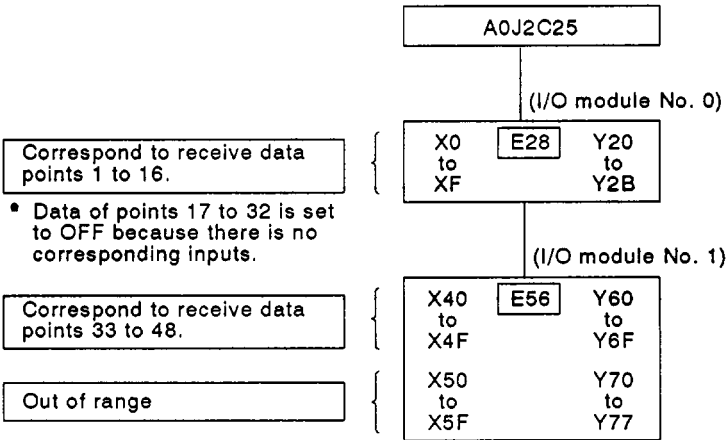
- (c) Writing ON/OFF data to the relevant A1SJ71C24 buffer transmission data bits switches the corresponding A0J2C25 outputs (Y) on or off.
- e.g. when X1 at the A0J2C25 is switched ON, "1" is written to bit 1 of address BH of the A1SJ71C24 in the condition (a), or to bit 9 of address BH in the condition (b).

POINT

The number of I/O points of I/O modules (A0J2-E56[ ][ ], E28[ ][ ], E32[ ][ ], E24[ ][ ]) connected to the A0J2C25 is fixed to 32 input points and 24 output points per module regardless of the module type.

If a 28-point module is connected to the A0J2C25, the data received by the A1SJ71C24 which corresponds to 16 input points of the second half is set to OFF ("0"). If an output module is connected to the A0J2C25, the data received by the A1SJ71C24 which corresponds to 32 input points is set to OFF ("0") because there is no corresponding input signals.

Example: When the number of receive data points is set at 48 points in the system shown below:

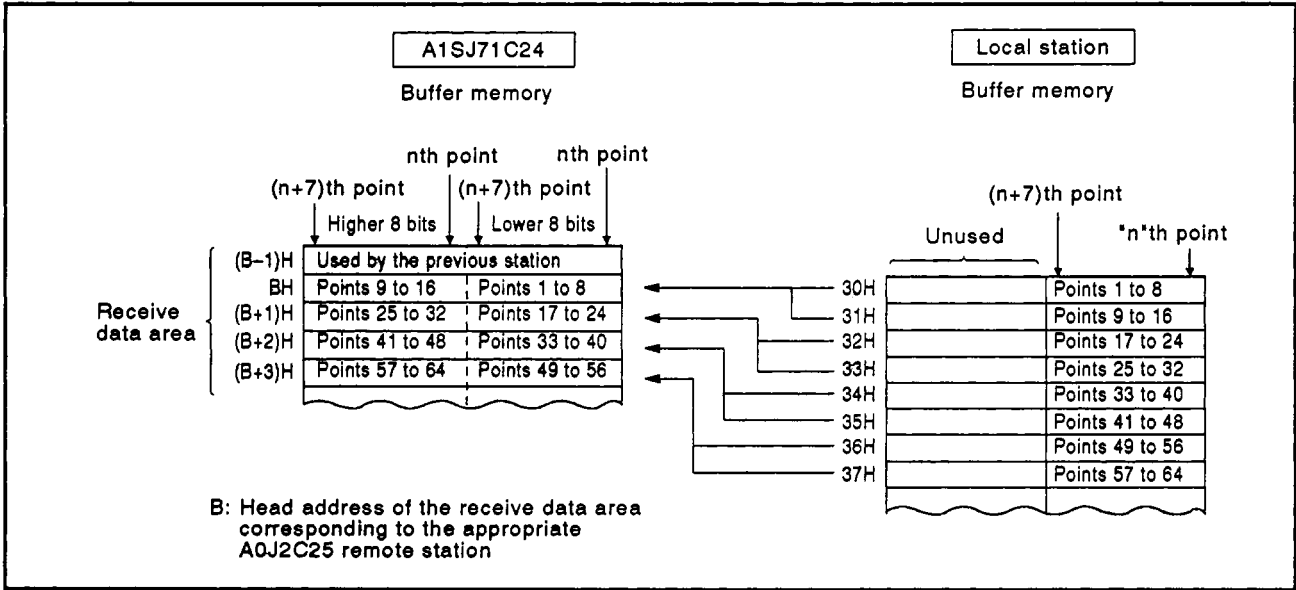




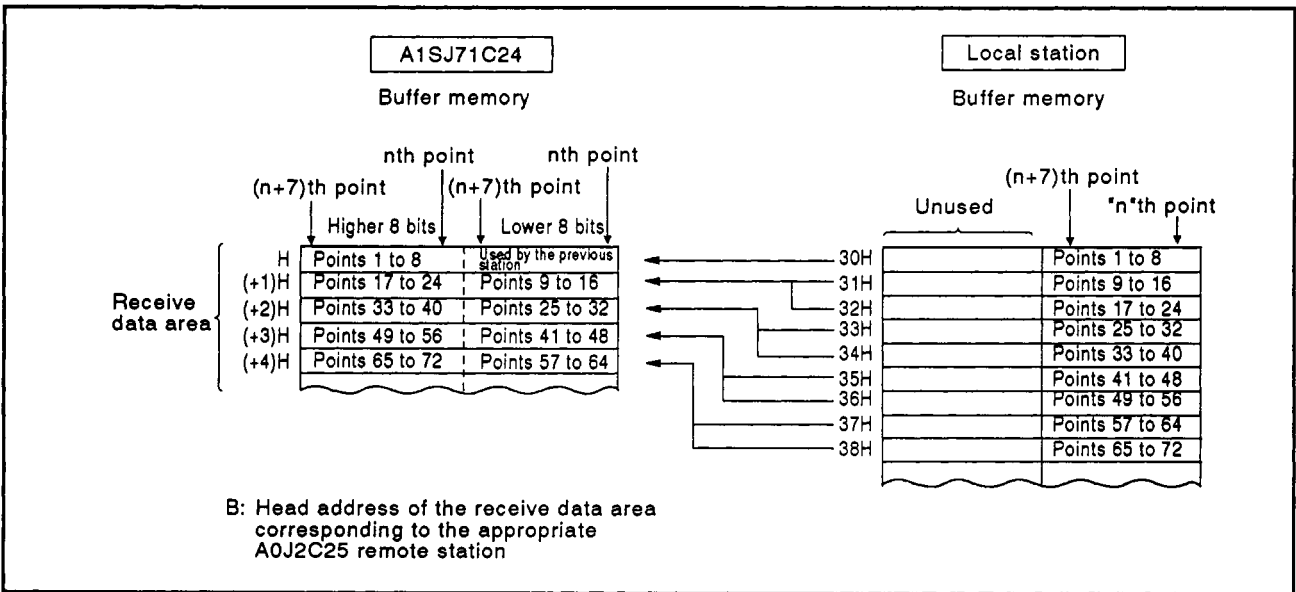
(2) Data input from the local to the master station

When receiving data from the local station, the master buffer bits correspond to the local buffer bits as shown below.

(a) When the previous station uses higher 8 bits



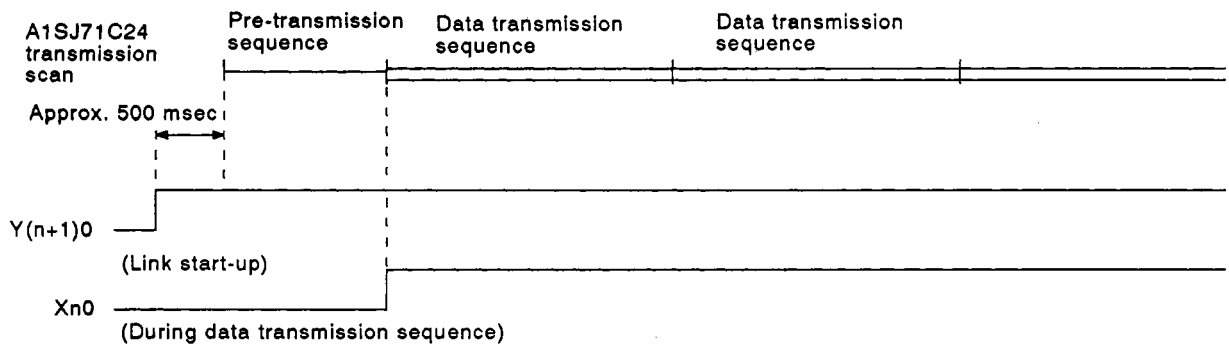
(b) When the previous station uses only the lower 8 bits



(c) Writing ON/OFF data to local buffer bits switches the corresponding master buffer bits on/off.

( e.g. if "1" is written to bit 1 (point 2) of address 30H at the local station, bit 1 (point 2) of address BH at the master station in the condition (a), or bit 9 of address BH at the master station in the condition (b) is set to "1". )

## 15.6 A1SJ71C24 Control



- (1) Approximately 500 msec after Y(n+1)0 is switched on, the pre-transmission sequence checks the link status and I/O points.
- (2) The pre-transmission sequence is for the processing which confirms connection with slave stations, number of I/O points, etc.
- (3) When the pre-transmission checks are complete, the data transmission sequence is started automatically and Xn0 is switched on. I/O data communication cycles are repeated between the master and slave stations in the order specified for the transmission priority.

Xn0 should be used as an interlock in the sequence program to prevent buffer memory transactions from being processed during the data transmission sequence.

- (4) The data transmission sequence is for the I/O data send/receive processing with slave stations. Data communication is executed with slave stations in the order specified for transmission priority. After completing data transmission with all the set slave stations, data communication is executed with the first slave station. Data communication is repeated cyclically in this manner.

## 15.7 Error Control

### 15.7.1 Pre-transmission error processing

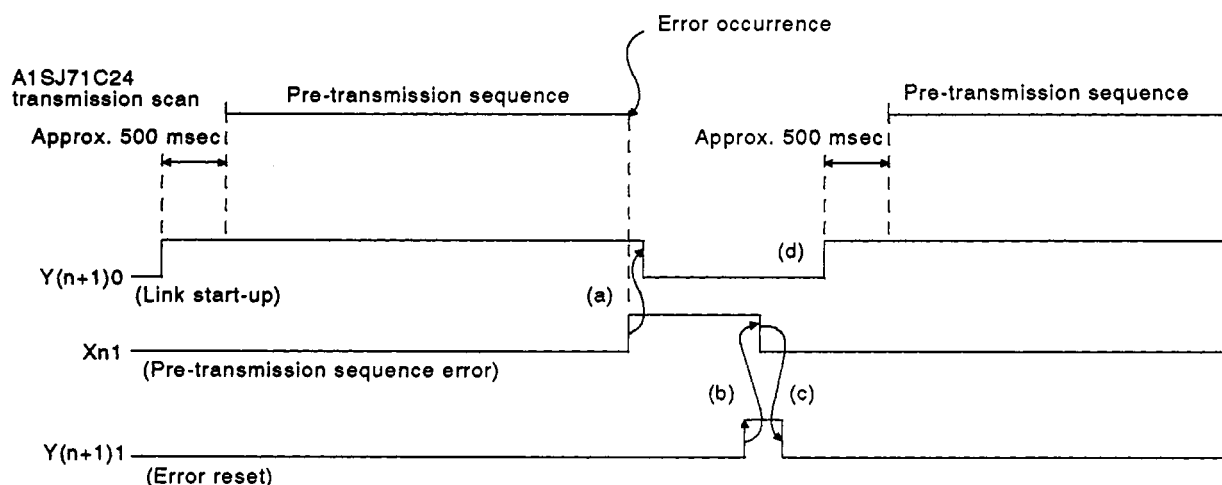
(1) Any error which occurs during the pre-transmission sequence, will cause communication with all slave stations to be stopped and:

- (a) A1SJ71C24 Xn1 turns on;
  - (b) "SET E." LED on the A1SJ71C24 front is lit;
  - (c) The error code is written to buffer address 60H.
- (For error codes, see Section 17.12)

(2) Restart the pre-transmission sequence:

- (a) Switch on Y(n+1)1 in the sequence program to reset the error.  
(Xn1 turns off automatically.)
- (b) Switch on Y(n+1)0 in the sequence program.

(3) Sequence error and restart control timing chart

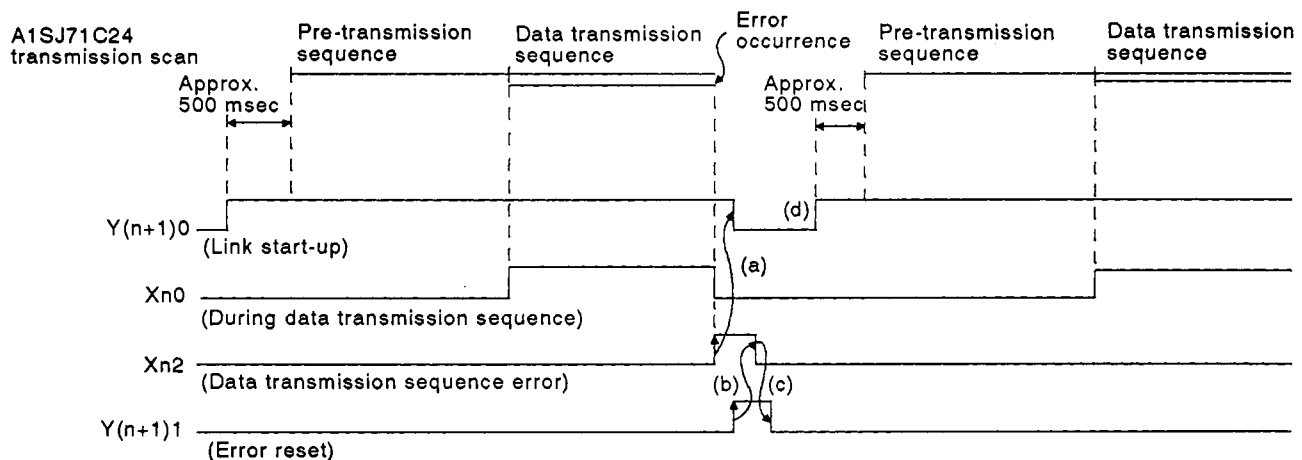


- (a) Switch on Xn1 to reset Y(n+1)0 (in the sequence program).
- (b) Switch on Y(n+1)1 in the sequence program, Xn1 automatically switches off.
- (c) When Xn1 turns off, Y(n+1)1 is switched off in the sequence program.
- (d) Switch on Y(n+1)0 in the sequence program, to restart the pre-transmission sequence.

## 15.7.2 Data transmission error processing

Any error which occurs during the data transmission sequence, will have one of the following effects: the faulty station may be disconnected from the network for continued link operation or communication between all stations may be stopped (depends on SW04 setting) and:

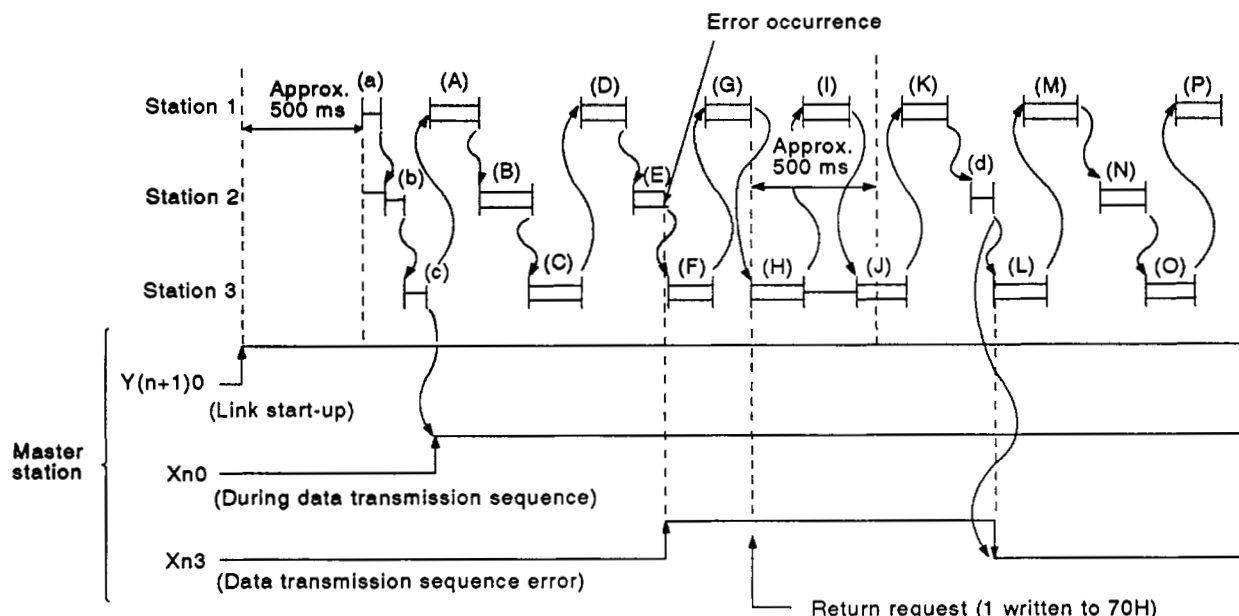
- (1) 1 (master): 1 (slave) ratio and SW04 off
  - (a) Xn2 switches on and Xn0 off.
  - (b) The "SCAN" LED on the A1SJ71C24 front turns off and the "SCAN E." LED is lit.
  - (c) The error code is written to buffer address 60H.
- (2) Restart the data transmission sequence:
  - (a) Switch on Y(n+1)1 in the sequence program to reset the error.  
(Xn2 turns off automatically.)
  - (b) Switch on Y(n+1)0 in the sequence program to execute the pre-transmission sequence.
- (3) Sequence error and restart control timing chart



- (a) Switch Xn2 on, to switch off Y(n+1)0 (in the sequence program).
- (b) Switch on Y(n+1)1 in the sequence program, Xn2 switches off automatically.
- (c) When Xn2 turns off, Y(n+1)1 is turned off in the sequence program.
- (d) Switch on Y(n+1)0 in the sequence program, to restart the pre-transmission sequence.

(4) 1 (master): n (slave) ratio and SW04 on

(3 slave stations in the following chart)



- About 500 ms after Y(n+1)0 switches on, the pre-transmission sequence is started at station 1 ((a)). ((a) → (b) → (c))
- After completion of the pre-transmission at the final station, the data transmission sequence is commenced at station 1 ((A)).
- For an error occurring at station 2 ((E)) during the data transmission sequence, the handshake signals between the A1SJ71C24 (master) and PC CPU and the data between the master and slave stations are transferred as follows:

- 1) When the error occurs, Xn3 turns on and the "ST. DWN" LED is lit.
- 2) The data transmission sequence is stopped at station 2 and initiated at station 3.

This sequence is executed at stations 1 and 3 until station 2 returns to the link system.

- 3) To return station 2 to the link system after the error is removed, "1" must be written to the appropriate bit of buffer address 70H in the sequence program.

The pre-transmission sequence is executed during the first communication with Station 2 at about 500 msec after a return request was issued.

When the pre-transmission sequence is complete at station 2, Xn3 and the "ST. DWN" LED automatically switch off.

## 15.8 Off-communication Control

The following describes the control processings when a slave station (A0J2C25, A1SJ71C24 (local station), manifold serial transfer device) is set to off-communication state by the master station.

### (1) Control processings in off-communication state

#### (a) Setting and cancel of off-communication

Off-communication state is set by writing "1" or canceled by writing "0" to a bit which corresponds to a target slave station at address 1FH of buffer memory.

(Refer to Section 15.3 for detail of buffer memory.)

#### (b) Transmission data in off-communication state

##### 1) Send data

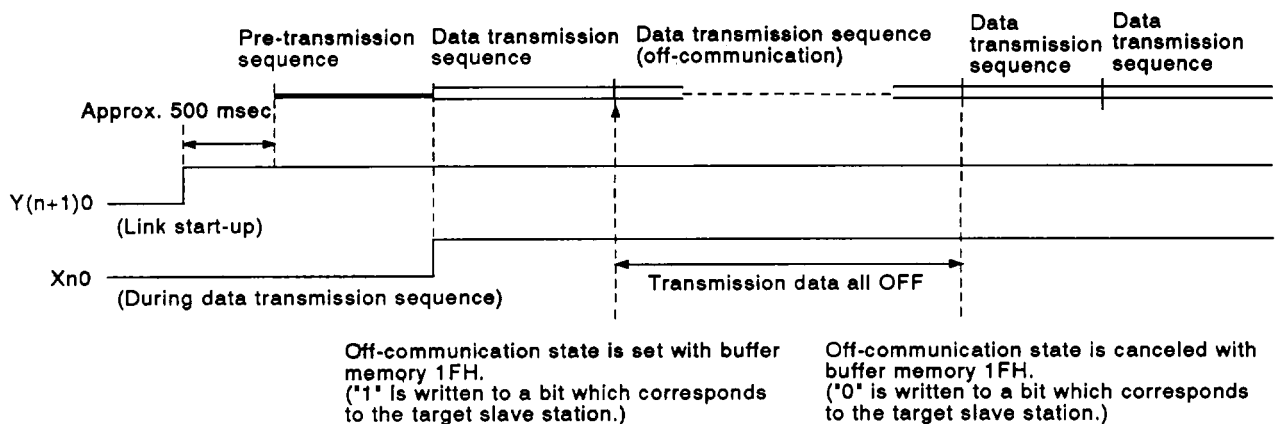
OFF data is sent to an off-communication station regardless of data in the send data area which corresponds to the off-communication station.

##### 2) Receive data

OFF data ("0") is written to the receive data area which corresponds to the off-communication station regardless of data received from the slave (off-communication) station.

#### (c) Timing chart

The following is the timing chart of control processings in off-communication state.



### (2) Control processings when an error occurs in off-communication state

Control processings when an error occurs in off-communication state differ according to link process setting ("STOP" (SW04 OFF) or "CONTINUE" (SW04 ON)) when an error occurs at a slave station, as described below:

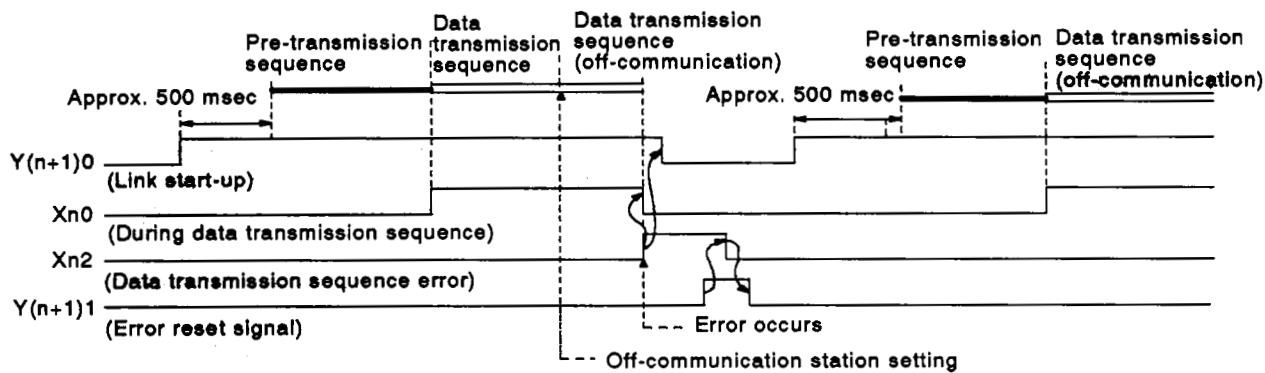


- (a) When link process setting when an error occurs at a slave station is "STOP"

When an error occurs at a slave station or an off-communication station, the master station suspends the data transmission sequence.

When the link start-up signal is given after the error reset, the pre-transmission sequence starts after 500 msec, and then, the data transmission sequence starts restoring off-communication state.

The following is the timing chart of the control processings.



**REMARK**

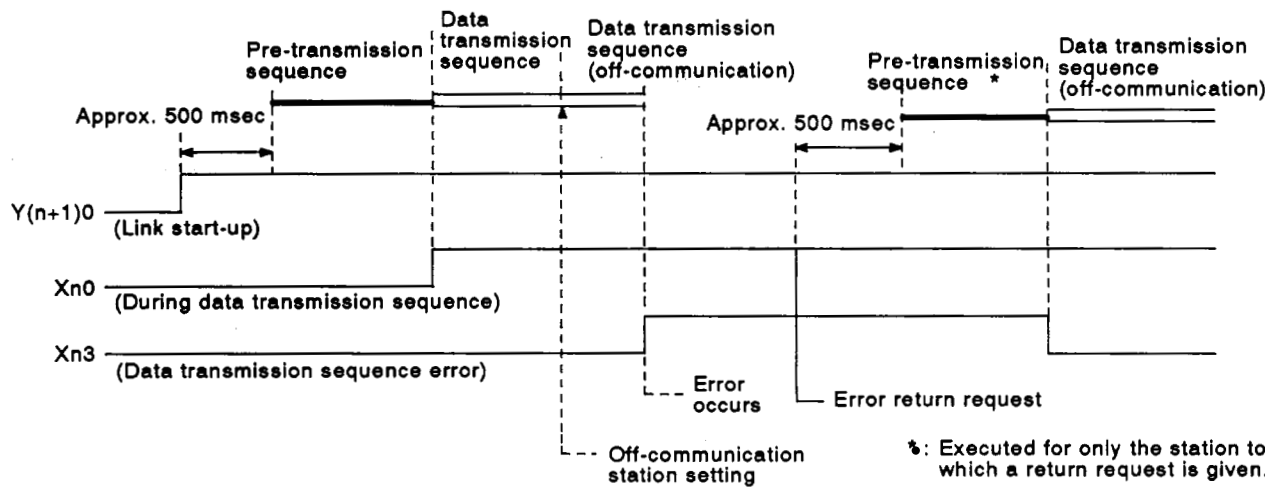
The off-communication setting is not cleared by error occurrence (Xn2 ON) or error reset (Y(n+1)1 ON).

- (b) When link process setting when an error occurs at a slave station is "CONTINUE"

When an error occurs at an off-communication station, the master station suspends communication with the station.

When an error return request signal is given, the pre-transmission sequence starts, and then, off-communication state is restored.

The following is the timing chart of the control processings:



\*: Executed for only the station to which a return request is given.

### 15.9 Transmission Delay Time

During transmission between the A1SJ71C24 and a slave station, there is a delay until one receives data from the other.

The delay time per station may be found from the following expression.

When there are more than one slave station, add the delay times for each station.

$$\text{Delay time} = \left( \frac{X}{8} \right) \times 0.74 + \left( \frac{Y}{8} \right) \times 0.86 + 6.1 \text{ [msec]}$$

where X = number of points input from a corresponding station

Y = number of points output to a corresponding station

### 15.10 Transmission Stop Detection Time

- (1) Slave stations detect a A1SJ71C24 transmission stop in the order set as the transmission priority, starting at the slave station next to the one that made the final communication with the A1SJ71C24.

For example, if the A1SJ71C24 stops transmission during communication with station 3 and the transmission priority is set as 5, 2, 3, 1, 7, the order in which the slave stations detect the stopped transmission is 1, 7, 5, 2, 3.

- (2) Times required to detect stopped transmission:

- (a) For the first detecting station

Max. 500 msec after the A1SJ71C24 stops transmission

- (b) For other slave stations

$$\frac{10}{\text{Transmission speed (19.2/38.4)}} \times \left( 6 + \frac{X+Y}{4} \right) + 2 \text{ [msec]}$$

where X = number of input points at the preceding station

Y = number of output points at the preceding station

#### POINTS

- (1) The A0J2C25 switches all outputs off when a stop in transmission is detected.
- (2) The A1SJ71C24 buffer memory retains data after the transmission stop.
- (3) The A0J2CPU can detect a A1SJ71C24 transmission stop from the ON/OFF status of Xn0, Xn1 and Xn2. (For I/O unit number 0)

### 15.11 Programming

#### 15.11.1 Notes on programming

- (1) The A1SJ71C24 buffer memory data is initialized by:
  - (a) Resetting the PC CPU; or
  - (b) Switching the PC power off then on
- (2) The initial data in the buffer memory is written to the A1SJ71C24 operating system (OS) when Y(n+1)0 switches on.

Hence data at buffer addresses 0H to 18H cannot be rewritten during the pre-transmission or data transmission sequence.

- (3) For transmission delays between the PC CPU and slave stations, see Section 15.9.
- (4) For details on the use of the FROM and TO instructions for data communication with the PC CPU, see the Programming Manual.

15.11.2 Initial data write

See Section 15.3 for buffer memory addresses.

PROGRAM CONDITIONS

- (1) A1SJ71C24 I/O unit number = 0 ..... X00 to X1F, Y00 to Y1F
- (2) Number of slave stations ..... 6
- (3) Transmission precedence ..... Stations 1, 2, 5, 6, 4, 3
- (4) Transferred points.....

	Station 1	Station 2	Station 3	Station 4	Station 5	Station 6
Received points	16	8	32	16	0	0
Transmission points	16	8	32	8	16	16

PROGRAM EXAMPLE

S (Initial setting write command)

S (Initial setting write command)

M0 X01 X02 Y11

CJ P0

PLS M0

MOV K6 D0

MOV H62 D1

MOV H63 D2

MOV H66 D3

MOV H67 D4

MOV H65 D5

MOV H64 D6

MOV K16 D10

MOV K8 D11

MOV K32 D12

MOV K16 D13

MOV K0 D14

MOV K0 D15

MOV K16 D20

MOV K8 D21

MOV K32 D22

MOV K8 D23

MOV K16 D24

MOV K16 D25

MOV K1 D100

TO H0 H1E D100 K1

TO H00 H0 D0 K7

TO H00 H9 D10 K6

TO H00 H11 D20 K6

Transmission data write and received data read program

Start-up and error reset program

Set the number of slave stations

Set station 1 to precedence 1.

Set station 2 to precedence 2.

Set station 5 to precedence 3.

Set station 6 to precedence 4.

Set station 4 to precedence 5.

Set station 3 to precedence 6.

Set station 1 receive points to 16.

Set station 2 receive points to 8.

Set station 3 receive points to 32.

Set station 4 receive points to 16.

Set station 5 receive points to 0.

Set station 6 receive points to 0.

Set station 1 transmission points to 16.

Set station 2 transmission points to 8.

Set station 3 transmission points to 32.

Set station 4 transmission points to 8.

Set station 5 transmission points to 16.

Set station 6 transmission points to 16.

The maximum number of transmission points is set for 512.  
(Not necessary when the maximum number of transmission points is set for 256)

Write the number of stations and transmission precedence to buffer addresses 0H to 6H.

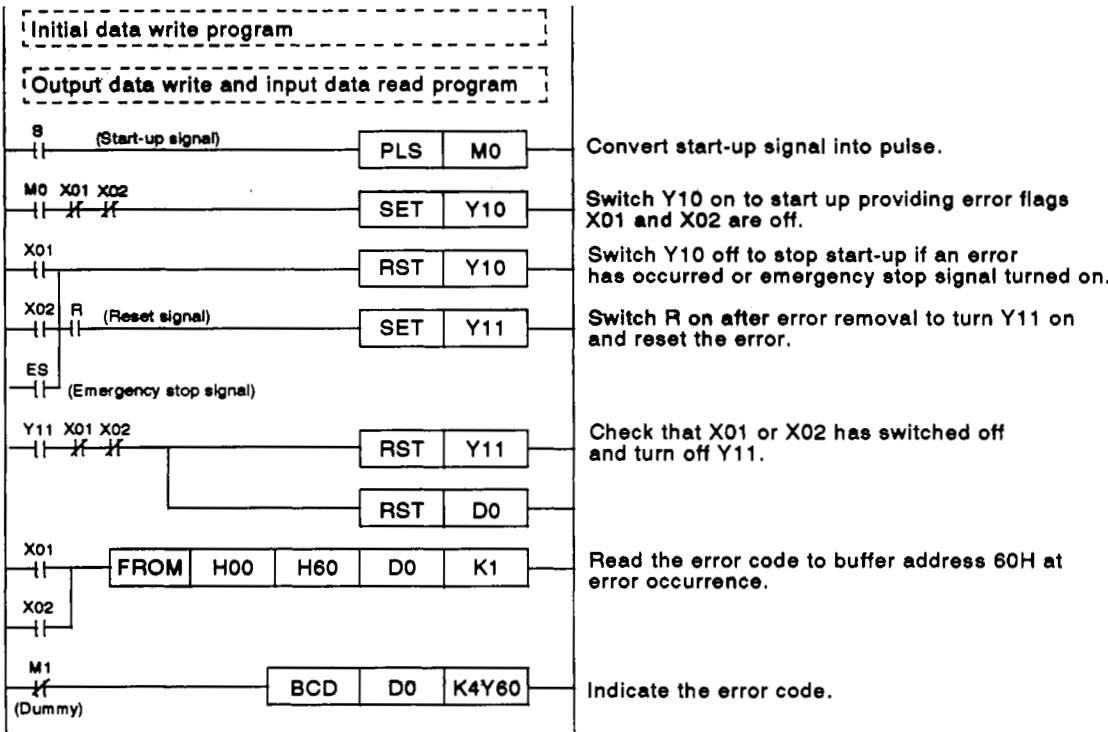
Write the number of received points to buffer addresses 9H to EH.

Write the number of transmission points to buffer addresses 11H to 16H.

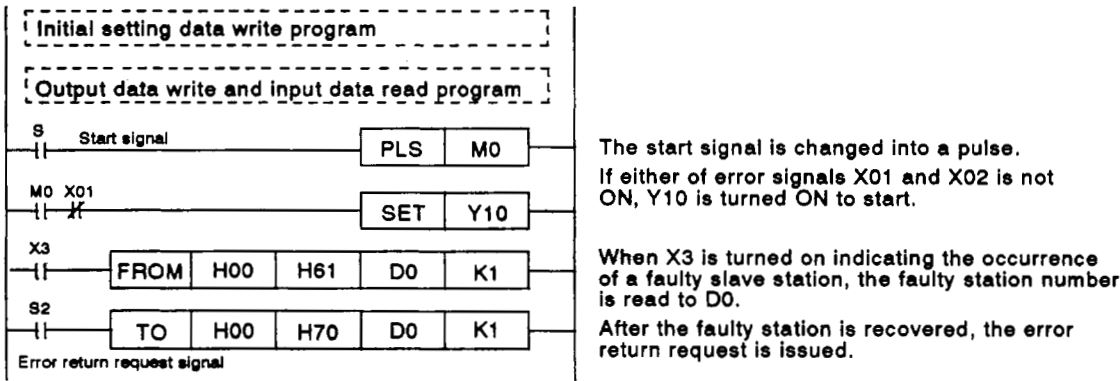
15.11.3 Start-up and error reset

Assume the A1SJ71C24 I/O numbers to be X00 to X1F, Y00 to Y1F.

- (1) When link process setting when an error occurs at a slave station is "STOP"



- (2) When link process setting when an error occurs at a slave station is "CONTINUE"



15.11.4 Transmission data write

PROGRAM CONDITIONS

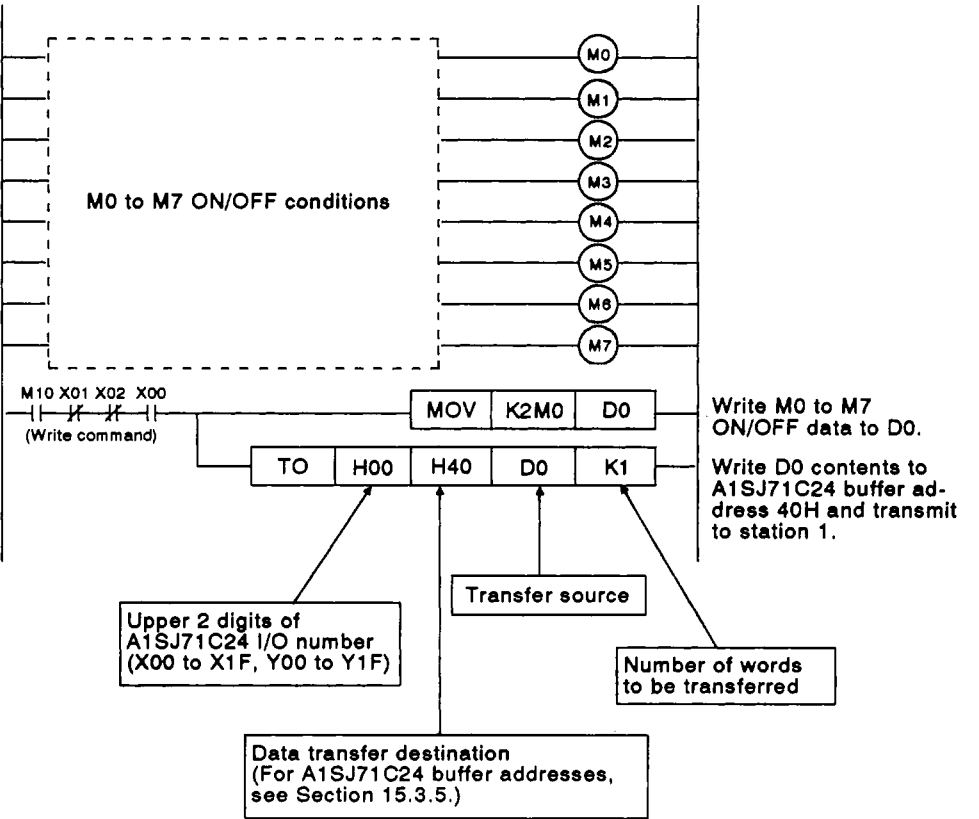
- (1) A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses .....X00 to X1F, Y00 to Y1F
- (2) Number of slave stations ..... 3
- (3) Number of outputs.....

	Station 1	Station 2	Station 3
Points	8	16	8

- (4) M0 to M7 ON/OFF data is echoed at the 1st to 8th output devices in station 1.

PROGRAM EXAMPLE

To control the ON/OFF statuses of outputs at station 1



EXPLANATION

- (1) Data is written to the specified buffer memory addresses in the A1SJ71C24 by the TO instruction and is then automatically transmitted from the A1SJ71C24 to slave stations.
- (2) Data transmitted to stations 1 to 3 is written to the following A1SJ71C24 buffer addresses:

	Maximum Number of Transmission Points: 256	Maximum Number of Transmission Points: 512
Send data of points 1 to 8 of station 1	Lower 8 bits of address 40H	Lower 8 bits of address 40H
Send data of points 1 to 8 of station 2	Lower 8 bits of address 41H	Higher 8 bits of address 40H
Send data of points 9 to 16 of station 2	Lower 8 bits of address 42H	Lower 8 bits of address 41H
Send data of points 1 to 8 of station 3	Lower 8 bits of address 43H	Higher 8 bits of address 41H

IMPORTANT

The data store procedure of the send data area differs according to the setting of the maximum number of transmission points (256 or 512).

When the maximum number of transmission points is set at 512, and, if the TO instruction is executed every 8 bits as shown by M0 to M7 in the example, "0" (OFF) is written to all of higher 8 bits.

When the maximum number of transmission points is set at 512, data transmission should be executed in units of 16 bits (1 word).

# 15. A1SJ71C24 MASTER STATION

MELSEC-A

## 15.11.5 Received data read

### PROGRAM CONDITIONS

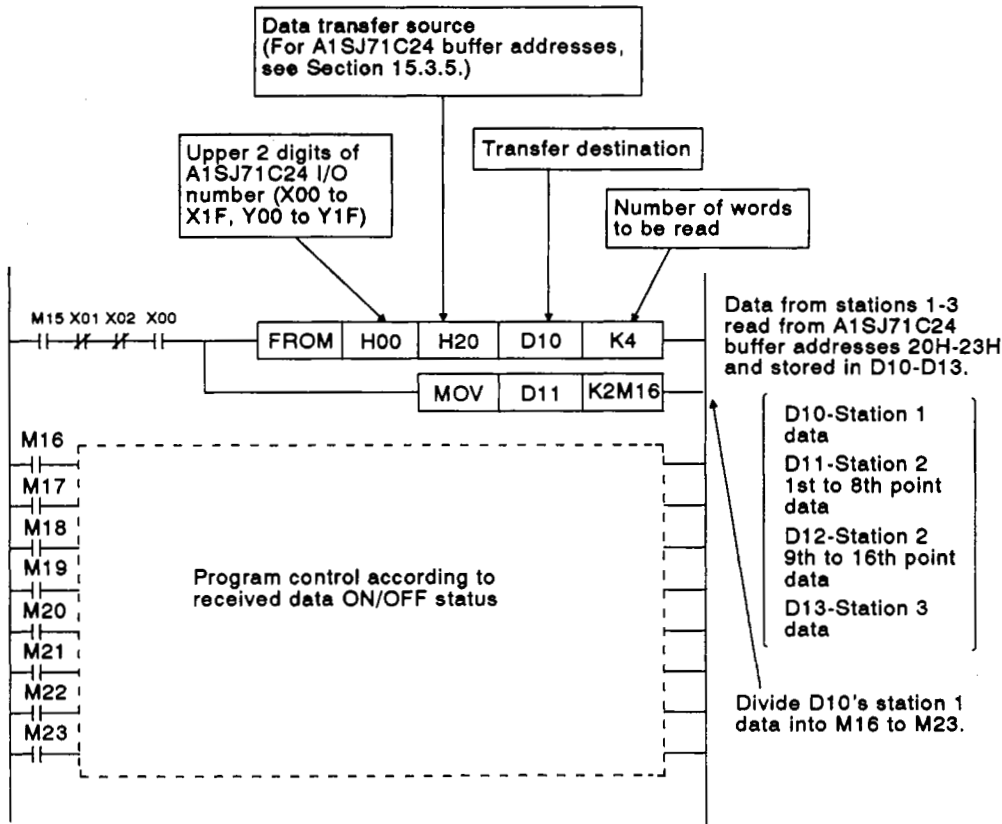
- (1) A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses ..... X00 to X10, Y00 to Y10
- (2) Number of slave stations ..... 3
- (3) Number of outputs.....

	Station 1	Station 2	Station 3
Points	8	16	8

- (4) The ON/OFF statuses of 8 bits are read from station 2 to M16 to M23 in the CPU.

Program example:When the maximum number of transmission points is set at 256

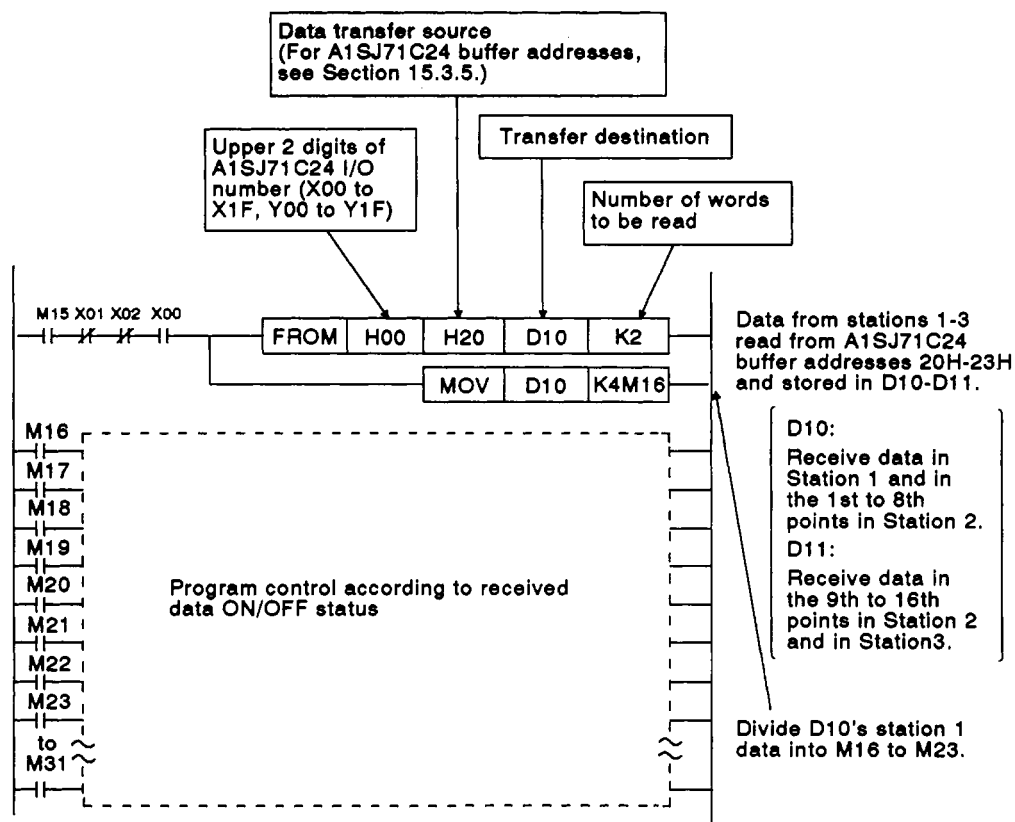
To detect and control each point of received ON/OFF data.





Program example:When the maximum number of transmission points is set at 512

To detect and control each point of received ON/OFF data.



EXPLANATION

- (1) Data is automatically received from slave stations and written to the specified buffer memory address in the A1SJ71C24.

Reading received data from the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory using the FROM instruction allows the received data ON/OFF status to be used in the sequence program.

- (2) Data received from stations 1 to 3 is written to the following A1SJ71C24 buffer addresses:

	Maximum Number of Transmission Points: 256	Maximum Number of Transmission Points: 512
Receive data of points 1 to 8 of station 1	Lower 8 bits of address 20H	Lower 8 bits of address 20H
Receive data of points 1 to 8 of station 2	Lower 8 bits of address 21H	Higher 8 bits of address 20H
Receive data of points 9 to 16 of station 2	Lower 8 bits of address 22H	Lower 8 bits of address 21H
Receive data of points 1 to 8 of station 3	Lower 8 bits of address 23H	Higher 8 bits of address 21H

**IMPORTANT**

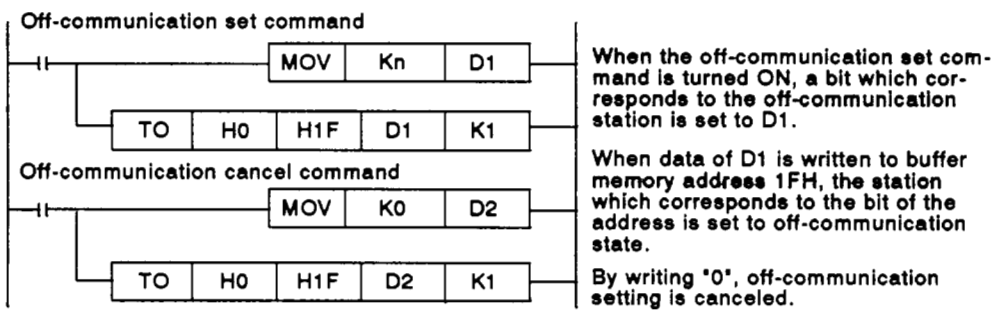
The data store procedure of the receive data area differs according to the setting of the maximum number of transmission points (256 or 512).

When the maximum number of transmission points is set at 512, read of higher 8 bits only of each address is disabled. It is necessary to prepare a program that executes the FROM instruction every word and then processes higher 8 bits only by use of the sequence program.

15.11.6 Off-communication station set/cancel program

The following is the example of a program used to set and cancel off-communication stations.

(The I/O numbers of the A1SJ71C24 are X00 to X1F and Y00 Y1F.)



16. MULTIDROP LOCAL STATION

16.1 Functions

Item	Function	Ref. Section
Pre-transmission sequence	The A1SJ71C24 receives initial data from the master and responds.	16.4
Data transmission sequence	After the pre-transmission sequence, the A1SJ71C24 communicates with the master.	
Loopback self-check	RS422 port can be checked.	14.5

16.2 Input Signals List for PC CPU

Input device numbers depend on the A1SJ71C24 I/O unit number.

The following device numbers assume that the I/O unit number has been set to 0.

Device Number	Signal Name	Description
Xn0	During data transmission sequence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>On indicates normal data transmission sequence.</li><li>Off indicates pre-transmission sequence or an error</li></ul>
Xn1	Pre-transmission sequence error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>On indicates an error during pre-transmission sequence.</li><li>Switched off when the pre-transmission sequence with the master is normalized.</li></ul>
Xn2	Data transmission sequence error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>On indicates an error during data transmission sequence.</li><li>Switched off when the pre-transmission sequence with the master is restored.</li></ul>
Xn3 to XnC	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Reserved</li></ul>
XnD	Watch dog timer (WDT) error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Switched on when the A1SJ71C24 WDT times out.</li></ul>
XnE XnF	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Reserved</li></ul>

IMPORTANT

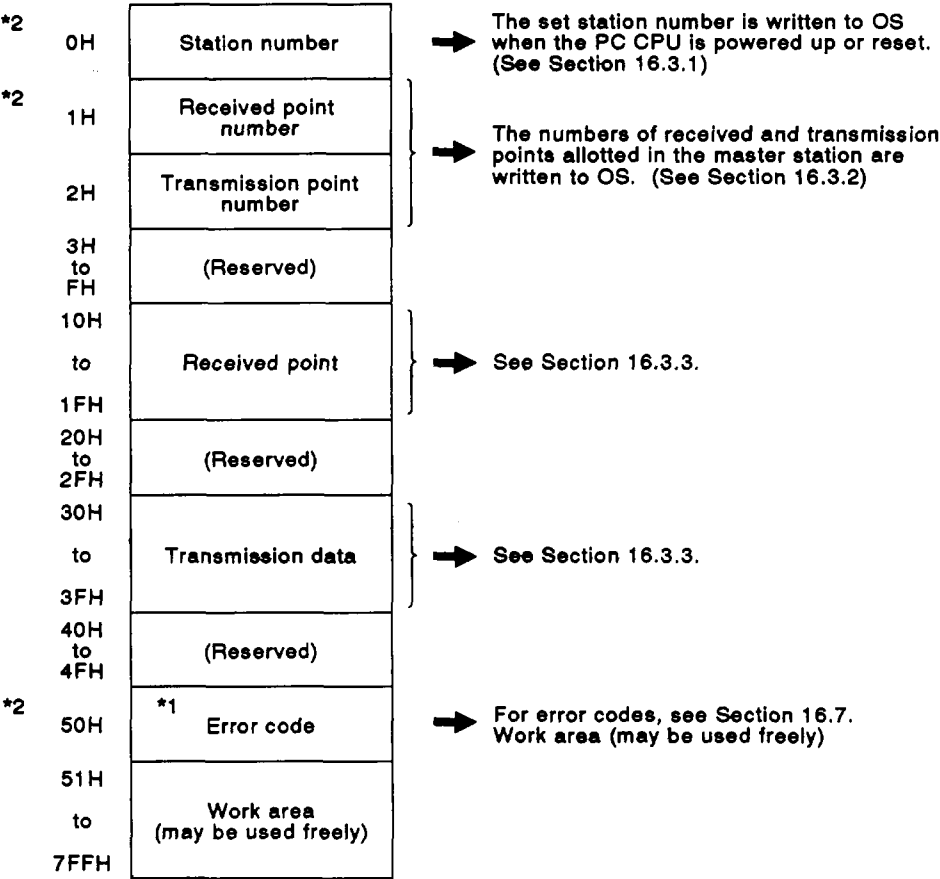
(1) Yn0 to YnF, which are unused by the A1SJ71C24, may be used as internal relays.

(2) I/O signals marked "Reserved" cannot be used.

16.3 Buffer Memory

The A1SJ71C24 has a buffer memory for data communication with the PC CPU. For data transfer between the PC CPU and buffer memory, use the FROM and TO instructions.

Buffer addresses are 16 bit locations.



POINTS

\*1: Error codes (address 50H) must be removed from the buffer memory by resetting the PC.

Codes are not cleared when the cause of the error is removed.

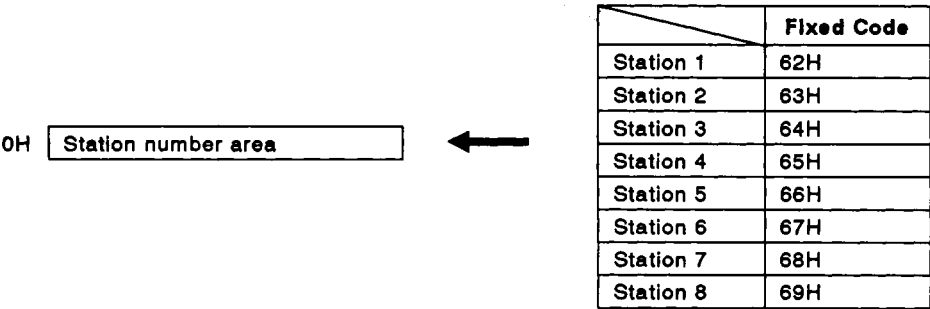
The error code in address 50H is always the most recent one.

\*2: Do not write data to the OS control areas.

16. MULTIDROP LOCAL STATION

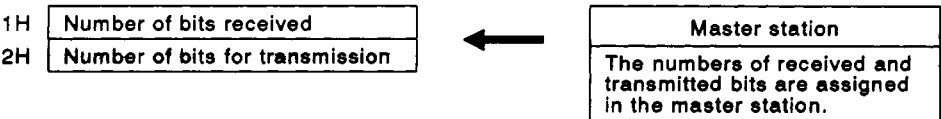
16.3.1 Station number

The station numbers are converted into fixed codes and are written to this area when the PC CPU is powered up or reset.



16.3.2 Number of bits received/transmitted

The numbers of received and transmitted bits assigned by the master station are written to their respective areas on completion of the pre-transmission sequence.



POINT

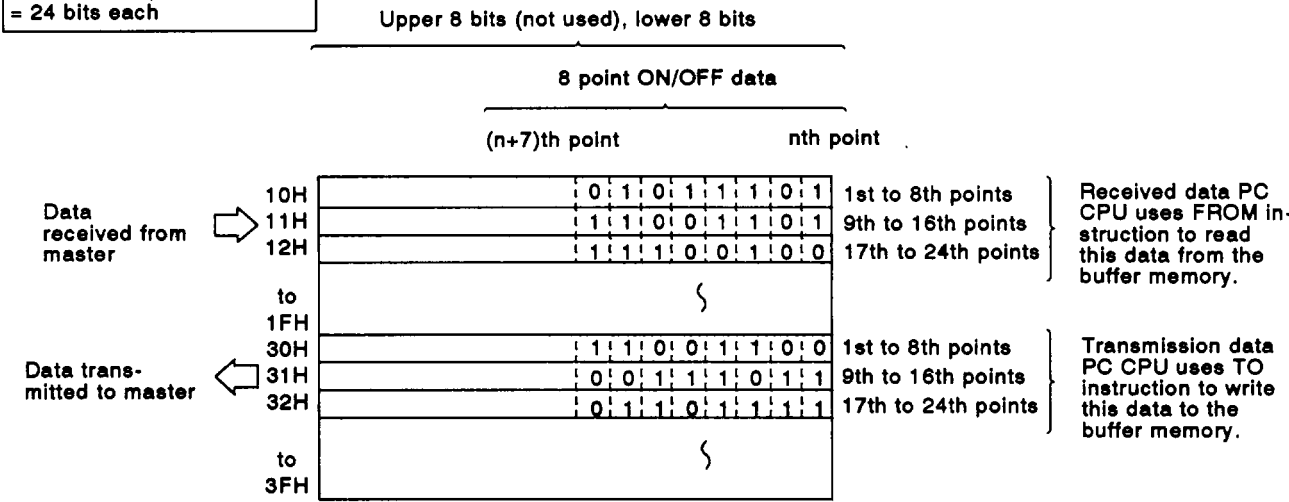
This data is written automatically from the master station.  
Do not write data to the station number and received/transmitted point number areas.

16.3.3 Communication data

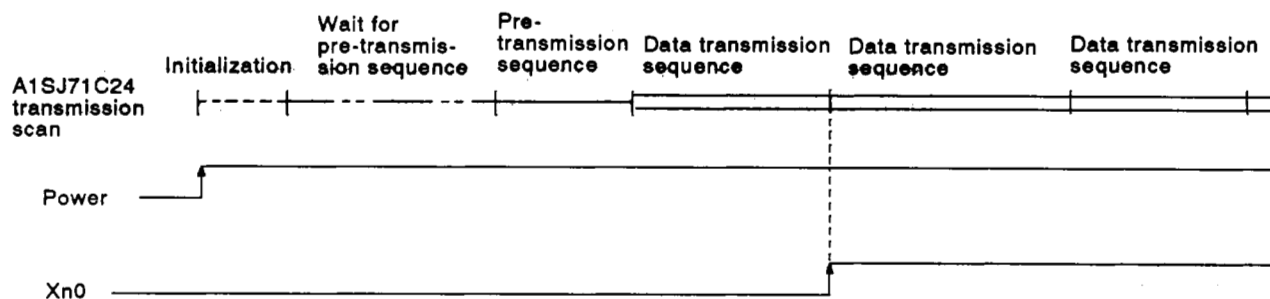
Communication data between the master and slave stations is written to the lower 8 bits of buffer address 10H to 3FH.

The received data is written to the received data area and data for transmission must be written to the transmission data area from the sequence program as illustrated below.

Example:  
Transmission/received data  
= 24 bits each



## 16.4 A1SJ71C24 Control



## (1) Pre-transmission sequence

When the power is switched on, the A1SJ71C24 is initialized and waits for the pre-transmission sequence from the master station.

## (2) During the pre-transmission sequence, the local A1SJ71C24 confirms the link status and I/O points.

## (3) Data transmission sequence

When the pre-transmission checks are complete, the data transmission sequence is started automatically.

After the first transmission sequence is finished, Xn0 is switched on (Assuming that the I/O unit number is 0).

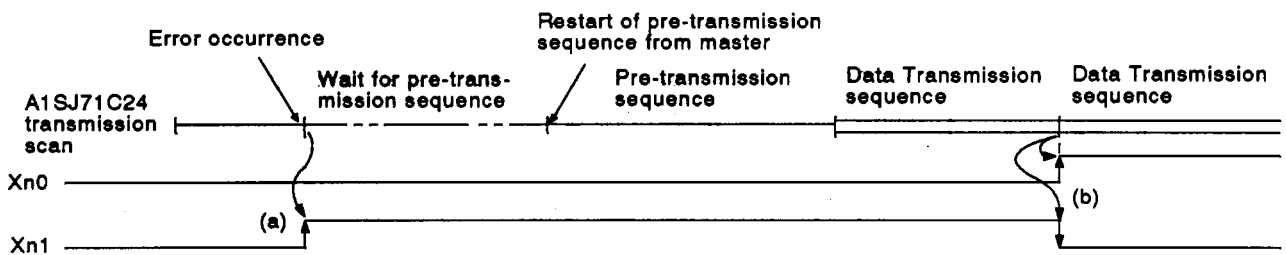
The transfer of data between the A1SCPU and A1SJ71C24 buffer must be started in the sequence program after Xn0 switches on.

## (4) When the master A1SJ71C24 is connected to several slaves, Xn0 is switched on after completion of the first data transmission sequence.



**16.5 Error Control****16.5.1 Pre-transmission error processing**

- (1) Any error which occurs during the pre-transmission sequence, will cause transmission to the master station to be stopped and:
  - (a) A1SJ71C24 Xn1 switches on;
  - (b) "SET E." LED on the A1SJ71C24 front is lit;
  - (c) The error code is written to buffer address 50H.  
(For error codes, see Section 16.7)
- (2) Sequence restart is controlled by the master after the error is removed.
- (3) Sequence error control timing chart

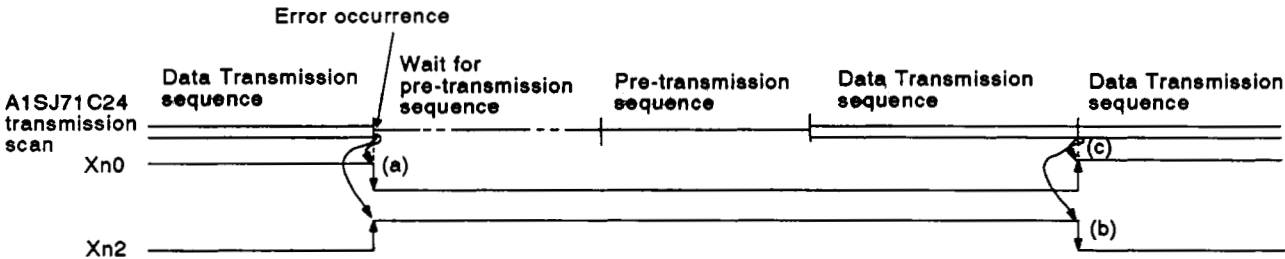


- (a) The error switches Xn1 on.
- (b) After the pre-transmission sequence is completed without fault. Xn1 switches off automatically.

**16.5.2 Data transmission error processing**

- (1) Any error which occurs during the data transmission sequence, will cause communication with the master station to be stopped, and:
  - (a) Xn2 switches on.
  - (b) The "SET E." LED on the A1SJ71C24 front is lit.
  - (c) The error code is written to buffer address 50H.  
(For error codes, see Section 16.7)
- (2) Sequence restart is controlled by the master after the error is removed.
- (3) Sequence error control timing chart.

(a) 1 (master): 1 (slave) ratio and SW04 off

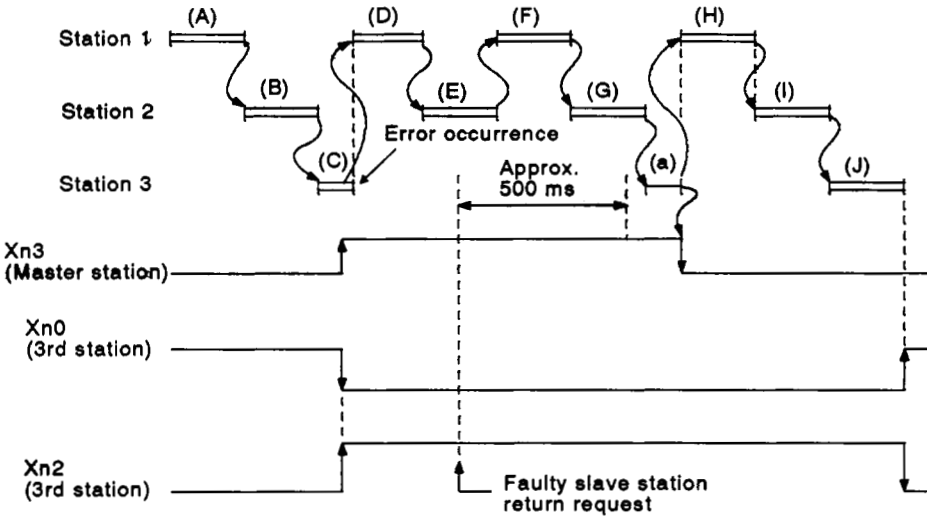


- 1) The error switches Xn0 off and Xn2 on.
- 2) Xn2 automatically switches off on normal completion of the re-started pre-transmission sequence.
- 3) Xn0 switches on after completion of the first restarted data transmission sequence.

POINT

When an error occurs during the data transmission sequence, the received data area is not cleared.

(b) A1SJ71C24 as local station n and master station SW04 on (n = 3)



- If an error occurs during the data transmission sequence ((C)) with station 3, the master station stops communication with station 3 and initiates the data transmission sequence with station 1 ((D)). Approx. 500 ms after the return request is given from the master station, the pre-transmission sequence is initiated at station 3. If this is completed without fault, then the data transmission sequence ((J)) is restarted.
- 1) The error switches Xn0 off and Xn2 on.
- 2) Xn0 switches on, Xn2 switches off when the data transmission sequence is completed ((J)) after the pre-transmission sequence at station 3.

### 16.6 Programming

#### 16.6.1 Notes on programming

- (1) The A1SJ71C24 buffer memory data is initialized by:
  - (a) Resetting the PC CPU; or
  - (b) Switching the PC power off then on.
- (2) The initial data (0H to 2H) in the buffer memory is written to the A1SJ71C24 OS during the pre-transmission sequence.
- (3) Hence data at buffer addresses 0H to 3H should not be rewritten during the pre-transmission or data transmission sequence.
- (4) The PC CPU for transmission delays between the PC CPU and master station, see Section 15.9.
- (5) The PC CPU for details on the use of the FROM and TO instructions for data communication with the PC CPU, see the Programming Manual.
- (6) When the maximum number of transmission points of the master station is set at either 256 or 512, a program used with local stations does not change.

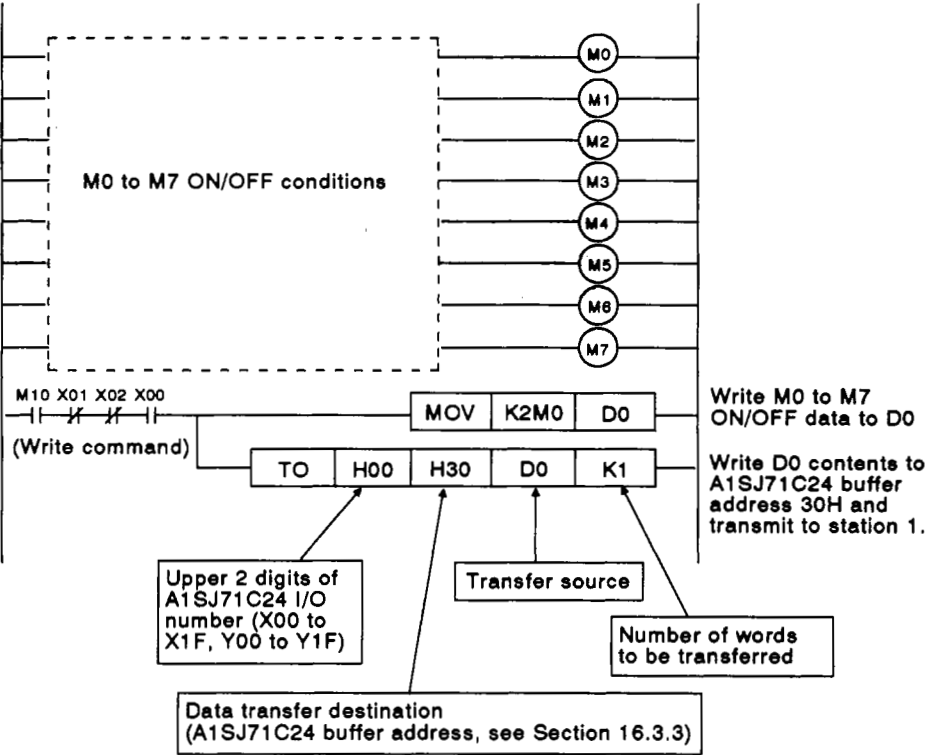
16.6.2 Transmission data write

PROGRAM CONDITIONS

- (1) A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses .....X00 to X1F, Y00 to Y1F
- (2) M0 to M7 ON/OFF data is echoed at the 1st to 8th output devices at the master station.

PROGRAM EXAMPLE

To control the ON/OFF statuses of outputs at the master station



EXPLANATION

- (1) Data is written to the specified buffer memory addresses in the A1SJ71C24 by the TO instruction and is then automatically transmitted from the A1SJ71C24 to the master station.

1st to 8th device data .....Address 30H

For further details, see Section 16.3.3.

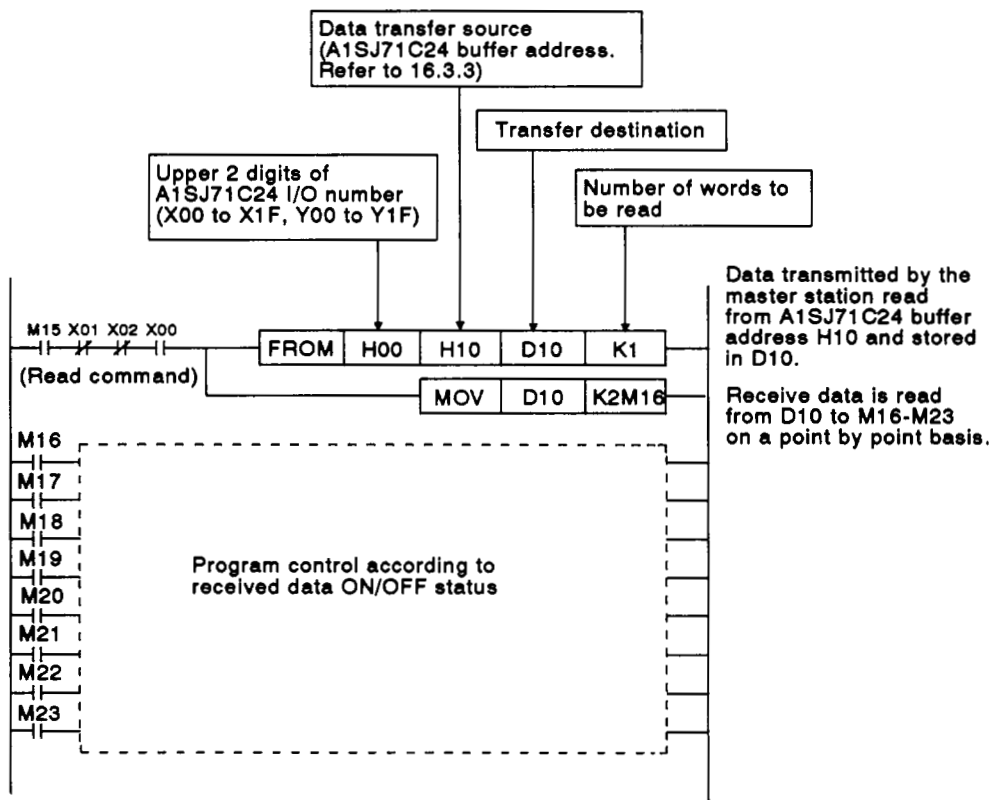
16.6.3 Received data read

PROGRAM CONDITIONS

- (1) A1SJ71C24 I/O addresses .....X00 to X10, Y00 to Y10
- (2) The ON/OFF statuses of 8 bits in the master station are echoed at M16 to M23 in the A1SCPU.

PROGRAM EXAMPLE

To detect and control each point of received ON/OFF data.



EXPLANATION

- (1) Data written from the master station is automatically stored in the specified buffer memory addresses in the A1SJ71C24.

Reading received data from the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory using the FROM instruction allows the received data ON/OFF status to be used in the sequence program.

1st to 8th device data .....Address 10H

For further details, see Section 16.3.3.

# [TROUBLESHOOTING]

This section explains troubleshooting procedures if an error occurs when a computer link function or multidrop link function of an A1SJ71C24 is used.

17. TROUBLESHOOTING (COMPUTER LINK FUNCTIONS)

This section describes errors which can occur with the computer link functions.

17.1 NAK Error Codes with Dedicated Protocols

Table 17.1 gives the error codes and their descriptions when the NAK code is transmitted between the computer and the PC CPU as 2-digit ASCII (hexadecimal) between 00H and FFH.

If several errors occur simultaneously, the code with the lowest number takes precedence and is transmitted.

If any of the following errors occur, the transmission sequences are initialized and LED NEU (LED No. 8) is turned ON.

Table 17.1 Error Code List

Error Code (Hexadecimal)	Error	Error Description	Indicator LED No.	Corrective Actions
00H	Disable during RUN	Invalid access has been made during RUN. (1) Data has been written to a A1SCPU with the SW04 OFF (write disable during RUN). (2) Sequence program and parameters have been written.	C/N (LED No.11)	(1) Start communications after turning ON SW04. (2) Write parameters after setting the A1SCPU to STOP.
01H	Parity error	Parity error With the SW09 ON (parity enabled), the parity check result does not match the state of SW10 (odd/even parity).	P/S (LED No.12)	Check control protocol, change the SW setting or data.
02H	Sum check error	Sum check error With the SW12 ON (sum check enabled), the sum check result of received data does not match the sum check code of transmitted data, i.e., send data is different from received data.	P/S (LED No.12)	Check data transmitted from computer and sum check result. Correct invalid data.
03H	Protocol error	Communications protocol not valid. Communications have been made with a protocol different from the one set by the mode setting switch.	PRO (LED No.14)	Check and correct the mode setting switch position and control protocol and restart data communications.
04H	Framing error	Framing error Data does not match the setting of SW11 (stop bit).	SIO (LED No.14)	Change the setting of SW11 or the control protocol.
05H	Overrun error	Overrun error New data has been transmitted before A1SJ71C24 receives all the preceding data.	SIO (LED No.14)	Decrease the data transmission speed and restart data communications.
06H	Character area error	Character area A, B, or C error, or designated command does not exist. (1) The designation of the character area A, B, or C for the control protocol set with the mode setting switch is not correct. (2) A command used with the protocol does not exist. (For example, a subsequence program was designated to be used with A1SCPU.) The set device number does not exist in the set PC CPU. (3) The device number is not set with the required number of characters. (ACPU common command: 5 characters, AnACPU dedicated command: 7 characters)	PRO (LED No.13)	(1) Check and correct the character area A,B, or C and restart data communications. (2) See the functions list in Section 5.2.1 and the A1SCPU User's Manual to correct the designated commands, and restart data communications. (3) See Section 10.7.1 to correct the number of setting characters of the device number, and restart data communications.

Error Code (Hexadecimal)	Error	Error Description	Indicator LED No.	Corrective Actions
07H	Character error	Character error received. A character other than "A to Z", "0 to 9", "_" and control codes in Section 10.4.5 (1) has been	PRO (LED No.13)	Check and correct data.
08H	PC CPU access error	Buffer memory is unable to make communica- tions with the PC CPU. The PC CPU is not the type mentioned in Section 2.2.	C/N (LED No.11)	Use a PC CPU which can per- form data communications.
10H	PC CPU number error	Defined PC CPU number does not exist. The PC CPU number designated with the protocol was not the self (FFH) or a sta- tion number set with the MELSECNET link parameters.	C/N (LED No.11)	Change the PC CPU number to the self (FFH) or a station number set with the MELSEC- NET link parameters, and res- tart data communications.
11H	Mode error	Incorrect communications between an A1SJ71C24 and a A1SCPU. After the A1SJ71C24 has correctly received a request from the computer, nor- mal data communications is not performed between the A1SJ71C24 and A1SCPU due to noise or some other reason.	—	Restart data communications. If the error recurs, (a) check for noise and/or other causes, or (b) replace the A1SJ71C24. Restart data communications.
12H	Special function module designation error	Special function module designation error. A special function module, having buffer memory and capable of performing data communications, is not placed in the desig- nated special function module number's position. Or the module number is wrong.	C/N (LED No.11)	Check control protocol data or change the special function module location.
13H	Program step number designation error	Error in the designation of a sequence pro- gram step number. A step number was designated which lies outside the program range designated by the PC CPU parameters.	PRO (LED No.13)	Designate a step number which lies within the desig- nated range, or change the parameters and restart trans- mission.
18H	Remote error	Remote RUN/STOP impossible. Remote STOP/PAUSE has already been executed from another module (such as another A1SJ71C24).	PRO (LED No.13)	Check for and reset remote STOP/PAUSE from another module.
20H	Data link error	Access was made to a station with which communications has been discontinued.	C/N (LED No.11)	Check the state of data link.
21H	Special function module bus error	Memory access to the special function module cannot be made (for command TR, TW). (1) Special function module control bus error. (2) Special function module breakdown.	C/N (LED No.11)	A1SCPU, base unit, special function module or A1SJ71C24 hardware fault. Consult the nearest Mitsubishi representative.

**REMARKS**

- (1) Error codes 00H to 08H are transmitted to a computer after diagnosis by an A1SJ71C24, when access is made by the computer to the A1SJ71C24.
- (2) Error codes 10H to 21H are transmitted from an A1SJ71C24 to a computer after diagnosis by a PC CPU when access is made by an A1SJ71C24 to the PC CPU.



### 17.2 Bidirectional Mode Error Codes

Table 17.2 gives the error codes, error descriptions, and corrective actions for errors which may occur during bidirectional mode communications.

The following error codes (1-word integers) are transmitted in order of the lower byte and the higher byte immediately following the NAK code when an error has occurred. (e.g., when the error code is 01H, 01H is transmitted first, and then 00H is transmitted.)

**Table 17.2 Error Code List**

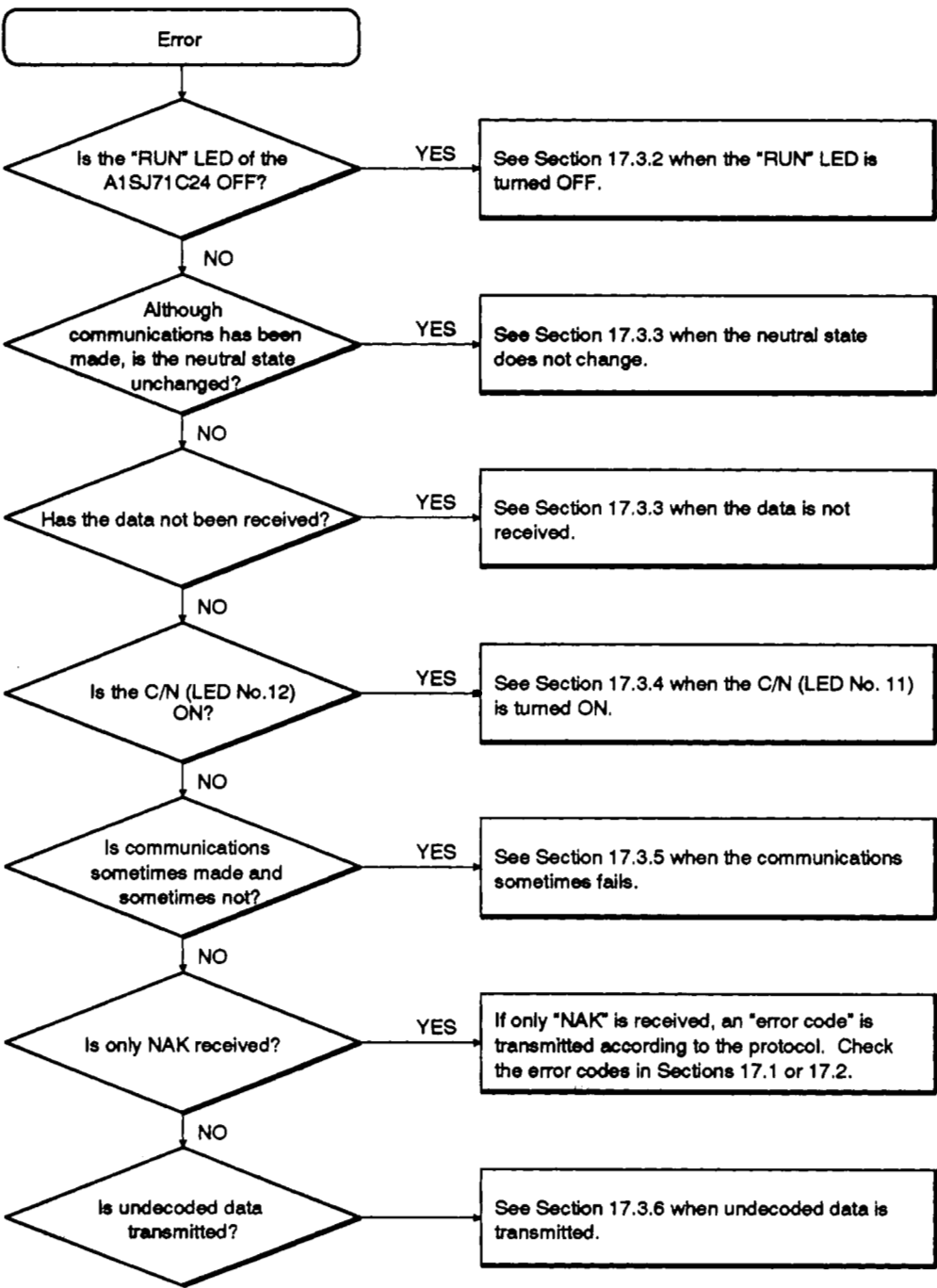
Error Code (Hexadecimal)	Error Descriptions	Corrective Actions
01H	Send data length error	Either (a) make the setting size of the send data length storage area in the buffer memory for bidirectional transmission smaller than the size of the send data storage area, or (b) set the send data length to "1" or greater. (Data which does not have a data part cannot be transmitted using the bidirectional mode.)
02H	Response message time-out error	Set the computer so that it transmits the response message (in response to the data received from the A1SJ71C24) to the A1SJ71C24 within the set value of the time-out time setting area (address 113H) in the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory.
03H	Simultaneous transmission error	Either (a) interlock the computer with the A1SJ71C24 so that they cannot begin transmitting data simultaneously to each other, or (b) set the data valid/invalid setting area (address 114H) in the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory to "valid".
10H	Error code is not received when the NAK code is received	When the computer transmits the NAK code to the A1SJ71C24 in response to the data received from the A1SJ71C24, an error code should be added immediately after the NAK code.
22H~5FH	Errors designated by the user	These error codes are added to immediately after the NAK code. Take corrective actions according to the procedure fixed by user.
80H	SIO error at data receive Framing error Overrun error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transmit data from the computer according to the following settings with the A1SJ71C24 (see Section 6.3.2 for SW01 to SW11). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data bit length with SW08</li> <li>Transmission speed with SW05 to SW07</li> <li>Stop bit length with SW11</li> </ul> </li> <li>Use insulation transformers (noise-cutting transformers) to eliminate noise.</li> </ul>
81H	Check sum error Parity error (only at data receive)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To transmit the check sum to the A1SJ71C24, obtain the check sum as described in Section 12.5.2. Set the check sum enable/disable setting area (address 115H) in the A1SJ71C24 buffer memory to "disable", so that the check sum is not transmitted.</li> <li>Transmit data from the computer according to settings with SW09 and SW10 of the A1SJ71C24.</li> </ul>
83H	Received data length error	Either (a) make the data part length and the set value of the data part length of the receive message less than the size of the received data storage area, or (b) transmit correctly the data length (0001H or more) contained in the message which is transmitted to the A1SJ71C24. (Data which does not have the data part cannot be transmitted using the bidirectional mode.)
83H	Received data time-out error	When data is transmitted from the computer, set the actual length of the data part to the data length part. (The A1SJ71C24 executes the time-out check (as set with address 113H of the buffer memory) if it fails to receive data of a set length. This error occurs when it fails to receive the next data within the set time.)

17.3 Troubleshooting OFF

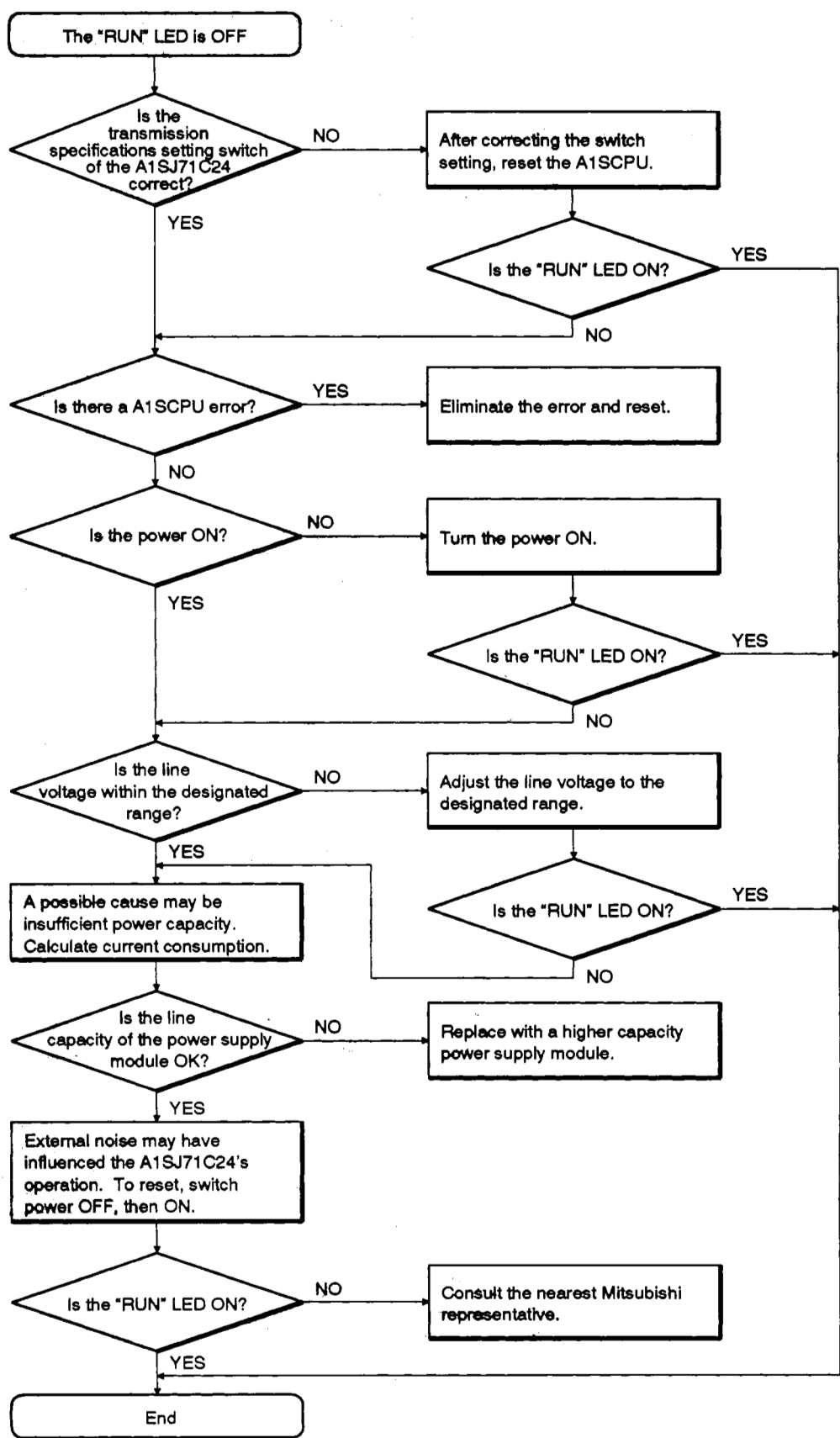
This section describes basic troubleshooting procedures for the computer link functions. The User's Manuals give information on PC CPU module troubleshooting.

17.3.1 Troubleshooting flow chart

The state of errors is described as follows:

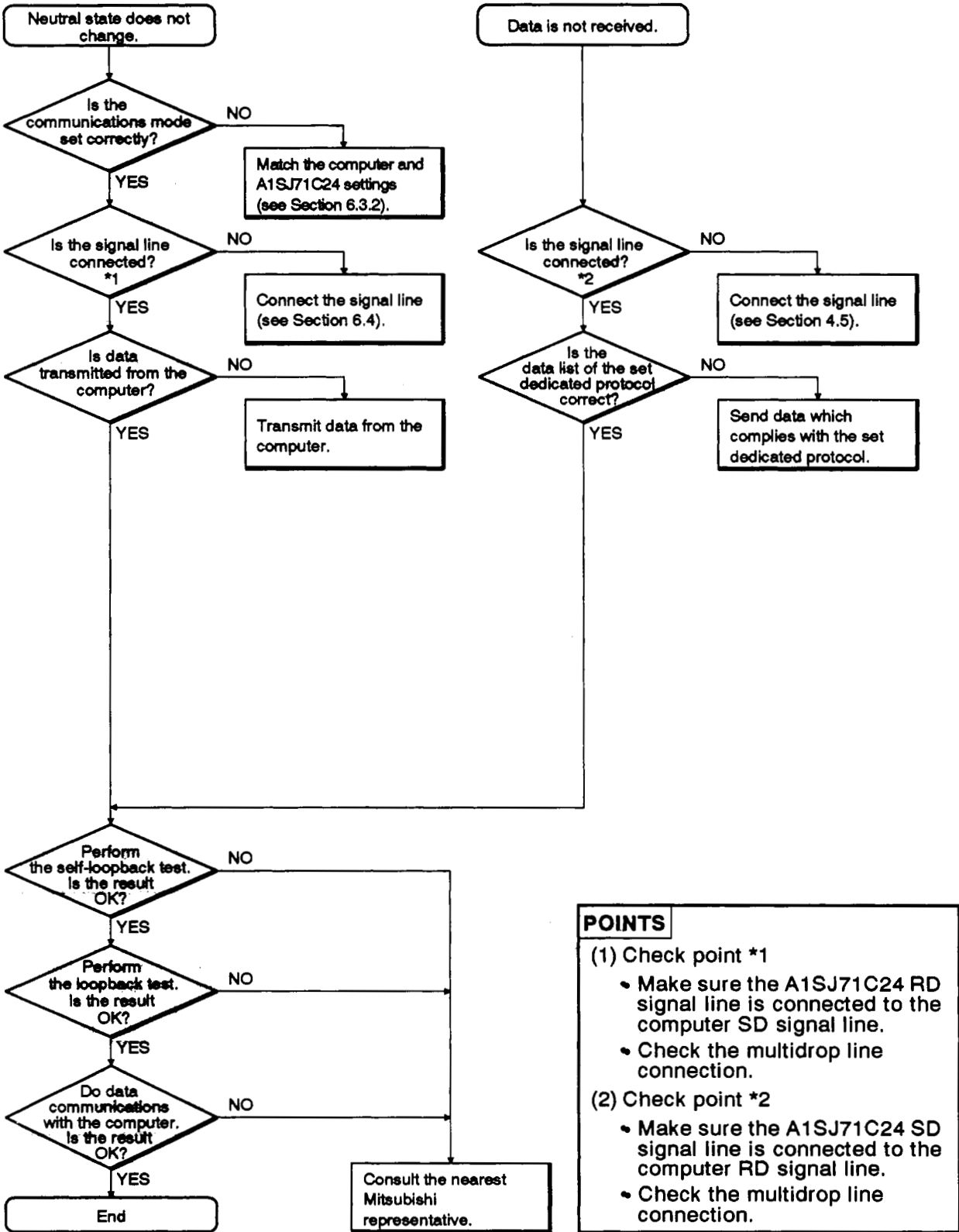


17.3.2 When the "RUN" LED is turned OFF



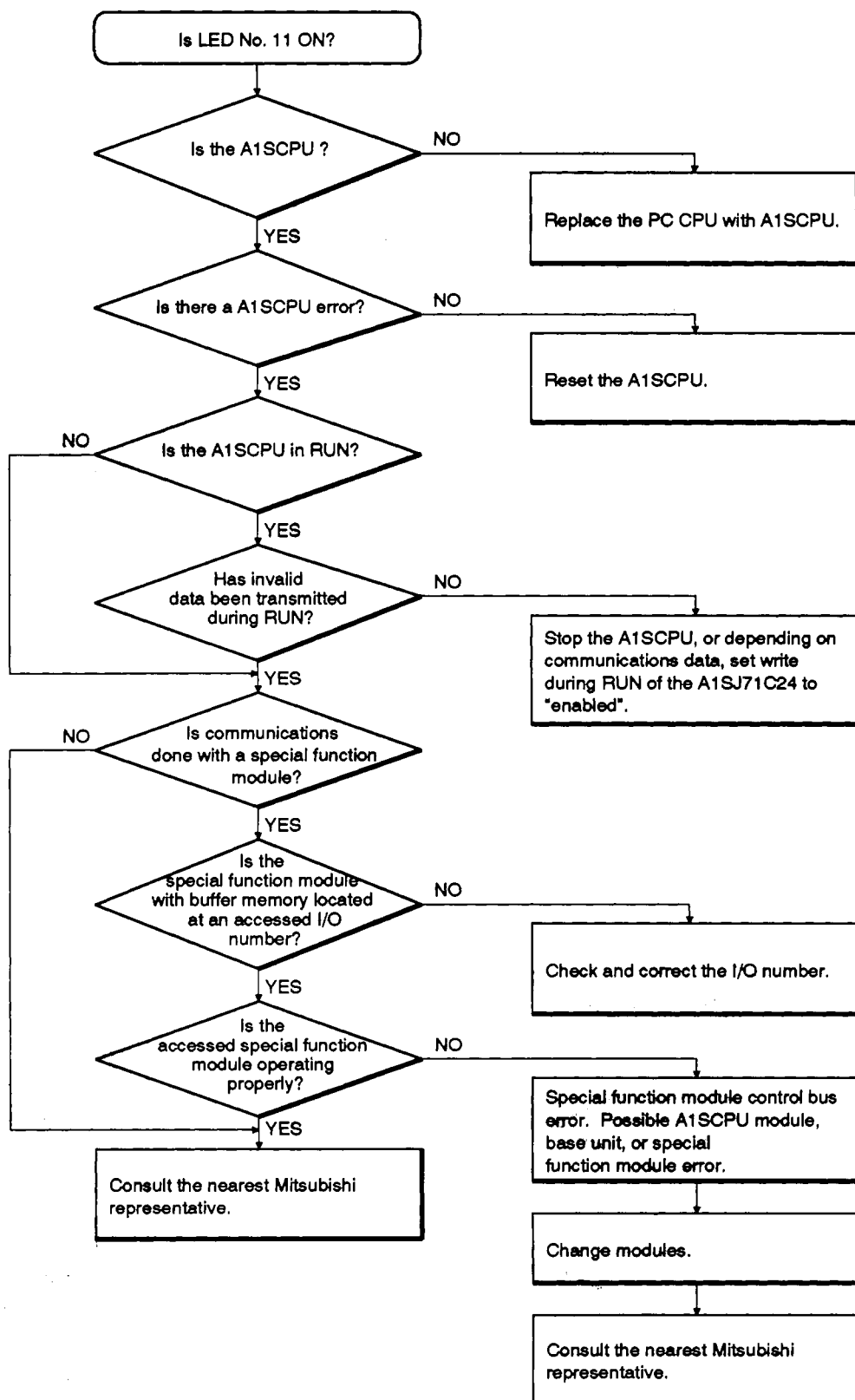
17.3.3 When the neutral state does not change or data is not received

The A1SJ71C24 LED remains ON indicating (a) the neutral state, or (b) that communications is disabled (even though a communications request is made to the A1SJ71C24). The computer cannot receive data.

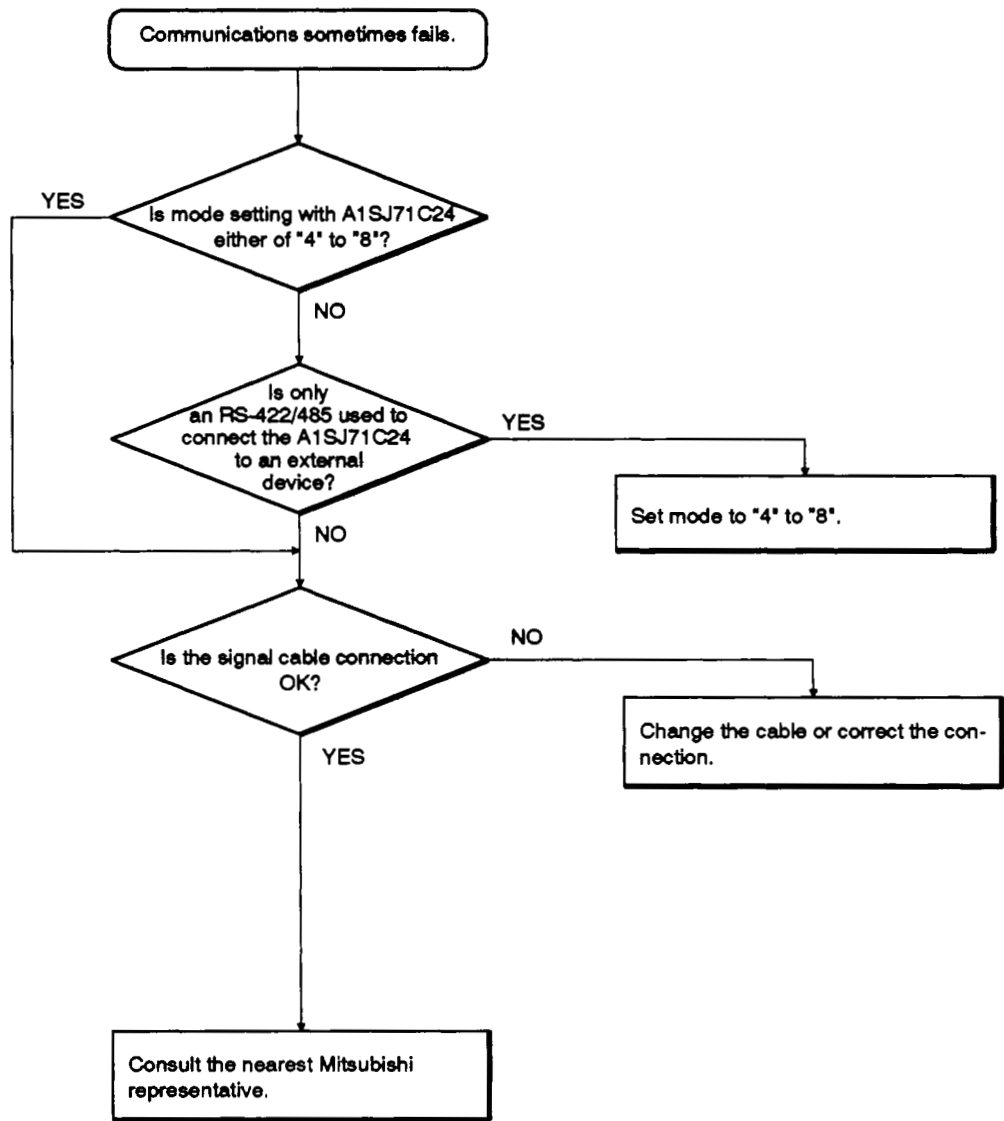


## 17.3.4 When the C/N (LED No. 11) is turned ON

Flow chart to use when the C/N (LED No. 11) on the A1SJ71C24 panel turns ON.

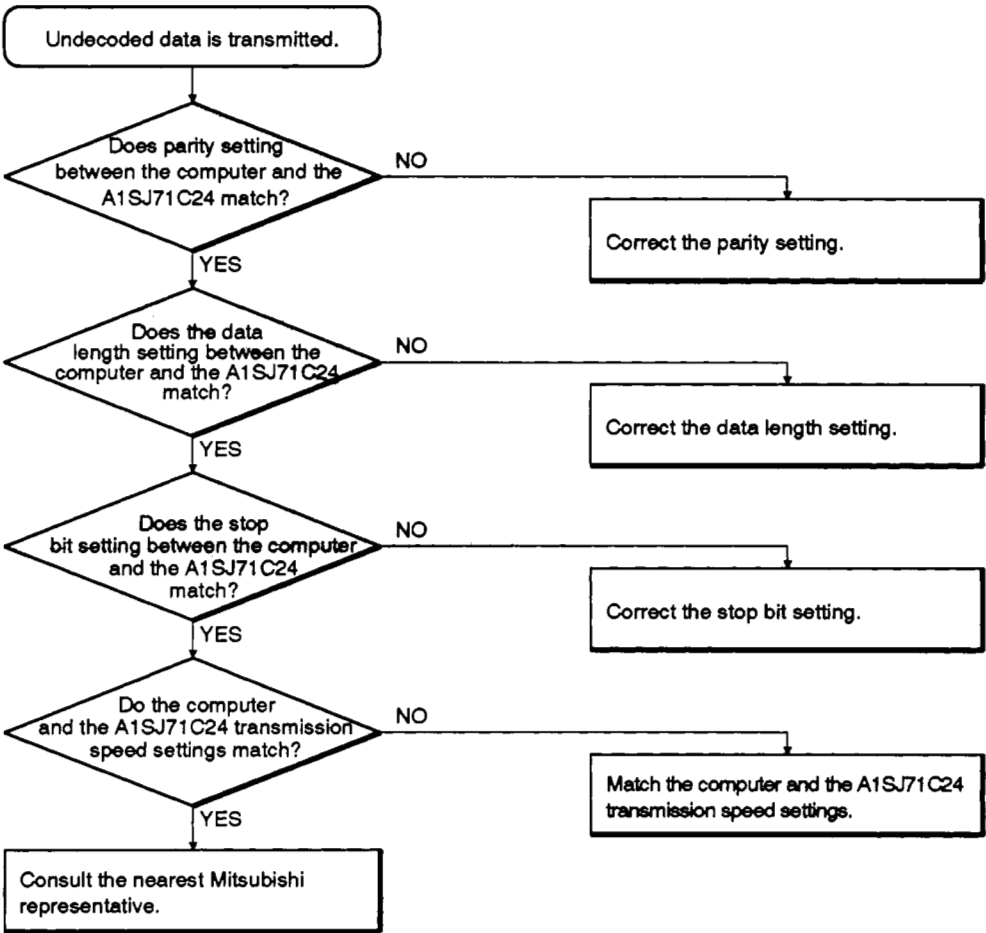


17.3.5 When communications sometimes fails



17.3.6 When undecoded data is transmitted

Use this flow chart when the A1SJ71C24 (in response to data from the computer) transmits code and data which is not included in the control code.



18. TROUBLESHOOTING (MULTIDROP LINK FUNCTIONS)

This chapter describes errors which can occur with the multidrop functions.

18.1 Error Codes (Master Station)

During data transmission between the A1SJ71C24 and slave stations appropriate error codes are written to buffer address 60H to define the error as follows:

Error Code (Hexadecimal)	Description			LED Signal	Remedy
01H (1)	Pretransmission sequence	Any of the following errors has occurred during pretransmission sequence. • Initial data setting error • DIP switch setting error • Cable connection error • Data communication error	During communication with station 1	SET E. ON Xn1 ON	1) Check initial data. 2) Check DIP switches. 3) Check slave station power. 4) Check cable. 5) Check terminal resistor.
02H (2)			During communication with station 2		
03H (3)			During communication with station 3		
04H (4)			During communication with station 4		
05H (5)			During communication with station 5		
06H (6)			During communication with station 6		
07H (7)			During communication with station 7		
08H (8)			During communication with station 8		
09H (9)		Initial data has not been transferred from the buffer memory to the RS-422/485 interface transmission buffer.			1) Check the number of FROM/TO instructions. 2) Hardware fault
11H (17)	Data transmission sequence	Any of the following errors has occurred during data transmission sequence. • Cable error • Data communication error	During communication with station 1	SCAN E. ON Xn2 ON	1) Check slave station power. 2) Check cable
12H (18)			During communication with station 2		
13H (19)			During communication with station 3		
14H (20)			During communication with station 4		
15H (21)			During communication with station 5		
16H (22)			During communication with station 6		
17H (23)			During communication with station 7		
18H (24)			During communication with station 8		
19H (25)		Data cannot be transferred between the buffer memory and the RS-422/485 interface communication buffer.			1) Check the number of FROM/TO instructions. 2) Hardware fault
21H (33)	Pretransmission sequence	Initial data is wrong.		SET E. ON Xn1 ON	Check initial data. (See Section 14.3)

\*1: When SW04 (setting of link processing(slave station is faulty)) turns ON (continuation), LED No. 13 turns ON, and Xn3 turns ON.



# 18. TROUBLESHOOTING (MULTIDROP LINK FUNCTIONS)

MELSEC-A

## 18.2 Error Codes (Local Station)

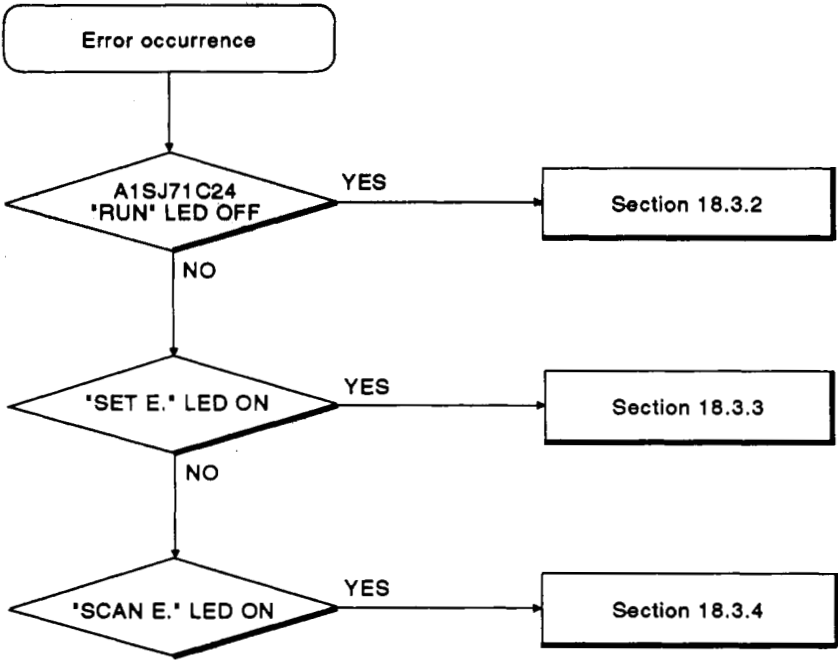
During transmission between the master and slave stations appropriate error codes are written to buffer address 50H to define the error as follows:

Error Code (Hexadecimal)	Description			LED Signal	Remedy
01H (1)	Pretransmission sequence	Any of the following errors has occurred during pretransmission sequence. • Initial data setting error • DIP switch setting error • Cable connection error • Data communication error	During communication with station 1	SET E. ON Xn1 ON	1) Check initial data. 2) Check DIP switches. 3) Check slave station power. 4) Check cable. 5) Check terminal resistor.
02H (2)			During communication with station 2		
03H (3)			During communication with station 3		
04H (4)			During communication with station 4		
05H (5)			During communication with station 5		
06H (6)			During communication with station 6		
07H (7)			During communication with station 7		
08H (8)			During communication with station 8		
09H (9)		Initial data has not been transferred from the buffer memory to the RS-422/485 interface transmission buffer.			1) Check the number of FROM/TO instructions. 2) Hardware fault
11H (17)	Data transmission sequence	Any of the following errors has occurred during data transmission sequence. • Cable error • Data communication error	During communication with station 1	SCAN E. ON Xn2 ON	1) Check slave station power. 2) Check cable
12H (18)			During communication with station 2		
13H (19)			During communication with station 3		
14H (20)			During communication with station 4		
15H (21)			During communication with station 5		
16H (22)			During communication with station 6		
17H (23)			During communication with station 7		
18H (24)			During communication with station 8		
19H (25)		Data cannot be transferred between the buffer memory and the RS-422/485 interface communication buffer.			1) Check the number of FROM/TO instructions. 2) Hardware fault

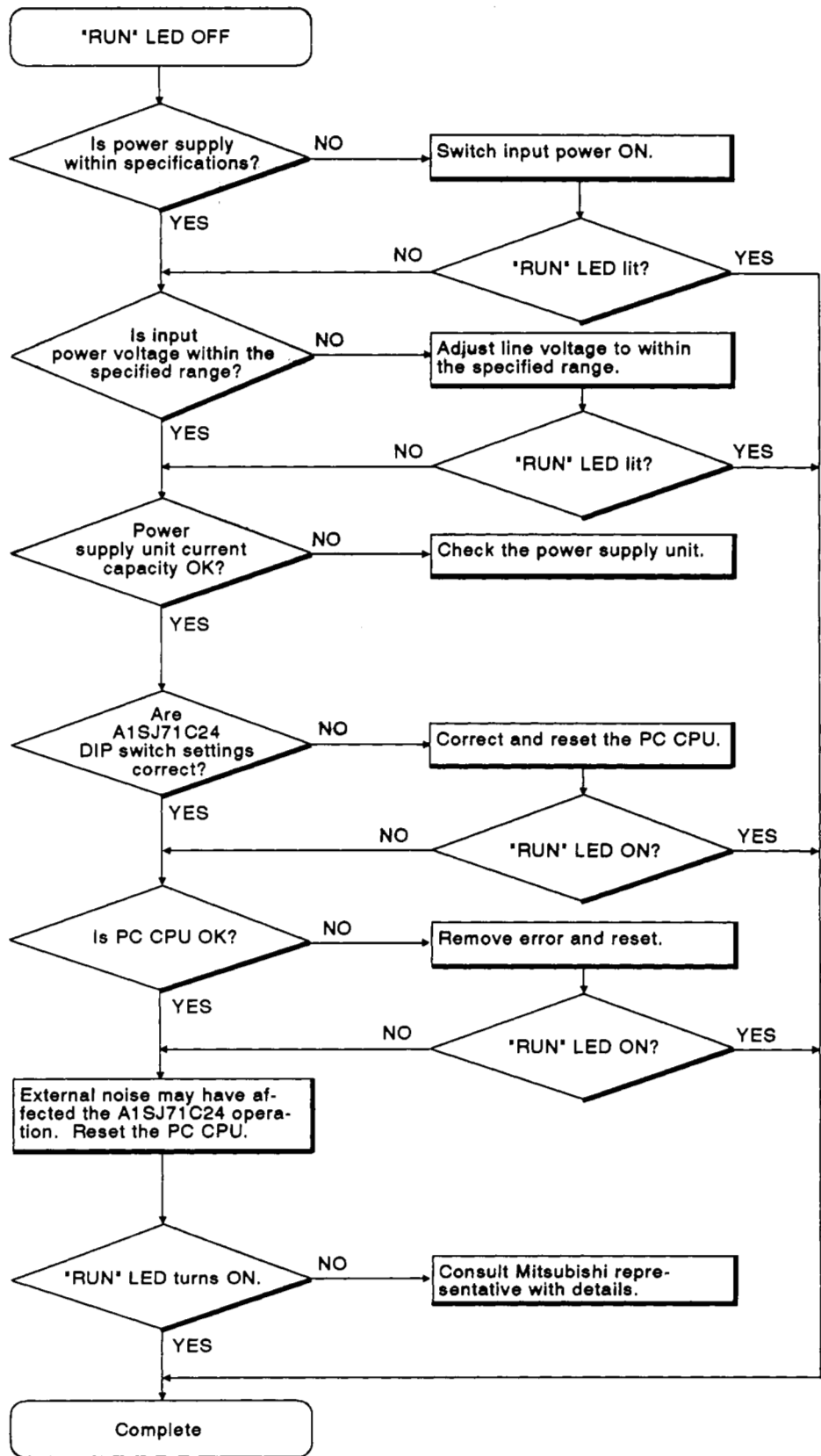
18.3 Troubleshooting OFF

This section describes basic troubleshooting procedures for the multidrop link functions. The User's Manuals give information on PC CPU module troubleshooting.

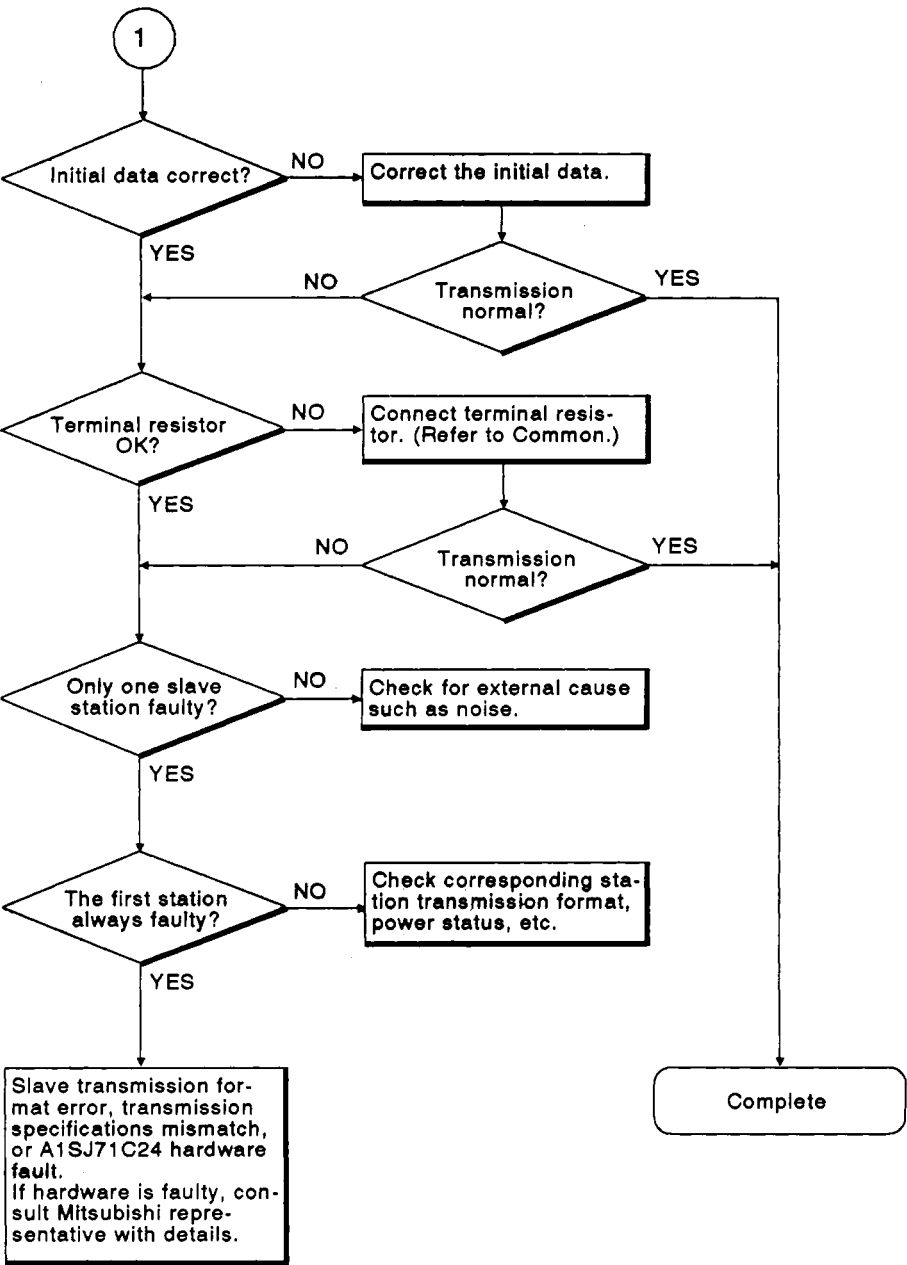
18.3.1 Troubleshooting flow chart



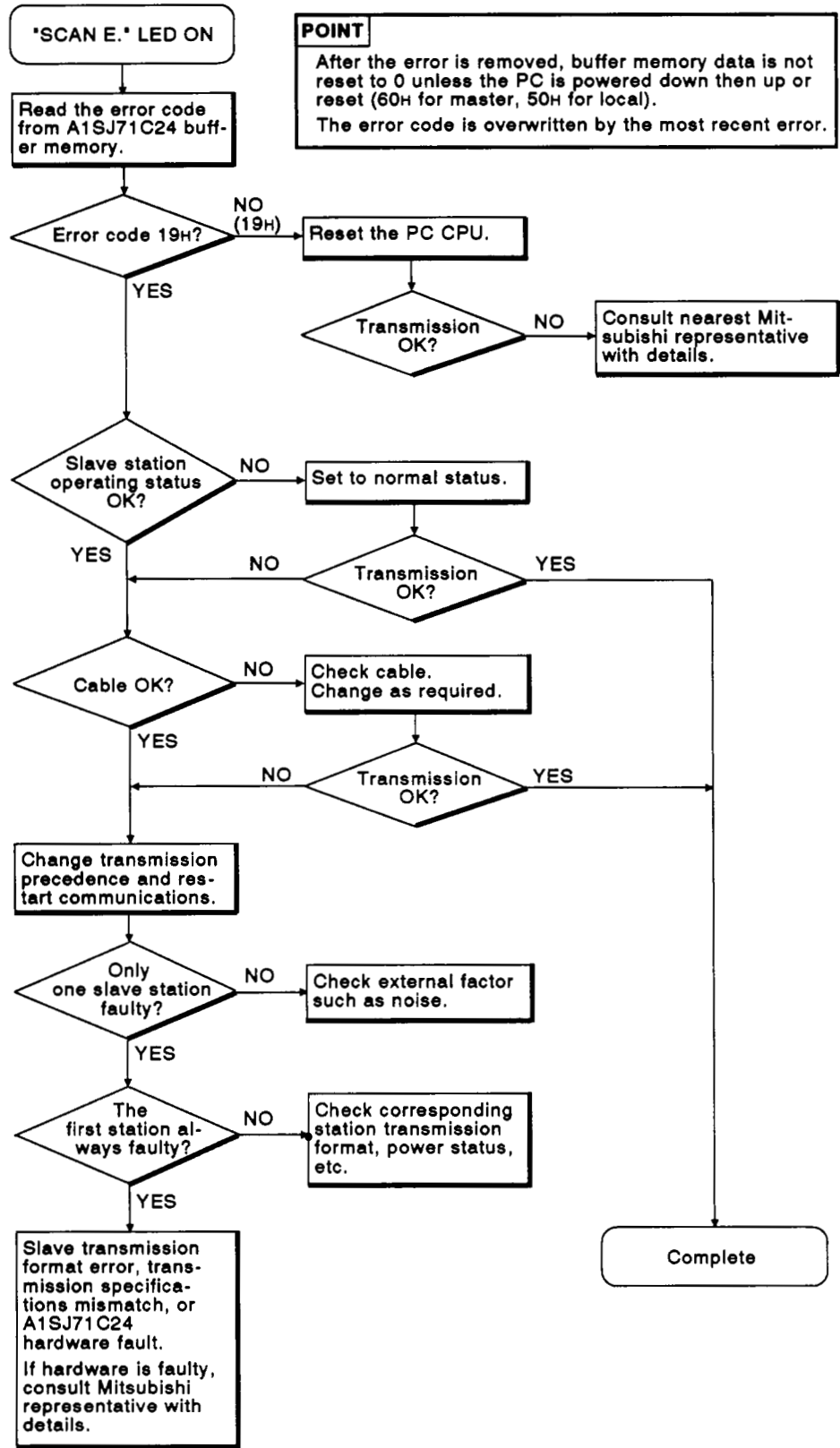
18.3.2 RUN LED turns OFF







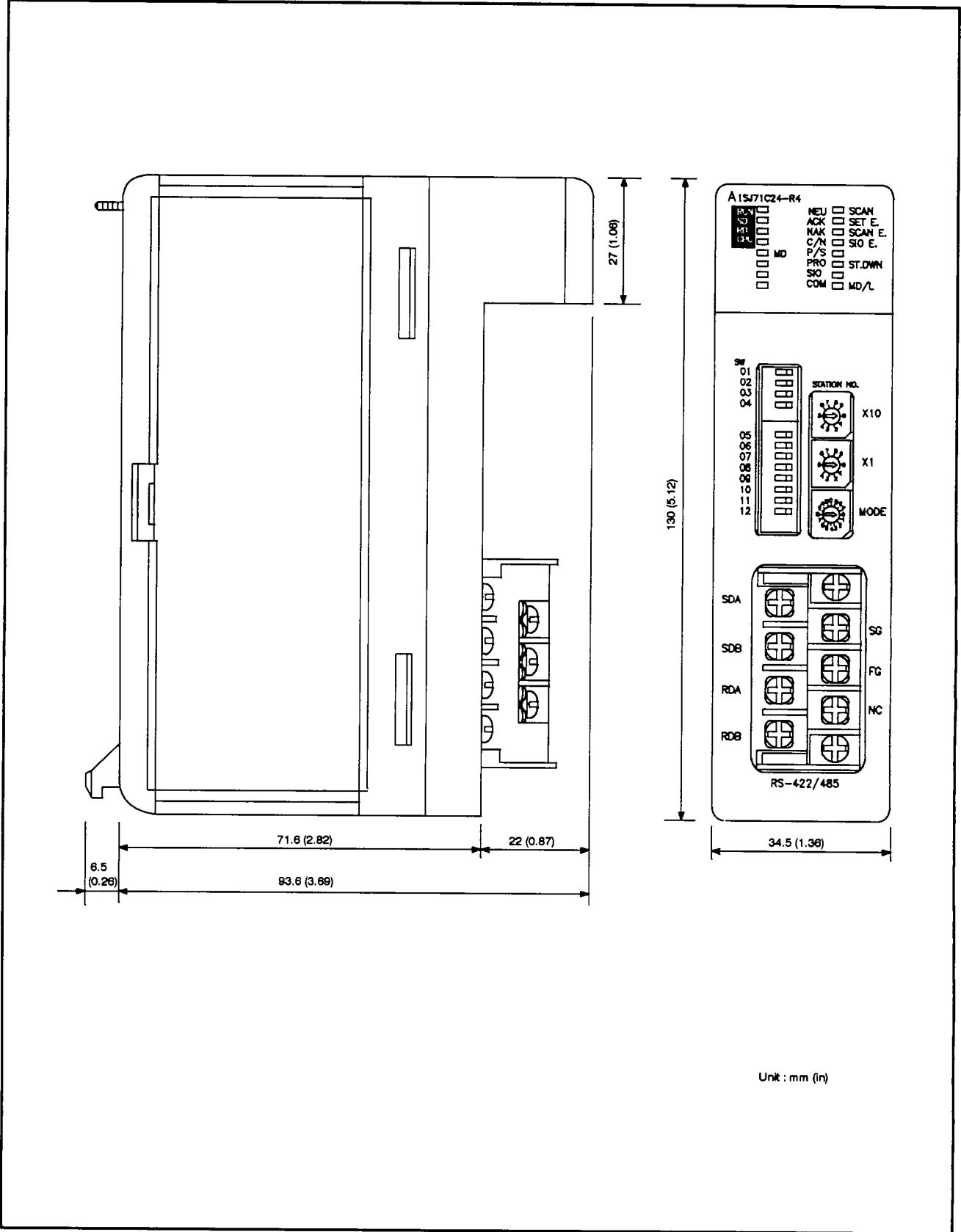
18.3.4 SCAN E. LED turns ON



## [APPENDICES]

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1 OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS





APPENDIX 2 COMPATIBILITY BETWEEN AJ71C24-S6 AND A0J2-C214(S1)

Function		A1SJ71C24-R4	AJ71C24-S6	A0J2-C214	A0J2-C214S1
Computer link	Connection with a computer	2:1 is impossibility.	1:1 1:n 2:1 m:n		
	Online mode switching	○	X		
	DC code control	○	X		
	DTR/DSR control	X	RS-232C only		
	Mode	◆ Dedicated protocol mode (1-4) ◆ No-protocol mode ◆ Bidirectional mode		◆ Dedicated protocol mode (1-4) ◆ No-protocol mode	
	Command	◆ ACPU common command ◆ AnACPU dedicated command		◆ ACPU common command (A subsequence program batch read SR command and an on-demand function are left out.)	
Multidrop link	Maximum communications possibility number of points	Max. 512 points	—	Max. 512 points	Max. 256 points
	Off-communications station setting	○		○	X
Interface		RS-422/485	RS-232C/422		

- (1) A basic program (computer link) of A1SJ71C24-R4 is the same as a basic program (computer link) of AJ71C24-S6/A0J2-C214(S1).

A1SJ71C24-R4 and AJ71C24-S6 have a compatibility in the range of the function of AJ71C24-S6.

A1SJ71C24-R4 and A0J2-C214(S1) have a compatibility in the range of the function of A0J2-C214(S1).

- (2) The communicating time with the PC CPU of A1SJ71C24-R4 is different from a communicating time with the PC CPU of AJ71C24-S6/A0J2-C214(S1).

Confirm the communicating time in the User's Manual of each module.

## APPENDIX 3 ASCII CODE TABLE

Character codes used for the computer link are shown below. (7-bit codes)

MSD LSD		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		000	001	010	011	100	101	110	111
0	0000	NUL	DLE	SP	0	@	P	\	p
1	0001	SOH	DC1	!	1	A	Q	a	q
2	0010	STX	DC2	"	2	B	R	b	r
3	0011	ETX	DC3	#	3	C	S	c	s
4	0100	EOT	DC4	\$	4	D	T	d	t
5	0101	ENQ	NAK	%	5	E	U	e	u
6	0110	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	V	f	v
7	0111	BEL	ETB	/	7	G	W	g	w
8	1000	BS	CAN	(	8	H	X	h	x
9	1001	HT	EM	)	9	I	Y	i	y
A	1010	LF	SUB	*	:	J	Z	j	z
B	1011	VT	ESC	+	;	K	[	k	{
C	1100	FF	FS	,	<	L	\	l	
D	1101	CR	GS	-	=	M	]	m	}
E	1110	SO	RS	.	>	N	↑	n	~
F	1111	SI	VS	/	?	O	↓	o	DEL

APPENDIX 4 COMMUNICATIONS TIME BETWEEN A A1SCPU AND AN A1SJ71C24

When the A1SCPU is in the run state, data is processed after executing the END instruction in response to a request from the A1SJ71C24. Section 5.2.1 gives the minimum number of devices processed per communications.

The intervening times (i.e. by how much the scan time increases) for each processing operation and its corresponding processing times (indicated in number of scans) are shown below.

Item				Com- mand	Intervening Times (Scan Time Increases)		Scan Count Required for Processing
					A1S	Access Data Unit	
Device data	Device memory	Batch read	Bit units	BR	0.76 ms	256 devices	1 scan (2 scans for device "R" only)
			Word devices	WR	1.13 ms	64 devices	
		Batch write	Bit units	BW	1.13 ms	160 devices	2 scans (1 scan when "enable during RUN" is set [excluding R])
			Word devices	WW	1.13 ms	64 devices	
		Test (random write)	Bit units	BT	1.13 ms	20 devices	2 scans (1 scan when "enable during RUN" is set [excluding R])
			Word devices	WT	1.13 ms	10 devices	
		Monitor data registration	Bit units	BM	—	—	—
			Word devices	WM			1 scan for device "R" only
		Monitor	Bit units	MB	2.02 ms	40 devices	1 scan
			Word devices	MN	2.08 ms	20 devices	
	Extension file register	Batch read		ER	1.27 ms	64 devices	2 scan (3 scans for ET [only AnACPU])
		Batch write		EW	1.27 ms	64 devices	
		Test (Random write)		ET	1.31 ms	10 devices	
		Monitor data registration		EM	—	—	—
		Monitor		ME	1.75 ms	20 devices	1 scan
	Buffer memory	Batch read		CR	—	—	—
		Batch write		CW			
Special function module buffer memory		Batch read		TR	FROM instruction processing time + 1.13 msec	128 bytes	1 scan
		Batch write		TW			2 scans (1 scan when "enable during RUN" is set)

Item				Com- mand	Intervening Times (Scan Time Increases)		Scan Count Required for Processing
					A1S	Access Data Unit	
Pro- gram	Se- quence program	Batch read	Main	MR	1.20 ms	64 steps	1 scan
			Sub	SR	1.20 ms		
		Batch write	Main	MW	0.67 ms		2 scans (1 scan when "enable during RUN" is set)
			Sub	SW	0.67 ms		
	Microcom- puter pro- gram	Batch read	Main	UR	1.35 ms	128 bytes	2 scans
			Sub	VR	1.35 ms		
		Batch write	Main	UW	1.35 ms		
			Sub	VW	1.53 ms		
	Comment	Batch read		KR	1.35 ms	128 bytes	2 scans
		Batch write		KW	1.53 ms		
	Parameter	Batch read		PR	0.68 ms	128 bytes	2 scans
		Batch write		PW	—	—	—
		Analysis request		PS			
PC CPU		Remote RUN		RR	—	—	—
		Remote STOP		RS			
		PC type read		PC			
Global				GW	—	—	—

POINT

The PC CPU can only process one of these operations with each END processing. If the A6GPP and A1SJ71C24 access a given PC CPU at the same time, one processing must wait until the other processing is completed. Therefore, the scan count required for processing further increases.

**APPENDIX 5 SPECIAL FUNCTION MODULE BUFFER MEMORY ADDRESSES**

The special function module buffer memory addresses are listed below. They are used to read and write (commands TR, TW) data to and from the special function module buffer memory with protocols 1 to 4.

However, as for the AD70(D), AD71(S1), AD71-S2, or AD72 positioning modules, the buffer area addresses are shown in another section.

Refer to Section 10.10 about A1S series special-function module.

The appropriate manuals give details about buffer memory contents.

- (1) Linkable special function modules, buffer memory head addresses, and module numbers

Special Function Module Name	Buffer Head Address (Hexadecimal)	Module Number When Loaded in Slot No.0
AD61(S1) high-speed counter module	80H	01H
A616AD analog-digital converter module	10H	01H
A616DAI digital-analog converter module	10H	01H
A616DAV digital-analog converter module	10H	01H
A616TD temperature-digital converter module	10H	01H
A62DA(S1) digital-analog converter module	10H	01H
A68AD(S2) analog-digital converter module	80H	01H
A68ADN analog-digital converter module	80H	01H
A68DAV/DAI digital-analog converter module	10H	01H
A68RD3/4 temperature-digital converter module	10H	01H
A84AD analog-digital converter module	10H	02H
A81CPU PID control module	200H	03H
A61LS position detection module	80H	01H
A62LS position detection module	80H	02H
AJ71PT32 MELSECNET/MINI master module	20H	01H
AJ71C22 multidrop link module	1000H	01H
AJ71C24(S3/S6) computer link module	1000H	01H
AD51(S3)/AD51H intelligent communications module	800H	02H
AD57G graphic controller module	280H	02H
AJ71C21(S1) terminal interface module	400H	01H
AJ71B62 B/NET interface module	20H	01H
AJ71P41 SUMINET interface module	400H	01H
AJ71E71 Ethernet interface module	400H	01H

- (2) Conversion formula

The addresses specified in the computer (hexadecimal) are converted from FROM/TO instruction addresses as shown below:

$\text{Designated address (hexadecimal)} = \text{Module head address} + [(\text{FROM/TO instruction address} \times 2) \text{ converted into hexadecimal}]$
---

The User's Manual of the particular module gives details about the FROM/TO instruction addresses.

## 5.1 Positioning Module Buffer Memory Addresses

## (1) AD70 positioning module

Buffer Memory Contents			Address Set by Computer	Address Set with FROM/TO Instruction
Fixed parameter	Upper stroke limit		80H to 8BH	0 to 5
	Lower stroke limit			
	Electronic gear	Command pulse magnification numerator		
		Command pulse magnification denominator		
Variable parameter	Velocity limit value		A8H to B3H	20 to 25
	Acceleration time			
	Deceleration time			
	In-position range			
	Positioning mode			
Zero return data	Zero point address		D0H to DFH	40 to 47
	Zero return velocity			
	Creep velocity			
	Travel distance setting after near-zero point dog ON			
Positioning data	Positioning pattern		F8H to 109H	60 to 68
	Positioning address P1			
	Positioning velocity V1			
	Positioning address P2			
	Positioning velocity V2			
Control change area	Present value change area		120H to 133H	80 to 89
	Velocity change area			
	JOG velocity area			
	Error counter clear command			
	Analog output adjustment area			
	Velocity position, and travel distance change area			
Monitor area	Feed position data		148H to 15FH	100 to 111
	Actual position data			
	Error code (ERR.1)			
	Error code (ERR.2)			
	Error counter value			
	Travel distance after near-zero point dog ON			
	Velocity position change command			
	n velocity operation			

(2) AD71(S1) and AD71-S2 positioning modules

Buffer Memory Contents		Address Set by Computer	Address Set with FROM/TO Instruction
X-axis positioning start data		200H to 391H	0 to 200
Error reset		392H 393H	201
Y-axis positioning start data		458H to 5E9H	300 to 500
Positioning information	X-axis positioning data	2040H to 235FH	3872 to 4271
Positioning velocity		2360H to 267FH	4272 to 4671
Dwell time		2680H to 299FH	4672 to 5071
Positioning address		29A0H to 2FDFH	5072 to 5871
Positioning information	Y-axis positioning data	2FE0H to 32FFH	5872 to 6271
Positioning velocity		3300H to 361FH	6272 to 6671
Dwell time		3620H to 393FH	6672 to 7071
Positioning address		3640H to 3F7FH	7072 to 7871
X-axis parameter		3F80H to 3F9FH	7872 to 7887
Y-axis parameter		3FA8H to 3FC7H	7892 to 7907
X-axis zero return data		3FD0H to 3FDDH	7912 to 7917
Y-axis zero return data		3FE4H to 3FF1H	7922 to 7928

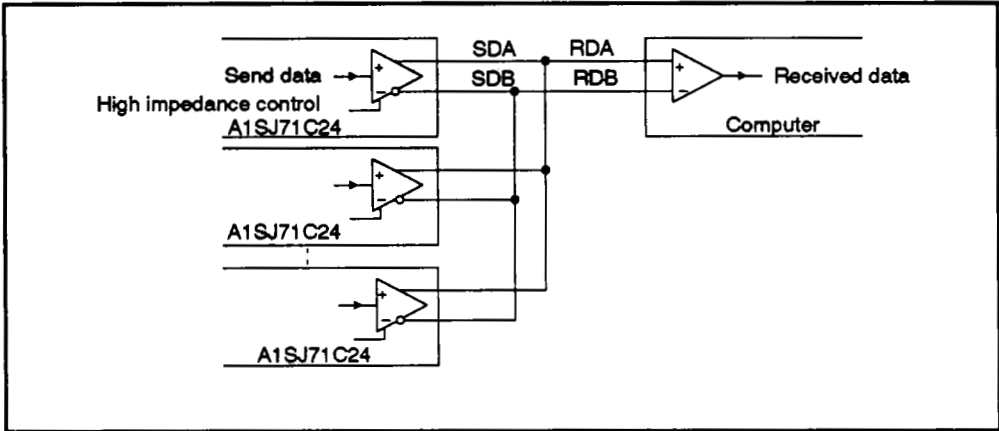
(3) AD72 positioning module

Buffer Memory Contents	Address Set by Computer	Address Set with FROM/TO Instruction
X-axis positioning start data	200H to 391H	0 to 200
Error reset	392H 393H	201
Y-axis positioning start data	458H to 5E9H	300 to 500
Monitor area	6B0H to 6BFH	600 to 607
X-axis positioning data	2040H to 2FDFH	3872 to 5871
Y-axis positioning data	2FE0H to 3F7FH	5872 to 7871
X-axis parameter	3F80H to 3F9FH	7872 to 7891
Y-axis parameter	3FA8H to 3FC7H	7892 to 7911
X-axis zero return data	3FD0H to 3FDDH	7912 to 7917
Y-axis zero return data	3FE4H to 3FF1H	7922 to 7928



APPENDIX 6 PRECAUTIONS DURING COMMUNICATIONS WHEN USING RS-422/485 INTERFACE

(1) The following figure shows the hardware structure for the data transmission from the A1SJ71C24 to the computer.



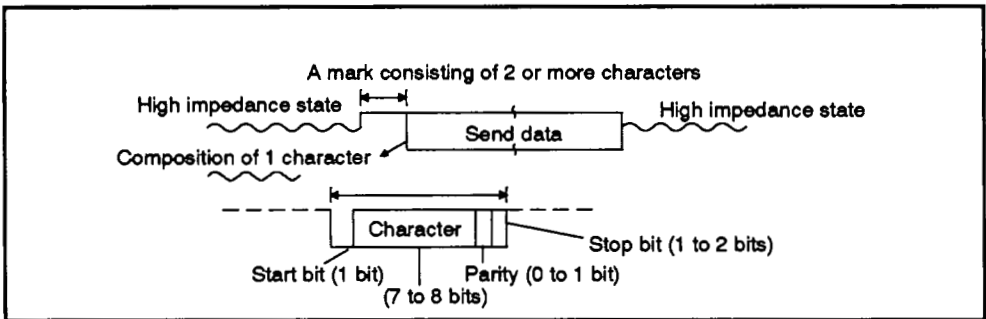
A1SJ71C24 Send Circuit

(2) Data transmission methods

When each station of the A1SJ71C24 is not transmitting data, set the transmission line to the high impedance state so that one send data does not interfere with other send data in a multidrop link.

When all stations transmit data, the high impedance state must be canceled. Then, after transmitting a mark consisting of 2 or more characters, each station transmits data.

This method applies also to a 1:1 link system.



Transmission from the A1SJ71C24

### (3) Ignoring wrong data

When any station is not transmitting data, the send line is in the high impedance state.

Thus, the send line may become unstable due to noise, causing a computer to receive wrong data.

Since a parity error or a framing error may occur in this case, error data must be ignored.

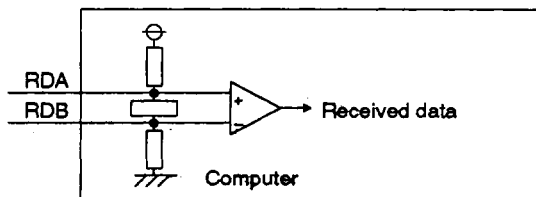
When using protocol 1 to 4, either ACK, NAK, or STX code is transmitted first.

Therefore until an ACK, NAK, or STX code is received, other codes must be ignored.

#### POINT

When a computer has a pull-up/down register, wrong data is not received.

When a computer does not have a pull-up/down register, insert a resistance ( $4.7\text{ K}\Omega$   $1/4\text{W}$  as a standard resistance value) to prevent a receive of wrong data.



APPENDIX 7    A1SJ71C24 SETTING RECORD FORM

Use this form to keep record of settings of the A1SJ71C24 or to create computer link programs for PC CPUs and computers.

Make duplications of this form and use them.

Method of entry

(1)    No. and Data

Enter the number of the record form and the date on the top right corner of the form.

(2)    Settings of the buffer memory special applications area

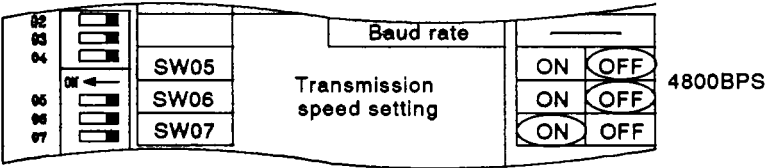
Enter the set values which change default settings when the A1SJ71C24 READY signal (Xn7) is turned ON in the set value's column.

The settings required for the dedicated protocol and the no-protocol/bidirectional mode at the start of the A1SJ71C24 are indicated with [ ] mark in the columns next to the address's column.

(3)    Switch settings

(a)    Transmission specification switch settings

Circle ON or OFF according to switch setting from SW01 to SW12 in the ON/OFF column.



(b)    Mode switch settings

Enter the set value (value indicated by the arrow) in the mode setting switch column.

(c)    Station number setting switch

Enter a set value (value of an arrow point) in a setting area.

Record form

No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

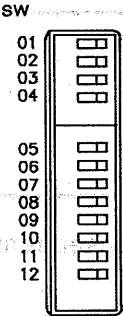
Record of A1SJ71C24 settings

Settings of the buffer memory special applications area				Sections 5.4 and 9 of this manual give details.		
Address	Dedicated Protocol	No-protocol	Bidirectional	Name	Set Value	Default Setting
100H	—	○	—	No-protocol receive-completed code setting area		0D0AH (CR, LF)
101H	—	—	—	Error LED ON status storage area	—	0
102H	—	—	—	Error LED turn OFF request area	—	0
103H	○	○	○	No-protocol word byte setting area		0 (words)
104H	—	○	○	No-protocol send buffer memory head address setting area		0
105H	—	○	○	No-protocol send buffer memory length setting area		80H
106H	—	○	○	No-protocol receive buffer memory head address setting area		80H
107H	—	○	○	No-protocol receive buffer memory length setting area		80H
108H	—	○	—	No-protocol receive-completion data length setting area		127 (words)
109H	—	—	—	On-demand buffer memory head address setting area	—	0
10AH	—	—	—	On-demand data length setting area	—	0
10BH	—	—	—	System area (unavailable)	—	—
10CH	—	—	—	On-demand error storage area	—	0
10DH	—	—	—	No-protocol received data clear request area	—	0
10EH to 111H	—	—	—	System area (unavailable)	—	—
112H	—	—	○	Bidirectional mode setting area	1	0 (No-protocol mode)
113H	—	—	○	Time-out check time setting area	100	0 (Infinite)
114H	—	—	○	Simultaneous transmission data valid/invalid setting area		0 (Data valid)
115H	—	—	○	Check sum enable/disable setting area	1	0 (Check sum enabled)
116H	—	—	—	Data send error storage area	—	—
117H	—	—	—	Data receive error storage area	—	—
118H	—	—	—	Mode setting status storage area		0 (Mode)
119H	○	○	○	Mode switching specification area		0 (No change)
11AH	—	○	○	Transmission control specification area		0 (DTR control)
11BH	—	○	○	DC1/DC3 control code specification area		1311H
11CH	—	○	○	DC2/DC4 control code specification area		1412H

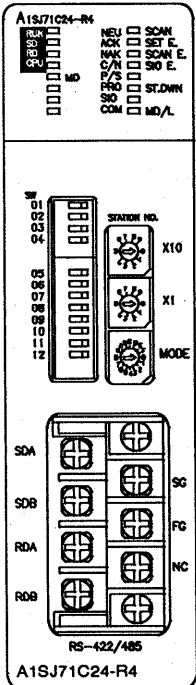
Buffer memory

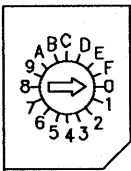
Set value of switch

1) Transmission specification setting switch (Refer to Sections 6.3.2, 14.3.1 and 14.3.2.).

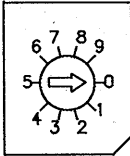
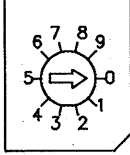
Switch Setting	Setting Switch	Setting Item of a Computer Link	Set Value	Setting Switch	Multidrop Setting Item	Set Value
	SW01	Unused	ON OFF	SW01	Local master station/station setting	ON OFF
	SW02	Computer link/multidrop link selection	ON OFF	SW02	Computer link/multidrop link selection	ON OFF
	SW03	Unused	ON OFF	SW03	Self-loopback test	ON OFF
	SW04	Write-enabled/disabled during RUN setting	ON OFF	SW04	Link processing setting (When a slave station is faulty.)	ON OFF
		Baud rate (BPS)	—		Baud rate (BPS)	—
	SW05	Transmission speed setting	ON OFF	SW05	Transmission speed setting	ON OFF
	SW06		ON OFF	SW06		ON OFF
	SW07		ON OFF	SW07		ON OFF
	SW08	Data bit setting	ON OFF	SW08	Data bit setting	ON OFF
	SW09	Parity bit setting	ON OFF	SW09	Parity bit setting	ON OFF
	SW10	Even/odd parity setting	ON OFF	SW10	Even/odd parity setting	ON OFF
	SW11	Stop bit setting	ON OFF	SW11	Stop bit setting	ON OFF
SW12	Sum check setting	ON OFF	SW12	Sum check setting	ON OFF	

2) Mode setting switch (Refer to Section 6.3.1.).



Mode Setting Switch	Mode Setting Switch No.	Setting	Set Value
	0 to 3	Unusable	
	4	No-protocol	
	5	Protocol 1	
	6	Protocol 2	
	7	Protocol 3	
	8	Protocol 4	
	9 to E	Unusable	
	F	Simple substance test	

3) Station number setting switch (Refer to Sections 6.6.3 and 14.3.3.)

Station Number Setting Switch	Set Value
	Ten's place
	Unit's place

APP – 14

**IMPORTANT**

- (1) Design the configuration of a system to provide an external protective or safety interlocking circuit for the PCs.
- (2) The components on the printed circuit boards will be damaged by static electricity, so avoid handling them directly. If it is necessary to handle them take the following precautions.
  - (a) Ground human body and work bench.
  - (b) Do not touch the conductive areas of the printed circuit board and its electrical parts with and non-grounded tools etc.

Under no circumstances will Mitsubishi Electric be liable or responsible for any consequential damage that may arise as a result of the installation or use of this equipment.

All examples and diagrams shown in this manual are intended only as an aid to understanding the text, not to guarantee operation. Mitsubishi Electric will accept no responsibility for actual use of the product based on these illustrative examples.

Owing to the very great variety in possible applications of this equipment, you must satisfy yourself as to its suitability for your specific application.



HEAD OFFICE: MITSUBISHI DENKI BLDG MARUNOUCHI TOKYO 100 TELEX: J24532 CABLE MELCO TOKYO  
NAGOYA WORKS : 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA, JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the  
Ministry of International Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

IB (NA) 66364-A (9204) MEE

Printed in Japan

Specifications subject to change without notice.